

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1

June, 1998

Variable Name	REALUKEY	Length	15	Position	1 - 15
---------------	----------	--------	----	----------	--------

Question Name

Concept Record identifier for the household

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	PERSONID	Length	2	Position	16 - 17
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	---------

Question Name

Concept Record identifier for person in the household

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	DOB	Length	2	Position	18 - 19
---------------	-----	--------	---	----------	---------

Question Name

Concept Day of birth

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	15,660	28,576,991
DON'T KNOW	97	8	32,227
REFUSAL	98	2	8,477
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 2

June, 1998

Variable Name	MOB	Length	2	Position	20 - 21
Question Name					
Concept	Month of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		1,243	2,273,142
FEBRUARY		2		1,217	2,233,843
MARCH		3		1,381	2,512,780
APRIL		4		1,314	2,515,679
MAY		5		1,351	2,470,452
JUNE		6		1,323	2,412,707
JULY		7		1,374	2,498,087
AUGUST		8		1,317	2,470,683
SEPTEMBER		9		1,328	2,444,243
OCTOBER		10		1,346	2,439,811
NOVEMBER		11		1,229	2,112,678
DECEMBER		12		1,238	2,194,291
DON'T KNOW		97		7	30,822
REFUSAL		98		2	8,477
Total				15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	YOB	Length	4	Position	22 - 25
Question Name					
Concept	Year of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1892 - 1995		15,670	28,617,694
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 3

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SEX	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	26
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sex				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MALE		1		7,209	14,168,250
FEMALE		2		8,461	14,449,444
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP34_RO	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	27 - 28
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Regional office code				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
HALIFAX		12		3,988	2,358,537
MONTRÉAL		13		2,774	7,124,848
STURGEON FALLS		14		899	2,206,630
TORONTO		15		2,917	8,618,243
WINNIPEG		16		1,744	1,661,155
EDMONTON		17		1,832	3,039,900
VANCOUVER		18		1,516	3,608,382
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 4

June, 1998

Variable Name	PRC4_CUR	Length	2	Position	29 - 30
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Province of residence				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Province of residence at the time of data collection in 1994-1995.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NEWFOUNDLAND		10		1,008	573,866
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND		11		956	132,729
NOVA SCOTIA		12		986	909,260
NEW BRUNSWICK		13		1,038	742,682
QUÉBEC		24		2,774	7,124,848
ONTARIO		35		3,816	10,824,873
MANITOBA		46		1,108	1,074,311
SASKATCHEWAN		47		1,082	969,228
ALBERTA		48		1,386	2,657,515
BRITISH COLUMBIA		59		1,516	3,608,382
<b>Total</b>				15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	GE34DURB	Length	1	Position	31
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived rural and urban area				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
RURAL		1		3,997	4,903,184
URBAN		2		11,673	23,714,510
<b>Total</b>				15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	GE34DCD	Length	2	Position	32 - 33
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived 1991 Census Division				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 5

*June, 1998*

---

Variable Name	GE34DCSD	Length	3	Position	34 - 36
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	---------

**Question Name**

**Concept**      Derived 1991 Census Sub-Division

**Question**

**Universe**      All respondents

**Note**      See documentation on derived variables.

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 6

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE34DCMA	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	37 - 39
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

## Question Name

**Concept** Derived 1991 Census Metropolitan Area

## Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	8,098	10,915,575
ST. JOHN'S	001	292	173,549
HALIFAX	205	336	337,160
SAINT JOHN	310	177	120,210
CHICOUTIMI	408	81	181,962
QUÉBEC	421	270	736,667
SHERBROOKE	433	60	131,470
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	64	151,919
MONTRÉAL	462	1,028	3,229,382
OTTAWA/HULL	505	457	1,011,337
OSHAWA	532	125	285,220
TORONTO	535	1,143	4,138,850
HAMILTON	537	258	642,586
ST.CATHERINES	539	136	381,300
KITCHENER	541	149	372,560
LONDON	555	168	374,671
WINDSOR	559	112	269,439
SUDBURY	580	62	176,838
THUNDER BAY	595	64	135,481
WINNIPEG	602	390	639,594
REGINA	705	236	234,252
SASKATOON	725	243	199,108
CALGARY	825	450	841,457
EDMONTON	835	457	858,384
VANCOUVER	933	675	1,795,951
VICTORIA	935	139	282,772
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 7

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE34DFED	Length	3	Position	40 - 42
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived 1991 Federal Electoral District

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on derived variables.

Variable Name	GE34DHLR	Length	2	Position	43 - 44
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived health regions

Question

Universe Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and part of British Columbia

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
B.C. - N. INTERIOR	18	59	128,474
ONTARIO - EAST	51	634	1,473,229
ONTARIO - CENTRAL EAST	52	1,446	4,985,603
ONTARIO - CENTRAL WEST	53	810	2,069,470
ONTARIO - SOUTHWEST	54	607	1,436,295
ONTARIO - NORTHEAST/NORTHWESTERN	55	319	860,276
MANITOBA - CENTRAL	61	142	97,844
MANITOBA - EASTMAN	62	136	90,365
MANITOBA - INTERLAKE	63	131	80,522
MANITOBA - NORMAN/THOMPSON	64	77	47,535
MANITOBA - PARKLANDS	65	76	33,560
MANITOBA - WESTMAN	67	194	117,795
MANITOBA - WINNIPEG	68	352	606,690
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,687	16,590,036
Total		15,670	28,617,693

Variable Name	SP34DNPS	Length	5	Position	45 - 49
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived NPHS stratum number

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on derived variables.

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 8

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP34DLFS	<b>Length</b>	5	<b>Position</b>	50 - 54
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived LFS stratum number				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP34DCLS	<b>Length</b>	10	<b>Position</b>	55 - 64
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived Cluster number				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Cluster number - 9999999996 = not applicable for B.C. Northern Interior Health Region. See documentation on derived variables.				

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP34DPC	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	65 - 70
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived postal code				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM34_LP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	71
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Language preference of household				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ENGLISH	1	12,665	21,622,834
FRENCH	2	2,964	6,914,921
EITHER	3	38	72,691
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,013
REFUSAL	8	2	5,235
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 9

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	72
<b>Question Name</b>	DEMO_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Persons away from household				
<b>Question</b>	Are there any persons away from this household attending school, visiting, travelling or in hospital who usually live here?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		289	674,389
NO		2		15,380	27,940,549
NOT STATED		9		1	2,755
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	73
<b>Question Name</b>	DEMO_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Other persons living in dwelling				
<b>Question</b>	Does anyone else live at this dwelling such as young children, relatives, roomers, boarders or employees?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		97	205,165
NO		2		15,572	28,411,377
NOT STATED		9		1	1,152
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4_OWN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	74
<b>Question Name</b>	HHLQ_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Dwelling owned by household member				
<b>Question</b>	Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11,048	20,744,213
NO		2		4,618	7,867,858
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,586
REFUSAL		8		1	1,037
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 10

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4_BED	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	75 - 76
<b>Question Name</b>	HHLD_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of bedrooms				
<b>Question</b>	How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS		0 - 22		15,662	28,586,784
DON'T KNOW		97		1	922
REFUSAL		98		5	24,206
NOT STATED		99		2	5,781
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DH_4_P1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	77
<b>Question Name</b>	HHLD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Pet				
<b>Question</b>	Is there a pet in this household?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,218	13,444,586
NO		2		8,449	15,169,735
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,373
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 11

June, 1998

Variable Name	DH_4DP2	Length	2	Position	78 - 79
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived kind of pet				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DH_4_P1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DH_4_P2.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CAT(S) ONLY		1		2,160	3,780,669
CAT(S) AND DOG(S)		2		1,034	1,772,436
CAT(S) AND DOG(S) AND OTHER		3		318	698,328
CAT(S) AND OTHER		4		261	535,062
DOG(S) ONLY		5		2,460	4,420,816
DOG(S) AND OTHER		6		301	661,065
OTHER ONLY		7		682	1,571,827
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,449	15,169,735
DON'T KNOW		97		1	1,354
REFUSAL		98		1	3,029
NOT STATED		99		3	3,373
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	DH_4_P3	Length	1	Position	80
<b>Question Name</b>	HHLD_Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Pet - lives indoors				
<b>Question</b>	Pet(s) live(s) mainly indoors?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DH_4_P2=1 to 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,347	9,794,169
NO		2		1,187	2,074,207
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,131	16,741,562
NOT STATED		9		5	7,757
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 12

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4_DWE	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	81 - 82
<b>Question Name</b>	HHLD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of dwelling				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Record type of dwelling.				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE		1		10,217	18,587,978
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE		2		726	1,626,001
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE		3		797	1,662,934
DUPLEX		4		487	853,428
LOW-RISE APARTMENT		5		2,076	3,516,325
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT		6		856	1,720,291
INSTITUTION		7		2	4,733
COLLECTIVE DWELLING		8		16	19,949
MOBILE HOME		9		460	562,457
OTHER		10		31	59,949
NOT STATED		99		2	3,649
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM34_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	83 - 84
<b>Question Name</b>	HHLD-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Record number of person providing H03 information				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Information Source Indicator i.e. who is providing the information.				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 13

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM34_LNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	85 - 86
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

<b>Question Name</b>	HHLD_Q8
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Language of H03 interview
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Record language of interview.
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	12,670	21,609,096
FRENCH	2	2,977	6,936,042
CHINESE	4	15	54,340
GERMAN	6	2	1,168
ITALIAN	9	1	3,748
POLISH	12	1	1,799
PORTUGUESE	13	2	7,976
NOT STATED	99	2	3,524
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,693

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 14

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4DECF	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	87 - 88
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

## Question Name

**Concept** Derived type of household

## Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	2,921	2,666,102
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	392	719,554
COUPLE ALONE	3	3,214	5,272,690
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTHERS	4	93	179,507
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	6,262	13,991,786
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS	6	532	1,659,327
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	296	714,728
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >=25, OTHERS	8	81	261,382
FEMALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	1,106	1,741,567
FEMALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN <25, OTHERS	10	118	237,958
FEMALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	186	315,693
FEM. LONE PAR.,ALL CHILDREN >=25, OTHERS	12	17	28,312
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	181	293,275
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS	14	7	19,729
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	42	66,398
MALE LONE PAR.,ALL CHILDREN >= 25,OTHERS	16	2	2,649
OTHER FAMILY TYPE	17	128	228,474
NOT STATED	99	92	218,565
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 15

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4DLVG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	89 - 90
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

## Question Name

**Concept** Derived living arrangements of the selected respondent

## Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	2,921	2,666,102
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	357	686,089
LIVING WITH SPOUSE / PARTNER	3	3,214	5,272,690
PARENT LIVING WT SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	3,786	7,755,640
SINGLE PARENT LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	778	992,677
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PARENT	6	355	549,183
CHILD LIVING WT SINGLE PARENT, SIBLINGS	7	394	885,832
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PARENTS	8	762	1,357,732
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PARENTS, SIBLINGS	9	2,073	5,761,047
OTHER	10	975	2,568,411
NOT STATED	99	55	122,292
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	91
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	----

## Question Name

**Concept** Source of income - wages and salaries

**Question** Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries

**Universe** All respondents

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,742	21,332,432
NO	2	4,801	7,017,372
DON'T KNOW	7	33	88,119
REFUSAL	8	85	169,641
NOT STATED	9	9	10,130
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 16

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	92
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - income from self-employment				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,848	5,784,111
NO	2	12,695	22,565,693
DON'T KNOW	7	33	88,119
REFUSAL	8	85	169,641
NOT STATED	9	9	10,130
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	93
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - dividends and interest				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g. on bonds, savings)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,214	5,670,778
NO	2	12,329	22,679,026
DON'T KNOW	7	33	88,119
REFUSAL	8	85	169,641
NOT STATED	9	9	10,130
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 17

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	94
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - unemployment insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Unemployment insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,506	4,104,574
NO	2	13,037	24,245,230
DON'T KNOW	7	33	88,119
REFUSAL	8	85	169,641
NOT STATED	9	9	10,130
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	95
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - worker's compensation				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	498	984,865
NO	2	15,045	27,364,940
DON'T KNOW	7	33	88,119
REFUSAL	8	85	169,641
NOT STATED	9	9	10,130
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 18

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	96
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,162	4,371,601
NO	2	12,381	23,978,203
DON'T KNOW	7	33	88,119
REFUSAL	8	85	169,641
NOT STATED	9	9	10,130
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	97
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,145	3,256,943
NO	2	13,398	25,092,861
DON'T KNOW	7	33	88,119
REFUSAL	8	85	169,641
NOT STATED	9	9	10,130
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 19

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	98
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - Old Age Security				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,777	3,673,000
NO	2	12,766	24,676,804
DON'T KNOW	7	33	88,119
REFUSAL	8	85	169,641
NOT STATED	9	9	10,130
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	99
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child tax benefit				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,594	7,353,549
NO	2	11,949	20,996,255
DON'T KNOW	7	33	88,119
REFUSAL	8	85	169,641
NOT STATED	9	9	10,130
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 20

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	100
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - social assistance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,478	2,779,443
NO	2	14,065	25,570,361
DON'T KNOW	7	33	88,119
REFUSAL	8	85	169,641
NOT STATED	9	9	10,130
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	101
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child support				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	482	935,479
NO	2	15,061	27,414,325
DON'T KNOW	7	33	88,119
REFUSAL	8	85	169,641
NOT STATED	9	9	10,130
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 21

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	102
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - alimony				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	87,691
NO	2	15,481	28,262,113
DON'T KNOW	7	33	88,119
REFUSAL	8	85	169,641
NOT STATED	9	9	10,130
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	103
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - other				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other income (e.g. rental income, scholarships, other government income, etc.)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,190	2,092,356
NO	2	14,353	26,257,448
DON'T KNOW	7	33	88,119
REFUSAL	8	85	169,641
NOT STATED	9	9	10,130
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 22

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	104
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - none				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	83,974
NO	2	15,495	28,265,830
DON'T KNOW	7	33	88,119
REFUSAL	8	85	169,641
NOT STATED	9	9	10,130
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 23

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	105 - 106
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q2
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Main source of household income
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What was the main source of income?
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	9,173	18,449,956
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,513	3,100,123
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	200	338,458
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	280	372,640
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	82	148,256
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUÉBEC PENSION	6	672	889,850
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	1,117	1,685,368
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	1,203	1,230,030
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	30	60,441
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	891	1,516,510
CHILD SUPPORT	11	22	34,680
ALIMONY	12	16	17,306
OTHER (E.G. RENTAL INCOME, SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	280	395,933
NONE	14	48	83,974
DON'T KNOW	97	9	17,224
REFUSAL	98	7	9,057
NOT STATED	99	127	267,890
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,670</b>	<b>28,617,694</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 24

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	107
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income: < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of INC4_1A to INC4_1M =1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	3,893	5,064,965
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	11,216	22,427,593
NO INCOME	3	90	173,508
NOT APPLICABLE	6	48	83,974
DON'T KNOW	7	140	272,264
REFUSAL	8	156	327,500
NOT STATED	9	127	267,890
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	108
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income: < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC4_3A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	911	1,034,380
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	2,967	4,007,469
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,354	22,685,075
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,186
REFUSAL	8	2	3,931
NOT STATED	9	423	867,654
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 25

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	109
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income: < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC4_3B=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	171	245,346		
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	738	787,379		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,321	26,692,544		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,405		
REFUSAL	8	1	251		
NOT STATED	9	438	890,770		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	110
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3D				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income: < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC4_3B=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,606	2,061,056		
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	1,351	1,929,468		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,265	23,719,455		
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,319		
REFUSAL	8	2	5,626		
NOT STATED	9	438	890,770		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 26

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	111
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3E				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income: < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC4_3A=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	4,499	7,669,174
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	6,636	14,568,768
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,031	5,322,447
DON'T KNOW	7	53	138,388
REFUSAL	8	28	51,263
NOT STATED	9	423	867,654
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	112
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3F				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income: < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC4_3E=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	2,258	3,602,457
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	2,213	4,003,741
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,667	19,891,215
DON'T KNOW	7	25	58,605
REFUSAL	8	3	4,372
NOT STATED	9	504	1,057,305
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 27

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	113
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3G				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income: >= \$50,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - <\$50,000, \$50,000 to <\$60,000, \$60,000 to <\$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC4_3E=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,937	3,782,049
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,541	3,223,283
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,674	3,760,356
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	1,425	3,631,255
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,530	12,991,621
DON'T KNOW	7	40	116,659
REFUSAL	8	19	55,165
NOT STATED	9	504	1,057,305
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

Variable Name	INC4DIA2	Length	1	Position	114
Question Name					
Concept	Derived income adequacy - 2 groups				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC4DHSZ and INC4DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME		1		3,356	4,876,995
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME		2		11,696	22,406,877
NOT STATED		9		618	1,333,822
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 28

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC4DIA4	Length	1	Position	115
Question Name					
Concept	Derived income adequacy - 4 groups				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC4DHSZ and INC4DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME QUARTILE		1		3,356	4,876,995
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME QUARTILE		2		4,661	8,269,900
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME QUARTILE		3		5,192	9,796,586
HIGHEST INCOME QUARTILE		4		1,843	4,340,391
NOT STATED		9		618	1,333,822
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	INC4DIA5	Length	1	Position	116
Question Name					
Concept	Derived income adequacy - 5 groups				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC4DHSZ and INC4DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME QUINTILE		1		1,116	1,476,032
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		2		2,240	3,400,963
MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		3		4,661	8,269,900
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		4		5,192	9,796,586
HIGHEST INCOME QUINTILE		5		1,843	4,340,391
NOT STATED		9		618	1,333,822
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 29

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC4DHH	Length	2	Position	117 - 118
Question Name					
Concept	Derived total household income from all sources				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on INC4_3A to INC4_3G.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME		1		138	257,482
LESS THAN \$5,000		2		171	245,346
\$5,000 TO \$9,999		3		738	787,379
\$10,000 TO \$14,999		4		1,606	2,061,056
\$15,000 TO \$19,999		5		1,351	1,929,468
\$20,000 TO \$29,999		6		2,258	3,602,457
\$30,000 TO \$39,999		7		2,213	4,003,741
\$40,000 TO \$49,999		8		1,937	3,782,049
\$50,000 TO \$59,999		9		1,541	3,223,283
\$60,000 TO \$79,999		10		1,674	3,760,356
\$80,000 OR MORE		11		1,425	3,631,255
NOT STATED		99		618	1,333,822
		Total		15,670	28,617,693

Variable Name	INC4CCPI	Length	5.1	Position	119 - 123
Question Name					
Concept	1994 Consumer Price Index (All items 1986=100)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Consumer Price Index, yearly average (all items, 1986 = 100), for use in inflating income variables. 1994 - All items - Not Seasonally Adjusted, Average Annual = 130.7				

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 30

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP34_CPS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	124
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sampled collection period				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Collection period in which the household was sampled.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
QUARTER # 1 - JUNE 1994		1		3,520	5,539,460
QUARTER # 2 - AUGUST 1994		2		3,663	5,747,858
QUARTER # 3 - NOVEMBER 1994		3		4,328	8,583,144
QUARTER # 4 - MARCH 1995		4		4,159	8,747,232
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP34_CPA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	125
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Actual collection period				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Collection period in which the data were collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
QUARTER # 1 - JUNE 1994		1		3,520	5,539,460
QUARTER # 2 - AUGUST 1994		2		3,663	5,747,858
QUARTER # 3 - NOVEMBER 1994		3		4,253	8,410,551
QUARTER # 4 - MARCH 1995		4		3,839	8,073,910
QUARTER # 5 - JUNE 1995		5		395	845,915
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP34_TYP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	126
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of sample				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CORE		0		15,670	28,617,694
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 31

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP34_MET	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	127
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Selection method				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4DHSZ	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	128 - 129
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived household size				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC4_MEM.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		1 - 12		15,670	28,617,694
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694
<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4DL25	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	130 - 131
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of persons < 25 years old in household				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC4_AGE.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 9		15,670	28,617,695
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695
<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4DL12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	132 - 133
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of persons < 12 years old in household				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC4_AGE.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 6		15,670	28,617,694
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 32

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4DE12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	134 - 135
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of persons 12 years old in household				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC4_AGE.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 2		15,670	28,617,694
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4DLE5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	136 - 137
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of persons <= 5 years old in household				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC4_AGE.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 5		15,670	28,617,694
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4D611	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	138 - 139
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC4_AGE.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 5		15,670	28,617,694
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 33

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC4_AGE	Length	3	Position	140 - 142
Question Name					
Concept	Cycle 1 age				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		0 - 102		15,670	28,617,694
	Total			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	DHC4GAGE	Length	2	Position	143 - 144
Question Name					
Concept	Age - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC4_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 3 YEARS		1		616	1,510,350
4 TO 5 YEARS		2		288	815,553
6 TO 9 YEARS		3		661	1,607,583
10 TO 11 YEARS		4		343	735,591
12 TO 14 YEARS		5		507	1,315,330
15 TO 19 YEARS		6		934	2,080,336
20 TO 24 YEARS		7		1,040	1,716,289
25 TO 29 YEARS		8		1,200	2,125,488
30 TO 34 YEARS		9		1,477	2,607,073
35 TO 39 YEARS		10		1,394	2,659,807
40 TO 44 YEARS		11		1,155	2,227,460
45 TO 49 YEARS		12		1,091	1,923,292
50 TO 54 YEARS		13		864	1,544,501
55 TO 59 YEARS		14		793	1,302,044
60 TO 64 YEARS		15		761	1,196,026
65 TO 69 YEARS		16		754	1,088,440
70 TO 74 YEARS		17		719	936,200
75 TO 79 YEARS		18		530	643,590
80 YEARS OR OLDER		19		543	582,740
		Total		15,670	28,617,692

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 34

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4_MAR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	145 - 146
<b>Question Name</b>	DEMO_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Marital status				
<b>Question</b>	What is your current marital status?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NOW MARRIED		1		6,567	12,584,194
COMMON-LAW		2		811	1,493,343
LIVING WITH A PARTNER		3		38	67,845
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)		4		5,638	11,567,245
WIDOWED		5		1,292	1,293,790
SEPARATED		6		458	558,032
DIVORCED		7		864	1,049,020
REFUSAL		98		2	4,225
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4_FID	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	147
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Family ID code				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Assigned during generic relationship module.				

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_LNK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	148
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Permission to link data				
<b>Question</b>	We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	The variable was filled with "not stated" for respondents aged 0 to 11.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12,962	22,576,651
NO		2		741	1,265,845
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,274
REFUSAL		8		4	8,885
NOT STATED		9		1,959	4,759,039
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 35

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM54_BMM	Length	2	Position	149 - 150
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview H05 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEBRUARY		2		53	148,676
MARCH		3		4,177	8,728,458
MAY		5		2	4,903
JUNE		6		3,655	5,946,449
JULY		7		8	10,639
AUGUST		8		3,584	5,649,125
OCTOBER		10		422	754,998
NOVEMBER		11		3,769	7,374,446
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM54_BDD	Length	2	Position	151 - 152
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview H05 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		15,670	28,617,693
	Total			15,670	28,617,693

Variable Name	AM54_BYY	Length	4	Position	153 - 156
Question Name					
Concept	Year of interview H05 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1994		1994		11,043	18,894,114
1995		1995		4,627	9,723,580
	Total			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 36

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM54_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	157 - 158
<b>Question Name</b>	H05_P1				
<b>Concept</b>	Record number of person providing information for H05				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM54_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	159
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	H05 completed by proxy				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
PROXY		1		5,893	13,214,323
NON-PROXY		2		9,777	15,403,371
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	160
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,125	2,173,156
NO		2		14,545	26,444,538
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 37

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC4_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	161 - 162
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of days spent in bed				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
0 DAYS	0	84	157,039		
1 DAY	1	371	759,790		
2 DAYS	2	270	541,145		
3 DAYS	3	147	311,274		
4 DAYS	4	70	114,976		
5 DAYS	5	35	69,694		
6 DAYS	6	23	34,060		
7 DAYS	7	40	75,562		
8 DAYS	8	9	11,288		
9 DAYS	9	5	7,107		
10 DAYS	10	13	13,844		
11 DAYS	11	2	1,263		
12 DAYS	12	3	2,788		
13 DAYS	13	2	886		
14 DAYS	14	51	72,439		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,545	26,444,538		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	163
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Cut down on things normally done due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC4_1=2 or TWC4_2<14				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	2,092	3,775,337		
NO	2	13,527	24,769,918		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	51	72,439		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 38

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC4_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	164 - 165
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of days cut down on things				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC4_3=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	67	115,247
1 DAY	1	334	680,115
2 DAYS	2	404	758,828
3 DAYS	3	255	492,948
4 DAYS	4	168	331,968
5 DAYS	5	119	207,446
6 DAYS	6	52	87,211
7 DAYS	7	179	305,536
8 DAYS	8	21	33,732
9 DAYS	9	15	20,638
10 DAYS	10	72	117,856
11 DAYS	11	19	22,852
12 DAYS	12	41	59,699
13 DAYS	13	25	40,314
14 DAYS	14	321	500,947
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,578	24,842,357
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	TWC4_5	Length	1	Position	166
Question Name	TWOWK-Q5				
Concept	Has regular medical doctor				
Question	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13,804	25,269,652
NO		2		1,865	3,344,199
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,844
		Total		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 39

June, 1998

Variable Name	TWC4DDDY	Length	2	Position	167 - 168
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived total number of disability days				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on TWC4_2 and TWC4_4.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 DAYS	0	13,240	24,158,363		
1 DAY	1	438	909,342		
2 DAYS	2	430	815,383		
3 DAYS	3	267	496,491		
4 DAYS	4	192	396,047		
5 DAYS	5	125	236,977		
6 DAYS	6	95	174,840		
7 DAYS	7	154	253,730		
8 DAYS	8	45	88,264		
9 DAYS	9	31	83,135		
10 DAYS	10	67	117,383		
11 DAYS	11	12	20,905		
12 DAYS	12	26	35,444		
13 DAYS	13	13	20,415		
14 DAYS	14	535	810,974		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

Variable Name	HCC4_1	Length	1	Position	169
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	1,578	2,472,661		
NO	2	14,091	26,143,716		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,318		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 40

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_1A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	170 - 172
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of nights as patient				
<b>Question</b>	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	1,456	2,237,201
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,211	26,378,031
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,145
NOT STATED	999	1	1,318
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	173 - 175
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	For respondents aged 0 to 11, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 100	15,635	28,553,005
DON'T KNOW	997	32	59,137
REFUSAL	998	1	2,537
NOT STATED	999	2	3,017
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 41

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_3A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	176 - 177
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q3
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Place of most recent contact - family doctor
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_2A > 0
-----------------	---

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	1,120	2,039,192
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	418	579,794
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	257	462,645
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	8,656	14,841,992
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	134	227,090
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	71	99,135
AT WORK	7	138	189,305
AT SCHOOL	8	28	53,643
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,815	10,063,224
NOT STATED	99	33	61,673
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2B	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	178 - 180
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - eye specialist
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (ophthalmologist / optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	13,752	23,929,932
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	997	10	18,684
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 42

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2C	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	181 - 183
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with another medical doctor (e.g. surgeon, allergist, gynaecologist, psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	For respondents aged 0 to 11, other medical doctor includes "eye specialist".				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 997		15,669	28,616,016
NOT STATED		99		1	1,679
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_3C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	184 - 185
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_2C > 0				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE		1		143	241,193
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM		2		706	1,173,581
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC		3		143	258,455
WALK-IN CLINIC		4		2,463	4,415,553
APPOINTMENT CLINIC		5		40	46,528
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC		6		4	4,303
AT WORK		7		27	35,604
AT SCHOOL		8		49	99,046
NOT APPLICABLE		96		12,078	22,313,259
NOT STATED		99		17	30,172
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 43

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2D	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	186 - 188
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - nurse				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	15,660	28,599,830
DON'T KNOW	997	8	14,742
REFUSAL	998	2	3,123
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_3D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	189 - 190
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Place of most recent contact - nurse				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care and advice take place?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_2D > 0				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	75	126,555
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	106	170,890
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	53	91,935
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	208	315,410
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	78	146,612
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	255	321,115
AT WORK	7	182	258,102
AT SCHOOL	8	101	194,962
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,604	26,977,401
NOT STATED	99	8	14,712
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 44

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2E	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	191 - 193
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 48	15,666	28,610,187
DON'T KNOW	997	3	5,336
REFUSAL	998	1	2,172
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2F	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	194 - 196
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - chiropractor				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 160	13,755	23,933,697
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	997	6	12,748
REFUSAL	998	1	2,172
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2G	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	197 - 199
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - physiotherapist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	13,757	23,936,138
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	997	5	12,479
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 45

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2H	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	200 - 202
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - social worker / counsellor				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counselor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	For respondents aged 0 to 11 this variable refers to child welfare worker or children's aid worker.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	15,663	28,606,285
DON'T KNOW	997	7	11,409
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2I	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	203 - 205
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - psychologist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 60	15,661	28,603,478
DON'T KNOW	997	9	14,216
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2J	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	206 - 208
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consul. - speech / audiology / occupational therapist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 128	13,757	23,941,653
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	997	5	6,964
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 46

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK4_2OT	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	209 - 211
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - other trained person				
<b>Question</b>	In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any other person trained to provide treatment or counsel, for example a speech therapist, a social worker about the child's physical or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 99		1,908	4,669,077
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,762	23,948,617
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4DMDC	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	212 - 214
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of consultations with medical doctors				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Sum of HCC4_2A and HCC4_2C.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 219		15,629	28,544,034
NOT STATED		999		41	73,659
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4DHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	215
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived consultations with health professionals				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Any consultations in HCC4_2A to HCC4_2J.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14,518	26,588,508
NO		2		1,137	1,999,751
NOT STATED		9		15	29,435
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 47

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	216
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted alternative health care provider				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		680	1,191,469
NO		2		13,079	22,752,896
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,115
REFUSAL		8		1	1,138
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	217
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a massage therapist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		334	556,807
NO		2		346	634,662
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,987	27,421,973
NOT STATED		9		3	4,253
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 48

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	218
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to an acupuncturist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		115	206,934
NO		2		565	984,535
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,987	27,421,973
NOT STATED		9		3	4,253
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	219
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath / naturopath				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a homeopath or naturopath in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		180	347,483
NO		2		500	843,986
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,987	27,421,973
NOT STATED		9		3	4,253
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	220
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais / Alexander				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5	9,177
NO		2		675	1,182,292
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,987	27,421,973
NOT STATED		9		3	4,253
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 49

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	221
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a relaxation therapist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9	16,372
NO		2		671	1,175,097
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,987	27,421,973
NOT STATED		9		3	4,253
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	222
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a biofeedback teacher in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	1,059
NO		2		679	1,190,409
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,987	27,421,973
NOT STATED		9		3	4,253
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	223
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - rolfer				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a rolfer in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	2,580
NO		2		678	1,188,888
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,987	27,421,973
NOT STATED		9		3	4,253
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 50

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	224
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to an herbalist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		40	54,207
NO		2		640	1,137,262
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,987	27,421,973
NOT STATED		9		3	4,253
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	225
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a reflexologist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		42	64,398
NO		2		638	1,127,070
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,987	27,421,973
NOT STATED		9		3	4,253
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	226
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a spiritual healer in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12	14,148
NO		2		668	1,177,320
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,987	27,421,973
NOT STATED		9		3	4,253
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 51

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	227
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - religious healer				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a religious healer in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	768
NO		2		679	1,190,700
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,987	27,421,973
NOT STATED		9		3	4,253
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	228
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended self-help group				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5	6,309
NO		2		675	1,185,160
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,987	27,421,973
NOT STATED		9		3	4,253
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	229
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to any other health care provider in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		56	108,047
NO		2		624	1,083,421
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,987	27,421,973
NOT STATED		9		3	4,253
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 52

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	230
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Felt that health care was needed but didn't receive it				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	609	970,638
NO	2	13,149	22,971,786
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,193
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_7WC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	231
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - reason for not getting care				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	593	952,186
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,057	27,640,863
NOT STATED	9	20	24,645
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 53

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4G7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	232
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of home care service - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
DIFFICULTY GETTING ACCESS TO HLTH PROF.	1	136	226,929		
FINANCIAL CONSTRAINTS	2	61	102,251		
FELT HEALTH CARE PROVIDED INADEQUATE	3	57	84,890		
CHOSE NOT TO SEE HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	4	148	205,646		
OTHER	5	191	332,470		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,057	27,640,863		
NOT STATED	9	20	24,645		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	233
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - treat. of physical health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of a physical health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	407	626,156		
NO	2	202	344,482		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,057	27,640,863		
NOT STATED	9	4	6,193		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 54

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	234
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - treat. of mental health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of an emotional or mental health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	112,297
NO	2	540	858,341
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,057	27,640,863
NOT STATED	9	4	6,193
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	235
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - a regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (or for regular pre-natal care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	58,763
NO	2	578	911,875
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,057	27,640,863
NOT STATED	9	4	6,193
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 55

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	236
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - care of injury				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	117,401
NO	2	536	853,237
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,057	27,640,863
NOT STATED	9	4	6,193
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	237
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - other type				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	87,110
NO	2	560	883,528
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,057	27,640,863
NOT STATED	9	4	6,193
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 56

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	238
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Received home care services				
<b>Question</b>	Home care services are ... Examples are: nursing care; help with bathing; help around the home; physiotherapy; counselling; and meal delivery. Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		450	510,803
NO		2		12,264	20,870,030
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,318
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_SC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	239
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - type of home care service				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		436	494,860
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,219	28,105,574
NOT STATED		9		15	17,260
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_10A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	240
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - nursing care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g. dressing changes, VON)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		150	195,004
NO		2		286	299,856
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,219	28,105,574
NOT STATED		9		15	17,260
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 57

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	241
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Personal care (e.g. bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		52	58,091
NO		2		384	436,769
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,219	28,105,574
NOT STATED		9		15	17,260
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	242
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Housework (e.g. cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		246	255,159
NO		2		190	239,702
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,219	28,105,574
NOT STATED		9		15	17,260
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	243
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		45	29,893
NO		2		391	464,967
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,219	28,105,574
NOT STATED		9		15	17,260
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 58

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	244
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	5,978
NO		2		432	488,883
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,219	28,105,574
NOT STATED		9		15	17,260
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_10H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	245
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other type				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		40	55,975
NO		2		396	438,885
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,219	28,105,574
NOT STATED		9		15	17,260
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 59

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	246
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind or amount of activities - at home				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,072	2,932,510
NO	2	11,687	21,010,040
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,835
REFUSAL	8	1	3,233
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	247
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind or amount of activities - at school				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	140	273,918
NO	2	2,758	5,876,090
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	10,862	17,794,058
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,318
NOT STATED	9	1	3,233
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 60

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	248
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind or amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	714	1,180,322
NO	2	7,967	14,735,158
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	5,079	8,028,587
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,318
NOT STATED	9	1	3,233
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	249
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind or amount of activities - other				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or leisure time activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,871	2,810,743
NO	2	11,888	21,131,807
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,835
NOT STATED	9	1	3,233
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 61

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	250
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any long term disabilities or handicaps?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,322	3,463,867
NO		2		11,436	20,476,655
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,863
NOT STATED		9		1	3,233
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	251
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q3/Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - problem causing limitation				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main condition or health problem causing you to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	During processing, values for RESTR-Q3 and RESTR-Q4 were put into RESTR-Q3.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,063	4,591,234
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,502	23,844,128
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,757
REFUSAL		8		2	2,999
NOT STATED		9		100	174,575
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 62

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	252
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Restriction of activity flag				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Any "yes" to RAC4_1A to RAC4_1D, and RAC4_2.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,235	4,948,106
NO		2		12,432	23,663,520
NOT STATED		9		3	6,067
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4CIC	<b>Length</b>	5	<b>Position</b>	253 - 257
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	ICD-9 code for main health problem causing limitations				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on International Classification of Diseases - 9th revision.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ICD-9 CODE		119 - 0VU16		3,063	4,591,234
NOT APPLICABLE		99996		12,503	23,845,645
DON'T KNOW		99997		3	4,757
REFUSAL		99998		2	2,999
NOT STATED		99999		99	173,058
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 63

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4GC25	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	258 - 259
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

## Question Name

**Concept** Derived main health problem - 25 groups - grouped

## Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4F1=1

**Note** Based on RAC4CIC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MENTAL RETARDATION	1	14	15,329
MENTAL DISORDER	2	107	179,739
SIGHT DISORDER	3	124	183,344
HEARING DISORDER	4	76	121,333
OTHER DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM	5	164	302,920
HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE	6	48	51,823
ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE	7	66	94,955
OTHER HEART CONDITIONS	8	189	225,080
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISORDERS	9	80	116,791
BRONCHITIS AND EMPHYSEMA	10	45	82,077
ASTHMA	11	165	269,758
OTHER RESPIRATORY DISORDERS	12	53	72,121
DISORDERS OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	13	62	98,576
INFECTIONS AND PARASITIC DISEASES	14	23	32,468
ARTHRITIS - LOWER LIMBS	15	46	54,488
ARTHRITIS - UPPER LIMBS	16	10	9,429
ARTHRITIS - BACK AND SPINE	17	16	24,490
ARTHRITIS - OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED	18	338	422,603
MUSC. SKELETAL - LOW LIMBS	19	244	382,229
MUSC. SKELETAL - UPPER LIMBS	20	96	147,253
MUSC. SKELETAL - BACK	21	470	737,099
MUSC. SKELETAL - OTHER	22	89	125,747
NEOPLASMS	23	55	76,243
ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL, ETC.	24	96	150,970
OTHER	25	387	614,365
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,503	23,845,645
NOT STATED	99	104	180,815
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 64

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4GC12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	260 - 261
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

## Question Name

**Concept** Derived main health problem - 12 groups - grouped

## Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4F1=1

**Note** Based on RAC4CIC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSES	1	485	802,666
ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE	2	66	94,955
OTHER HEART CONDITIONS	3	237	276,904
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISEASES	4	80	116,791
DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	5	325	522,532
ARTHRITIS - LIMBS	6	56	63,918
ARTHRITIS - BACK AND SPINE	7	16	24,490
ARTHRITIS - OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED	8	338	422,603
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - LIMBS	9	340	529,482
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - BACK	10	470	737,099
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - OTHER	11	89	125,747
OTHER	12	561	874,046
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,503	23,845,645
NOT STATED	99	104	180,815
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 65

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	262 - 263
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Cause of condition				
<b>Question</b>	What is the best description of the cause of your health problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4F1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
INJURY - AT HOME	1	149	206,392		
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	155	275,110		
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	157	238,786		
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	334	606,949		
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	278	449,510		
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	123	213,293		
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,214	1,695,463		
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	389	525,696		
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	29	35,328		
OTHER	10	327	504,988		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,503	23,845,645		
DON'T KNOW	97	11	17,301		
NOT STATED	99	1	3,233		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	264
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - preparing meals				
<b>Question</b>	The next question asks about help received. This may not apply to you, but we need to ask the same question of everyone. Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	313	466,149		
NO	2	13,447	23,477,918		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,318		
NOT STATED	9	1	3,233		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 66

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	265
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - shopping for groceries or other necessities				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		559	722,372
NO		2		13,201	23,221,694
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,318
NOT STATED		9		1	3,233
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	266
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - housework				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		647	887,357
NO		2		13,113	23,056,710
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,318
NOT STATED		9		1	3,233
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 67

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	267
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - heavy household chores				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,372	1,778,690
NO		2		12,388	22,165,376
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,318
NOT STATED		9		1	3,233
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	268
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		197	303,998
NO		2		13,563	23,640,069
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,318
NOT STATED		9		1	3,233
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 68

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	269
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - moving about in the house				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	119	187,730
NO	2	13,641	23,756,337
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,318
NOT STATED	9	1	3,233
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	270
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - no tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in none of the above?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,254	21,964,950
NO	2	1,506	1,979,117
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,318
NOT STATED	9	1	3,233
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 69

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	271
<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of nose or throat infections				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking now about illnesses, how often does ... have nose or throat infections?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALMOST ALL THE TIME		1		5	13,615
OFTEN		2		26	55,258
FROM TIME TO TIME		3		94	248,451
RARELY		4		225	558,687
NEVER		5		265	633,222
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,054	27,107,344
NOT STATED		9		1	1,117
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	272
<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has had otitis				
<b>Question</b>	Has ... ever had an ear infection (otitis)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		351	871,620
NO		2		264	637,612
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,054	27,107,344
NOT STATED		9		1	1,117
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 70

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	273
<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times had otitis since birth				
<b>Question</b>	How many times since birth has ... had an ear infection (otitis)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCK4_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ONCE		1		105	256,776
2 TIMES		2		81	211,767
3 TIMES		3		56	121,091
4 OR MORE TIMES		4		109	281,987
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,318	27,744,956
NOT STATED		9		1	1,117
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	274
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have food allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		803	1,298,099
NO		2		12,942	22,623,122
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 71

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	275
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,408	4,303,219
NO		2		11,337	19,618,002
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK4_1AB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	276
<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR1-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Has ... ever had allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		282	695,524
NO		2		1,626	3,973,553
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,762	23,948,617
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	277
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have asthma diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,095	2,069,566
NO		2		14,558	26,520,732
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 72

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_C7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	278
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1CC1				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - had attack				
<b>Question</b>	Have you had an attack of asthma in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC4_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		562	1,011,089
NO		2		532	1,056,320
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,558	26,520,732
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,157
NOT STATED		9		17	27,396
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_C8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	279
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1CC2				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest				
<b>Question</b>	Have you had wheezing or whistling in the chest in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC4_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		832	1,533,990
NO		2		263	535,576
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,558	26,520,732
NOT STATED		9		17	27,396
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 73

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	280
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,274	3,053,059
NO		2		11,471	20,868,162
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	281
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding arthritis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have back problems, excluding arthritis diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,059	3,293,189
NO		2		11,686	20,628,032
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 74

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	282
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have high blood pressure diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,511	2,111,560
NO		2		12,234	21,809,661
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	283
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has migraine headaches				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have migraine headaches diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,040	1,699,877
NO		2		12,705	22,221,344
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 75

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	284
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		558	900,325
NO		2		15,095	27,689,973
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	285
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-QI				
<b>Concept</b>	Has sinusitis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have sinusitis diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		743	1,006,950
NO		2		13,002	22,914,271
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 76

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	286
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have diabetes diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		481	724,015
NO		2		13,264	23,197,206
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	287
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has epilepsy				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have epilepsy diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		101	165,809
NO		2		15,552	28,424,488
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 77

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	288
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have heart disease diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		724	965,914
NO		2		14,929	27,624,384
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	289
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cancer diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		257	383,746
NO		2		13,488	23,537,475
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 78

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_M1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	290
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1MM				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - type of cancer				
<b>Question</b>	What type(s) of cancer is this?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC4_1M=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		256	381,527
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,396	28,206,552
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,219
NOT STATED		9		17	27,396
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	291
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		526	729,198
NO		2		13,219	23,192,023
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 79

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	292
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from the effects of a stroke				
<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		145	204,158
NO		2		13,600	23,717,063
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	293
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has urinary incontinence				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have urinary incontinence diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		187	239,472
NO		2		13,558	23,681,749
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 80

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	294
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has acne				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have acne requiring medication prescribed by health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 29				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		96	205,144
NO		2		3,579	7,021,614
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,989	21,380,251
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,429
REFUSAL		8		1	880
NOT STATED		9		3	4,377
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	295
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		16	16,750
NO		2		12,682	21,338,004
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 81

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	296
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cataracts				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cataracts diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		454	564,635
NO		2		12,244	20,790,118
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	297
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has glaucoma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have glaucoma diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		171	236,575
NO		2		12,527	21,118,179
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 82

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	298
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has other chronic condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,089	1,888,496
NO		2		14,564	26,701,802
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_NON	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	299
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has no chronic conditions				
<b>Question</b>	No long-term conditions diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,182	14,352,202
NO		2		8,471	14,238,096
DON'T KNOW		7		14	18,581
REFUSAL		8		3	8,815
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4DANY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	300
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived - has a chronic condition				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CCC4_1A to CCC4_1V.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,471	14,238,096
NO		2		7,182	14,352,202
NOT STATED		9		17	27,396
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 83

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	301 - 302
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Country of birth				
<b>Question</b>	In what country were you born?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CANADA		1		13,725	23,575,250
CHINA		2		48	112,737
FRANCE		3		27	64,818
GERMANY		4		102	202,961
GREECE		5		25	92,312
GUYANA		6		24	82,932
HONG KONG		7		58	201,965
HUNGARY		8		30	57,974
INDIA		9		73	293,216
ITALY		10		96	302,314
JAMAICA		11		40	124,639
NETHERLANDS / HOLLAND		12		72	120,684
PHILIPPINES		13		43	139,751
POLAND		14		88	225,850
PORTUGAL		15		41	134,608
UNITED KINGDOM		16		397	780,470
UNITED STATES		17		186	297,793
VIET NAM		18		36	154,184
OTHER		19		557	1,650,997
NOT STATED		99		2	2,237
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 84

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4GCB7	Length	2	Position	303 - 304
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Country of birth - 7 groups - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC4_1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CANADA		1		13,725	23,575,250
NORTH AMERICA, EXCLUDING CANADA		2		204	332,702
SOUTH, CENTRAL AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN		3		179	562,725
EUROPE		4		1,055	2,375,024
AFRICA		5		65	243,520
ASIA		6		392	1,383,896
AUSTRALIA AND OTHERS		7		18	42,592
NOT STATED		99		32	101,986
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

Variable Name	SDC4_3	Length	4	Position	305 - 308
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Year came to Canada				
<b>Question</b>	In what year did you first immigrate to Canada?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who did not answer SDC4_1=1 (not born in Canada)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEAR		1902 - 1995		1,867	4,867,799
CANADIAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH		9995		68	146,290
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		13,725	23,575,250
DON'T KNOW		9997		8	25,600
NOT STATED		9999		2	2,755
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 85

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4FIMM	Length	1	Position	309
Question Name					
Concept	Flag indicating that the respondent is an immigrant				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC4_1 and SDC4_3.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,867	4,867,799
NO		2		13,793	23,721,539
NOT STATED		9		10	28,355
		Total		15,670	28,617,693

Variable Name	SDC4DAIM	Length	3	Position	310 - 312
Question Name					
Concept	Derived age at time of immigration				
Question					
Universe	All immigrants				
Note	Based on SDC4_3 and DHC4_YOB. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		0 - 85		1,867	4,867,800
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,793	23,721,539
NOT STATED		999		10	28,355
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4DRES	Length	3	Position	313 - 315
Question Name					
Concept	Derived length of time in Canada since immigration				
Question					
Universe	All immigrants				
Note	Based on DHC4_AGE, DHC4_YOB, and SDC4_3.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		0 - 92		1,867	4,867,800
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,793	23,721,539
NOT STATED		999		10	28,355
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 86

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	316
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Canadian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Canadian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,924	11,582,571
NO		2		9,715	16,986,916
DON'T KNOW		7		29	42,719
REFUSAL		8		2	5,488
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	317
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - French				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,674	7,024,053
NO		2		11,965	21,545,434
DON'T KNOW		7		29	42,719
REFUSAL		8		2	5,488
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 87

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	318
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - English				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,389	6,779,581
NO		2		11,250	21,789,906
DON'T KNOW		7		29	42,719
REFUSAL		8		2	5,488
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	319
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - German				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,557	2,636,797
NO		2		14,082	25,932,690
DON'T KNOW		7		29	42,719
REFUSAL		8		2	5,488
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 88

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	320
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Scottish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,542	3,866,315
NO		2		13,097	24,703,172
DON'T KNOW		7		29	42,719
REFUSAL		8		2	5,488
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	321
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Irish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Irish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,277	3,589,830
NO		2		13,362	24,979,658
DON'T KNOW		7		29	42,719
REFUSAL		8		2	5,488
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 89

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	322
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		441	1,236,863
NO		2		15,198	27,332,624
DON'T KNOW		7		29	42,719
REFUSAL		8		2	5,488
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	323
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		675	1,029,589
NO		2		14,964	27,539,898
DON'T KNOW		7		29	42,719
REFUSAL		8		2	5,488
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 90

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	324
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	476	887,517
NO	2	15,163	27,681,970
DON'T KNOW	7	29	42,719
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	325
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	229	770,487
NO	2	15,410	27,799,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	42,719
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 91

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	326
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese - Jewish)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	97	260,200
NO	2	15,542	28,309,287
DON'T KNOW	7	29	42,719
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	327
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES	1	401	850,838
NO	2	15,238	27,718,649
DON'T KNOW	7	29	42,719
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 92

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	328
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	113	355,114
NO	2	15,526	28,214,373
DON'T KNOW	7	29	42,719
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	329
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - South Asian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	123	500,071
NO	2	15,516	28,069,416
DON'T KNOW	7	29	42,719
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 93

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	330
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Black				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Black				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		126	351,034
NO		2		15,513	28,218,454
DON'T KNOW		7		29	42,719
REFUSAL		8		2	5,488
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	331
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - North American Indian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		311	601,922
NO		2		15,328	27,967,565
DON'T KNOW		7		29	42,719
REFUSAL		8		2	5,488
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 94

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	332
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Métis				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Métis				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	129	166,400
NO	2	15,510	28,403,087
DON'T KNOW	7	29	42,719
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	333
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	16,796
NO	2	15,623	28,552,691
DON'T KNOW	7	29	42,719
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 95

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	334
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - other				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,882	4,380,262
NO		2		13,757	24,189,225
DON'T KNOW		7		29	42,719
REFUSAL		8		2	5,488
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	335
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - English				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13,708	24,021,437
NO		2		1,961	4,594,970
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	336
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - French				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,360	9,537,325
NO		2		11,309	19,079,081
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 96

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	337
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		58	184,922
NO		2		15,611	28,431,484
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	338
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		192	644,440
NO		2		15,477	27,971,967
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	339
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		34	27,796
NO		2		15,635	28,588,611
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 97

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	340
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - German				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		436	709,853
NO		2		15,233	27,906,554
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	341
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		52	193,160
NO		2		15,617	28,423,247
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	342
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		55	90,928
NO		2		15,614	28,525,479
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 98

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	343
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		245	754,309
NO		2		15,424	27,862,098
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	344
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	6,112
NO		2		15,667	28,610,295
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	345
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8	23,289
NO		2		15,661	28,593,118
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 99

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	346
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		131	312,734
NO		2		15,538	28,303,673
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	347
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		80	240,557
NO		2		15,589	28,375,850
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	348
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		55	214,057
NO		2		15,614	28,402,350
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 100

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	349
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? -Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		189	465,574
NO		2		15,480	28,150,832
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	350
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? -Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		34	109,713
NO		2		15,635	28,506,694
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	351
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		217	275,122
NO		2		15,452	28,341,285
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 101

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	352
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		34	142,571
NO		2		15,635	28,473,836
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	353
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - other language				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		636	1,702,434
NO		2		15,033	26,913,973
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 102

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4DLNG	Length	2	Position	354 - 355
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived language resp. can conduct conversation in				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC4_5A to SDC4_5S. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ENGLISH ONLY		1		9,592	14,946,912
FRENCH ONLY		2		1,740	3,968,205
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY		3		2,183	4,308,285
ENGLISH, FRENCH AND OTHER		4		391	1,100,413
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)		5		1,542	3,665,826
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)		6		46	160,423
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)		7		175	466,343
NOT STATED		99		1	1,287
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_6A	Length	1	Position	356
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - English				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		10,833	17,575,699
NO		2		4,836	11,038,151
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,844
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 103

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	357
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - French				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,296	7,103,296
NO	2	12,373	21,510,554
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,844
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	358
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	106,883
NO	2	15,633	28,506,967
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,844
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	359
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	175	603,589
NO	2	15,494	28,010,261
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,844
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 104

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	360
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	21,241
NO	2	15,641	28,592,609
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,844
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	361
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - German				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	304	465,226
NO	2	15,365	28,148,624
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,844
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	362
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	170,257
NO	2	15,625	28,443,593
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,844
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 105

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	363
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	88,284
NO	2	15,618	28,525,567
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,844
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	364
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	178	579,396
NO	2	15,491	28,034,455
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,844
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	365
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	10,242
NO	2	15,666	28,603,608
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,844
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 106

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	366
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8	26,242
NO		2		15,661	28,587,608
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,844
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	367
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		116	283,010
NO		2		15,553	28,330,840
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,844
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	368
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		62	194,407
NO		2		15,607	28,419,443
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,844
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 107

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	369
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		48	192,178
NO		2		15,621	28,421,672
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,844
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	370
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		69	202,647
NO		2		15,600	28,411,204
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,844
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	371
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		32	106,780
NO		2		15,637	28,507,071
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,844
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 108

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	372
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		195	222,198
NO		2		15,474	28,391,653
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,844
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	373
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		29	125,957
NO		2		15,640	28,487,893
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,844
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	374
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - other				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		561	1,490,383
NO		2		15,108	27,123,467
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,844
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 109

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	375
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - White				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White (e.g. British, French, European, Latin/South American of European background)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,734	25,676,861
NO	2	933	2,935,428
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,383
REFUSAL	8	1	4,022
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	376
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	226	766,499
NO	2	15,441	27,845,791
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,383
REFUSAL	8	1	4,022
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 110

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	377
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g. Indian from India or Uganda, Pakistani, Punjabi, Tamil)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		195	781,238
NO		2		15,472	27,831,051
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,383
REFUSAL		8		1	4,022
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	378
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Black				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		201	597,362
NO		2		15,466	28,014,928
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,383
REFUSAL		8		1	4,022
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 111

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	379
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	200	298,416
NO	2	15,467	28,313,874
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,383
REFUSAL	8	1	4,022
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	380
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - West East Asian or North African (e.g. Armenian, Syrian, Moroccan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

Note			
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	144,213
NO	2	15,631	28,468,077
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,383
REFUSAL	8	1	4,022
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 112

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	381
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Filipino				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		53	178,088
NO		2		15,614	28,434,201
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,383
REFUSAL		8		1	4,022
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	382
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South East Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g. Vietnamese, Thai, Laotian)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		41	150,177
NO		2		15,626	28,462,113
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,383
REFUSAL		8		1	4,022
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	383
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Japanese				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		19	41,887
NO		2		15,648	28,570,402
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,383
REFUSAL		8		1	4,022
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 113

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	384
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7	25,185
NO		2		15,660	28,587,104
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,383
REFUSAL		8		1	4,022
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	385
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - other				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		60	184,829
NO		2		15,607	28,427,460
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,383
REFUSAL		8		1	4,022
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 114

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4DRAC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	386 - 387
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Derived race or colour

**Question**

**Universe**              All respondents

**Note**                    Based on SDC4\_7A to SDC4\_7L. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHITE	1	14,645	25,487,289
BLACK	2	176	535,205
KOREAN	3	7	25,185
FILIPINO	4	46	154,862
JAPANESE	5	17	38,288
CHINESE	6	211	716,536
ABORIGINAL PEOPLE OF NORTH AMERICA	7	154	225,250
SOUTH ASIAN	8	186	754,804
SOUTH EAST ASIAN	9	34	134,794
WEST EAST ASIAN AND NORTH AFRICAN	10	35	142,989
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY	11	102	226,068
NOT STATED	99	57	176,426
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,670</b>	<b>28,617,694</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 115

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	388 - 389
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of years of elementary / high school completed				
<b>Question</b>	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	35	77,063
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	431	654,246
6 YEARS	3	405	783,782
7 YEARS	4	588	1,033,785
8 YEARS	5	1,047	1,567,307
9 YEARS	6	941	1,568,788
10 YEARS	7	1,465	2,338,081
11 YEARS	8	1,855	3,030,960
12 YEARS	9	5,613	9,376,355
13 YEARS	10	1,360	3,472,050
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	97	14	27,314
REFUSAL	98	8	18,885
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	390
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Graduated from high school				
<b>Question</b>	Have you graduated from high school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,836	14,340,817
NO	2	5,362	8,166,374
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,449	6,061,164
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,140
NOT STATED	9	22	46,200
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 116

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	391
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended post-secondary institution				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,034	12,467,703
NO	2	6,164	10,040,646
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,449	6,061,164
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,982
NOT STATED	9	22	46,200
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4_7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	392 - 393
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Highest level of post-secondary education attained				
<b>Question</b>	What is the highest level of education that you have attained?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	1,321	2,111,586
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CÉGEP, NURSING	2	1,082	2,024,050
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	745	1,338,339
DIPL./ CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	1,282	2,059,812
DIPL./ CERT.- COMM. COL., CÉGEP, NURSING	5	861	1,667,408
BACHELOR DEGREE	6	1,329	2,493,958
MASTER DEGREE	7	233	424,681
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	8	52	90,878
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	62	141,153
OTHER	10	66	113,620
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,613	16,101,810
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,219
NOT STATED	99	23	48,182
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 117

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	394
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Currently attending a school, college or university
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 64
-----------------	---------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,450	3,161,631
NO	2	9,222	16,152,529
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,961	9,235,376
NOT STATED	9	37	68,158
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	395
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q6
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Full-time student or part-time student
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC4_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	1,077	2,419,535
PART-TIME	2	353	701,112
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,183	25,387,905
NOT STATED	9	57	109,141
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 118

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4D1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	396 - 397
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived highest level of education - 14 levels

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on EDC4\_4 to EDC4\_7. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	35	77,063
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,347	2,411,307
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,362	5,399,099
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,963	3,549,465
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	66	113,620
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,321	2,111,586
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,082	2,024,050
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	745	1,338,339
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,282	2,059,812
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CÉGEP	10	861	1,667,408
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,329	2,493,958
MASTER DEGREE	12	233	424,681
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	52	90,878
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	62	141,153
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED	99	22	46,200
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,670</b>	<b>28,617,696</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 119

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC4D2	Length	2	Position	398 - 399
---------------	--------	--------	---	----------	-----------

## Question Name

**Concept** Derived highest level of education - 12 levels

## Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on EDC4\_4 to EDC4\_7. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	35	77,063
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,347	2,411,307
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,362	5,399,099
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,963	3,549,465
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	66	113,620
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,321	2,111,586
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,082	2,024,050
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	745	1,338,339
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,282	2,059,812
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CÉGEP	10	861	1,667,408
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,329	2,493,958
MASTER / DOCTORATE / DEGREE IN MEDECINE	12	347	656,712
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED	99	22	46,200
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,696

Variable Name	EDC4D3	Length	1	Position	400
---------------	--------	--------	---	----------	-----

## Question Name

**Concept** Derived highest level of education - 4 levels

## Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on EDC4\_4 to EDC4\_7. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	4,744	7,887,468
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,963	3,549,465
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	3	3,214	5,587,594
COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY DEGREE	4	3,819	6,877,890
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED	9	22	46,200
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 120

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	401 - 402
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Current main activity
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	What do you consider to be your current main activity?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CARING FOR FAMILY	1	1,798	3,026,909
WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	2	4,775	8,723,308
CARING FOR FAMILY / WORK FOR PAY / PROF.	3	1,857	3,324,462
GOING TO SCHOOL	4	1,115	2,533,299
RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS / ON DISABILITY	5	408	590,499
LOOKING FOR WORK	6	473	741,030
RETIRED	7	2,641	3,400,148
OTHER	8	187	291,461
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,415	5,984,407
REFUSAL	98	1	2,172
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	403
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

---

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q2
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Worked for pay or profit
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_1=1,4,5,6,7 or 8
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,876	3,443,576
NO	2	4,741	7,120,415
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,047	18,032,177
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,318
REFUSAL	8	5	20,209
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 121

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_E1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	404
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - employer - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,281	15,021,750
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,156	13,104,822
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,159
REFUSAL		8		19	47,678
NOT STATED		9		210	428,285
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_41	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	405
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,277	11,732,527
NO		2		2,228	3,750,105
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,156	13,104,822
REFUSAL		8		3	8,714
NOT STATED		9		6	21,526
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_51	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	406 - 411
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q5.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Date started - job 1 (MM/DD/YY)				
<b>Question</b>	When did you start working at this job or business? Job 1 (MM/DD/YY)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>					

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 122

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_61	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	412
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q6.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has job now - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have that job now? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,345	13,602,137
NO		2		1,113	1,808,562
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,156	13,104,822
REFUSAL		8		1	596
NOT STATED		9		55	101,578
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_71	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	413 - 418
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Date stopped - job 1 (MM/DD/YY)				
<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Job 1 (MM/DD/YY)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_81	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	419 - 421
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q8.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Hours usually worked per week - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF HOURS		1 - 99		8,422	15,350,988
NOT APPLICABLE		996		7,156	13,104,822
DON'T KNOW		997		16	30,828
NOT STATED		999		76	131,056
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 123

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_91	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	422 - 423
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q9.1
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Type of working hours - job 1
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	5,878	10,680,569
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	414	880,322
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	148	317,486
ROTATING SHIFT	4	853	1,413,505
SPLIT SHIFT	5	78	168,774
ON CALL	6	186	294,843
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	831	1,524,414
OTHER	8	55	109,239
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED	99	71	123,721
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_101	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	424
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q10.1
----------------------	-----------

<b>Concept</b>	Usually works weekends - job 1
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,502	6,188,743
NO	2	4,937	9,190,941
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,156	13,104,822
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,465
REFUSAL	8	1	3,002
NOT STATED	9	71	123,721
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 124

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_111	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	425
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q11.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked - other than job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,654	2,851,301
NO		2		6,788	12,534,848
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,156	13,104,822
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,002
NOT STATED		9		71	123,721
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_E2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	426
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected -employer - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,639	2,822,441
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,944	25,639,670
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,872
REFUSAL		8		2	7,449
NOT STATED		9		81	140,263
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 125

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_42	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	427
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		865	1,549,201
NO		2		789	1,302,100
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,944	25,639,670
NOT STATED		9		72	126,723
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_52	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	428 - 433
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q5.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Date started - job 2 (MM/DD/YY)				
<b>Question</b>	When did you start working at this job or business? Job 2 (MM/DD/YY)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_62	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	434
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q6.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has job now - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have that job now? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		615	1,116,403
NO		2		1,032	1,722,967
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,944	25,639,670
NOT STATED		9		79	138,655
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 126

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_72	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	435 - 440
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Date stopped - job 2 (MM/DD/YY)				
<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Job 2 (MM/DD/YY)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_82	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	441 - 443
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q8.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Hours usually worked per week - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	1,633	2,820,927
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,944	25,639,670
DON'T KNOW	997	3	8,213
NOT STATED	999	90	148,885
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_92	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	444 - 445
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q9.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of working hours - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	846	1,455,714
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	224	382,629
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	44	65,991
ROTATING SHIFT	4	104	168,869
SPLIT SHIFT	5	20	33,329
ON CALL	6	86	148,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	287	524,632
OTHER	8	27	52,604
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,944	25,639,670
NOT STATED	99	88	146,256
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 127

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_102	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	446
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q10.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Usually works weekends - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		885	1,510,990
NO		2		752	1,318,415
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,944	25,639,670
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,364
NOT STATED		9		88	146,256
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_112	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	447
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q11.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked - other than job 1 and job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		323	498,197
NO		2		1,315	2,333,571
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,944	25,639,670
NOT STATED		9		88	146,256
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_E3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	448
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - employer - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		322	497,189
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,259	27,973,241
NOT STATED		9		89	147,264
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 128

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_43	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	449
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		135	216,162
NO		2		188	282,035
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,259	27,973,241
NOT STATED		9		88	146,256
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_53	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	450 - 455
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q5.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Date started - job 3 (MM/DD/YY)				
<b>Question</b>	When did you start working at this job or business? Job 3 (MM/DD/YY)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_63	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	456
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q6.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Has job now - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have that job now? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		40	59,187
NO		2		282	437,955
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,259	27,973,241
NOT STATED		9		89	147,311
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 129

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_73	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	457 - 462
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Date stopped - job 3 (MM/DD/YY)				
<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Job 3 (MM/DD/YY)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_83	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	463 - 465
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q8.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Hours usually worked per week - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					

---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	319	493,224
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,259	27,973,241
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,169
NOT STATED	999	91	149,059
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 130

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_93	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	466 - 467
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q9.3
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Type of working hours - job 3
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	156	236,579
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	46	63,109
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	10	10,468
ROTATING SHIFT	4	35	55,627
SPLIT SHIFT	5	2	2,781
ON CALL	6	12	15,320
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	55	101,531
OTHER	8	5	9,557
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,259	27,973,241
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,169
NOT STATED	99	89	147,311
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_103	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	468
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q10.3
----------------------	-----------

<b>Concept</b>	Usually works weekends - job 3
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	186	296,116
NO	2	136	201,026
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,259	27,973,241
NOT STATED	9	89	147,311
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 131

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4FMN	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	469 - 470
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Job number of main job				
<b>Question</b>	Which was the main job?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FIRST JOB		1		8,426	15,368,564
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED		99		88	144,309
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_13C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	471
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - main job industry				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, trapping, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,049	14,754,201
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,156	13,104,822
DON'T KNOW		7		3	11,054
REFUSAL		8		3	7,940
NOT STATED		9		459	739,677
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 132

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_14C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	472
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - main job kind of work				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, etc.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,049	14,756,543
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,156	13,104,822
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,844
REFUSAL		8		5	12,809
NOT STATED		9		459	739,677
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_15C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	473
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - main job duties				
<b>Question</b>	In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,045	14,743,597
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,156	13,104,822
DON'T KNOW		7		4	11,436
REFUSAL		8		6	18,163
NOT STATED		9		459	739,677
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 133

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	474
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
<b>Question</b>	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.	1	7,232	13,152,938		
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE	2	1,173	2,177,091		
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER	3	19	33,698		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,156	13,104,822		
REFUSAL	8	2	4,836		
NOT STATED	9	88	144,309		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4CSOC	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	475 - 478
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Standard Occupation Codes for main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Based on Standard Occupational Classification - 1980.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
STANDARD OCCUPATIONAL CLASS. 1980	1111 - 9599	7,845	14,344,218		
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,156	13,104,822		
NOT STATED	9999	669	1,168,655		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 134

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4GO34	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	479 - 480
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

## Question Name

**Concept** Occupation Codes for main job - 34 groups - grouped

## Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Based on LFC4CSOC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGERS / ADMINISTRATORS	1	690	1,328,479
MANAGEMENT / ADMIN / RELATED	2	314	631,683
LIFE SCIENCES / MATH / COMPUTERS	3	138	285,359
ARCHITECTS / ENGINEERS / RELATED	4	114	213,872
SOCIAL SCIENCE / RELIGION / ETC.	5	184	317,904
TEACHING / RELATED	6	441	759,713
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS / RELATED	7	407	680,475
ARTISTIC / LITERARY / RECREATIONAL	8	152	292,475
STENOGRAPHIC / TYPING	9	252	422,368
BOOKKEEPING / ACCOUNT-RECORDING	10	387	679,473
EDP OPERATORS / MATERIAL RECORDS	11	152	324,921
RECEPTION / INFO / MAIL / MESSAGE	12	131	236,777
LIBRARY / FILE / OTHER-CLERICAL	13	274	488,814
SALES / COMMODITIES	14	500	941,847
SALES / SERVICES	15	146	265,484
PROTECTIVE SERVICES	16	148	243,649
FOOD / BEVERAGE / ACCOMMODATION	17	470	827,941
PERSONAL / APPAREL / FURNISHINGS	18	382	674,465
OTHER SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	19	237	467,188
FARM OCCUPATIONS	20	341	499,703
PRIMARY OCCUPATIONS	21	148	148,787
FOOD / BEVERAGE PROCESSING ETC.	22	140	198,254
PROCESSING (EXCEPT FOOD)	23	97	175,710
MACHINING / RELATED	24	157	329,286
ELECTRICAL / ELECTRONICS / RELATED	25	83	188,816
TEXTILES / FURS / LEATHERS	26	55	141,930
WOOD PRODUCTS / RUBBER / PLASTICS	27	102	256,032
REPAIRMEN (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL)	28	229	410,082
EXCAVATING / PAVING / WIRE COMM.	29	143	260,932
OTHER CONSTRUCTION TRADES	30	272	518,087
TRANSPORT OPERATING OCCUPATION	31	304	575,431
MATERIAL HANDLING	32	172	382,610

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 135

June, 1998

OTHER CRAFTS AND EQUIPMENT	33	83	175,673
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED	99	669	1,168,655
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

**Variable Name** LFC4GO21 **Length** 2 **Position** 481 - 482

**Question Name**

**Concept** Occupation Codes for main job - 21 groups - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Based on LFC4CSOC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGERIAL, ADMINISTRATIVE	1	1,004	1,960,162
NATURAL SCIENCE	2	252	499,231
SOCIAL SCIENCE	3	158	286,544
RELIGION	4	26	31,360
TEACHING	5	441	759,713
MEDICINE	6	407	680,475
ARTISTIC	7	152	292,475
CLERICAL	8	1,196	2,152,352
SALES	9	646	1,207,330
SERVICES	10	1,237	2,213,243
FARMING	11	341	499,703
FISHING	12	78	51,249
FORESTRY	13	48	70,385
MINING	14	22	27,153
PROCESSING	15	237	373,964
MACHINING	16	91	176,760
FABRICATING	17	535	1,149,386
CONSTRUCTION	18	415	779,019
TRANSPORTATION	19	304	575,431
MATERIALS HANDLING	20	172	382,610
OTHER CRAFTS	21	83	175,673
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED	99	669	1,168,655
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 136

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4CSIC	Length	4	Position	483 - 486
Question Name					
Concept	Standard Industrial Codes for main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on Standard Industrial Classification - 1980.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION 1980		11 - 999		7,848	14,352,069
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED		9999		666	1,160,803
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC4GI13	Length	2	Position	487 - 488
Question Name					
Concept	Industry Codes for main job - 13 groups - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on LFC4CSIC.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURAL		1		317	458,367
OTHER PRIMARY		2		245	312,373
MANUFACTURING / NON-DURABLE		3		556	1,106,973
MANUFACTURING / DURABLE		4		404	913,107
CONSTRUCTION		5		426	796,980
TRANSPORTATION		6		561	1,048,161
WHOLESALE TRADE		7		353	682,656
RETAIL TRADE		8		914	1,710,703
FINANCE		9		387	754,653
COMMUNITY SERVICES		10		1,553	2,672,893
PERSONAL SERVICES		11		858	1,534,079
BUSINESS SERVICES		12		636	1,320,549
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION		13		638	1,040,575
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED		99		666	1,160,803
		Total		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 137

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4G17B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	489 - 490
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Reasons for not currently working - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who are not currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY		1		532	779,116
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES		2		936	1,653,131
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE		3		619	1,352,321
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF		4		605	894,699
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR		5		2,512	3,206,238
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING		6		613	990,442
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,713	19,521,001
NOT STATED		99		140	220,747
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DBLI	<b>Length</b>	6.2	<b>Position</b>	491 - 496
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived Blishen socio-economic index for main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Recode of LFC4CSIC (Standard Industry Codes - 1980).				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
BLISHEN INDEX SCORE		17.81 - 101.74		7,845	14,344,218
NOT APPLICABLE		999.96		7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED		999.99		669	1,168,655
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 138

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DPIN	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	497 - 498
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

## Question Name

**Concept** Derived Pineo socio-econ. class. for main occupation

## Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Based on LFC4CSOC (Standard Occupational Codes - 1980).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SELF-EMPLOYED PROFESSIONALS	1	72	151,524
EMPLOYED PROFESSIONALS	2	620	1,114,147
HIGH LEVEL MANAGEMENT	3	233	478,719
SEMI-PROFESSIONALS	4	638	1,189,412
TECHNICIANS	5	139	269,283
MIDDLE MANAGEMENT	6	642	1,210,718
SUPERVISORS	7	182	318,578
FOREMEN AND FOREWOMEN	8	170	317,428
SKILLED CLERICAL / SALES / SERVICE	9	651	1,131,406
SKILLED CRAFTS AND TRADES	10	660	1,215,062
FARMERS	11	149	204,754
SEMI-SKILLED CLERICAL / SALES	12	1,097	2,063,279
SEMI-SKILLED MANUAL	13	733	1,487,877
UNSKILLED CLERICAL / SALES / SERVICE	14	694	1,164,367
UNSKILLED MANUAL	15	983	1,747,654
FARM LABOURERS	16	182	280,008
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED	99	669	1,168,655
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 139

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4FGAP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	499
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Jobless spell (gap) greater than 6 days

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Flag indicating a job gap greater than 6 days.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,109	3,640,331
NO	2	6,254	11,643,086
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED	9	151	229,455
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 140

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_17A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	500 - 501
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q17A/Q17B				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for not working - most recent period				
<b>Question</b>	What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who did not work during the year or did not work the full year				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	594	878,313
PREGNANCY	2	74	131,551
CARING FOR OWN CHILDREN	3	560	1,007,554
CARING FOR ELDER RELATIVE(S)	4	20	28,002
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	400	707,471
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	890	1,947,346
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	9	18,807
TEMPORARY LAYOFF DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	352	410,745
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	196	287,448
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	414	738,689
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	11	12	27,318
OTHER	12	708	1,214,979
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY / PROFIT	13	107	151,508
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,180	20,832,704
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,911
REFUSAL	98	2	1,893
NOT STATED	99	151	229,455
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4FWK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	502
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Work flag used for processing only				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over				
<b>Note</b>	This flag is used to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section it is set to 9. It was used to determine skips in SMS6_12 and IJC6_7.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORK DURING THE PAST YEAR	1	7,528	13,920,112
DID NOT WORK DURING THE PAST YEAR	2	5,727	8,713,175
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,415	5,984,407
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 141

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC4DLF	Length	1	Position	503
Question Name					
Concept	Derived labour force activity of students				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with EDC4_1=1				
Note	Based on EDC4_1 and LFC4DCWS. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		1		679	1,501,455
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME		2		313	618,829
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		3		377	877,553
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME		4		37	75,198
NOT APPLICABLE (NOT ATTENDING SCHOOL)		6		14,183	25,387,905
NOT STATED		9		81	156,754
		Total		15,670	28,617,693

Variable Name	LFC4DCWS	Length	1	Position	504
Question Name					
Concept	Derived working status in last 12 months				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note	Based on LFC4_2, LFC4_61, LFC4_62 and LFC4_63.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CURRENTLY WORKING		1		7,288	13,525,768
NOT CURRENTLY WORKING BUT HAD A JOB		2		1,092	1,778,237
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS		3		4,741	7,120,415
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,415	5,984,407
NOT STATED		9		134	208,867
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 142

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DDA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	505 - 506
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived duration of work without a break > 30 days

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Based on calculation of LFC4\_7 (end date) minus LFC4\_5 (start date) divided by 30.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	161	267,951
1 MONTH	1	236	435,303
2 MONTHS	2	272	483,886
3 MONTHS	3	206	327,723
4 MONTHS	4	192	358,298
5 MONTHS	5	144	230,292
6 MONTHS	6	154	242,525
7 MONTHS	7	142	258,015
8 MONTHS	8	124	227,298
9 MONTHS	9	110	165,169
10 MONTHS	10	140	243,023
11 MONTHS	11	120	208,998
12 MONTHS	12	6,360	11,829,765
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED	99	153	234,626
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 143

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DHA	Length	1	Position	507
Question Name					
Concept	Derived pattern of working hours of all jobs reported				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on LFC4DJA (number of jobs) and derived working hours.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB FULL-TIME		1		5,578	10,159,106
1 JOB PART-TIME		2		1,202	2,364,273
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS		3		547	893,401
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS		4		297	558,323
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME		5		717	1,262,160
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED		9		173	275,609
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC4DJA	Length	2	Position	508 - 509
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of jobs				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note	Based on LFC4_2, LFC4_111 and LFC4_112.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO JOBS		0		4,741	7,120,415
1 JOB		1		6,788	12,534,848
2 JOBS		2		1,315	2,333,571
3 JOBS		3		321	494,973
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,415	5,984,407
NOT STATED		99		90	149,480
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 144

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DJGA	Length	2	Position	510 - 511
Question Name					
Concept	Derived pattern of number of jobs				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on LFC4DJA (# of jobs), LFC4DCWS (current work status), job gaps and overlaps.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB - WORKED ALL YEAR		1		5,886	11,029,663
1 JOB - DIDN'T WORK ALL YEAR		2		902	1,505,184
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS / NO OVERLAP		3		284	494,982
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS / SOME OVERLAP		4		950	1,690,062
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST ONE GAP / NO OVERLAP		5		325	544,430
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP / SOME OVERLAP		6		14	13,924
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED		99		153	234,626
		Total		15,670	28,617,693

Variable Name	LFC4DGA	Length	1	Position	512
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of gaps of 30 days or more				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in past 12 months.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO GAPS		0		8,022	14,719,892
1 GAP		1		292	489,642
2 GAPS		2		47	68,712
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED		9		153	234,626
		Total		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 145

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DCMN	Length	1	Position	513
Question Name					
Concept	Derived main job is the current job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on "main" job and LFC4_61, LFC4_62 and LFC4_63.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,332	13,588,680
NO		2		1,094	1,779,883
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED		9		88	144,309
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC4DDMN	Length	2	Position	514 - 515
Question Name					
Concept	Derived work duration - main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on LFC4_71 (end date) minus LFC4_51 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS		0		181	299,866
1 MONTH		1		315	564,385
2 MONTHS		2		357	603,893
3 MONTHS		3		276	430,715
4 MONTHS		4		234	442,604
5 MONTHS		5		192	321,941
6 MONTHS		6		193	300,532
7 MONTHS		7		177	321,777
8 MONTHS		8		158	297,622
9 MONTHS		9		136	212,186
10 MONTHS		10		151	270,074
11 MONTHS		11		124	216,580
12 MONTHS		12		5,932	11,086,389
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED		99		88	144,309
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 146

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DHMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	516
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived hours of work - main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Based on "main job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		6,741	12,130,442
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		1,664	3,199,959
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED		9		109	182,472
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DTMN	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	517 - 518
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived type of working hours - main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC4_91 to LFC4_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC4_101 to LFC4_103 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		4,463	8,286,036
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		1,964	3,572,882
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		179	362,701
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		749	1,215,791
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		272	498,355
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		741	1,317,096
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		15	35,703
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		39	70,534
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED		99		92	153,775
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 147

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DD1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	519 - 520
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived work duration - job 1

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Based on LFC4\_71 (end date) minus LFC4\_51 (start date) divided by 30.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	183	301,306
1 MONTH	1	317	570,013
2 MONTHS	2	358	604,651
3 MONTHS	3	276	430,715
4 MONTHS	4	236	445,352
5 MONTHS	5	192	321,941
6 MONTHS	6	194	302,500
7 MONTHS	7	177	321,777
8 MONTHS	8	158	297,622
9 MONTHS	9	136	212,186
10 MONTHS	10	151	270,074
11 MONTHS	11	126	217,968
12 MONTHS	12	5,939	11,093,047
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED	99	71	123,721
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 148

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DD2	Length	2	Position	521 - 522
Question Name					
Concept	Derived work duration - job 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note	Based on LFC4_72 (end date) minus LFC4_52 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS		0		124	229,797
1 MONTH		1		194	310,564
2 MONTHS		2		151	231,409
3 MONTHS		3		134	223,919
4 MONTHS		4		86	150,780
5 MONTHS		5		87	147,071
6 MONTHS		6		70	126,499
7 MONTHS		7		69	134,586
8 MONTHS		8		54	92,062
9 MONTHS		9		46	60,944
10 MONTHS		10		48	96,474
11 MONTHS		11		27	65,652
12 MONTHS		12		548	962,012
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,944	25,639,670
NOT STATED		99		88	146,256
Total				15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 149

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DD3	Length	2	Position	523 - 524
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived work duration - job 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC4_73 (end date) minus LFC4_53 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS		0		31	49,044
1 MONTH		1		65	92,476
2 MONTHS		2		39	63,089
3 MONTHS		3		35	41,768
4 MONTHS		4		22	44,614
5 MONTHS		5		16	30,196
6 MONTHS		6		18	23,463
7 MONTHS		7		14	26,294
8 MONTHS		8		4	3,347
9 MONTHS		9		4	4,100
10 MONTHS		10		7	15,415
11 MONTHS		11		10	18,130
12 MONTHS		12		57	85,206
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,259	27,973,241
NOT STATED		99		89	147,311
<b>Total</b>				15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC4DH1	Length	1	Position	525
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived hours of work - job 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Based on "first job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		6,755	12,149,784
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		1,667	3,201,204
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED		9		92	161,884
<b>Total</b>				15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 150

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DH2	Length	1	Position	526
Question Name					
Concept	Derived hours of work - job 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note	Based on "second job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		749	1,238,092
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		884	1,582,835
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,944	25,639,670
NOT STATED		9		93	157,097
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC4DH3	Length	1	Position	527
Question Name					
Concept	Derived hours of work - job 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
Note	Based on "third job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		155	223,959
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		164	269,266
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,259	27,973,241
NOT STATED		9		92	151,229
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 151

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DT1	Length	2	Position	528 - 529
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b> Derived type of working hours - job 1					
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b> Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)					
<b>Note</b> Based on LFC4_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC4_101 (whether usually worked weekends).					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		4,471	8,294,183
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		1,968	3,581,830
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		179	362,701
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		751	1,217,038
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		272	498,355
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		744	1,319,342
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		15	35,703
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		39	70,534
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED		99		75	133,188
<b>Total</b>				15,670	28,617,695

Variable Name	LFC4DT2	Length	2	Position	530 - 531
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b> Derived type of working hours - job 2					
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b> Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1					
<b>Note</b> Based on LFC4_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC4_102 (whether usually worked weekends).					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		631	1,113,320
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		483	791,015
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		19	39,798
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		105	162,400
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		96	157,122
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		276	513,147
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		6	8,176
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		21	44,428
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,944	25,639,670
NOT STATED		99		89	148,620
<b>Total</b>				15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 152

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DT3	Length	2	Position	532 - 533
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - job 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
Note	Based on LFC4_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC4_103 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		114	160,004
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		98	150,152
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		5	9,199
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		32	49,210
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		16	29,654
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		51	87,197
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		5	9,557
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,259	27,973,241
NOT STATED		99		90	149,480
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DOMN	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	534 - 535
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived job number of old main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	1994 main job was re-defined with the 1996 definition for the longitudinal file. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FIRST JOB		1		8,267	15,113,881
SECOND JOB		2		119	195,344
THIRD JOB		3		33	48,285
FOURTH JOB		4		6	9,537
SIXTH JOB		6		1	1,517
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,156	13,104,822
NOT STATED		99		88	144,309
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 153

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC4F1	Length	1	Position	536
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Household questions asked of this H05 respondent				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,629	11,454,609
NO		2		8,041	17,163,085
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM54_TEL	Length	1	Position	537
<b>Question Name</b>	H05_P1				
<b>Concept</b>	H05 interview by telephone or in person				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ON TELEPHONE		1		2,639	5,358,284
IN PERSON		2		13,014	23,237,509
BOTH		3		15	17,177
REFUSAL		8		1	3,521
NOT STATED		9		1	1,203
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 154

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM54_LNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	538 - 539
<b>Question Name</b>	H05_P2				
<b>Concept</b>	Language of H05 interview				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ENGLISH		1		12,667	21,587,790
FRENCH		2		2,975	6,945,737
CHINESE		4		15	54,340
GERMAN		6		2	1,168
ITALIAN		9		2	6,883
POLISH		12		3	6,695
PORTUGUESE		13		3	9,697
SPANISH		15		1	2,275
OTHER		19		1	1,907
NOT STATED		99		1	1,203
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM54_EMM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	540 - 541
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Month of interview H05 (end)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FEBRUARY		2		53	148,676
MARCH		3		4,176	8,727,255
MAY		5		2	4,903
JUNE		6		3,655	5,946,449
JULY		7		8	10,639
AUGUST		8		3,584	5,649,125
OCTOBER		10		422	754,998
NOVEMBER		11		3,769	7,374,446
NOT STATED		99		1	1,203
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 155

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM54_EDD	Length	2	Position	542 - 543
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		15,669	28,616,490
NOT STATED		99		1	1,203
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,692

Variable Name	AM54_EYY	Length	4	Position	544 - 547
Question Name					
Concept	Year of interview H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1994		1994		11,043	18,894,114
1995		1995		4,626	9,722,378
NOT STATED		9999		1	1,203
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

Variable Name	AM64_STA	Length	1	Position	548
Question Name					
Concept	Status of health form (H06)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE		1		15,670	28,617,694
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 156

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_BMM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	549 - 550
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Month of interview H06 (start)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FEBRUARY		2		53	148,676
MARCH		3		4,291	8,939,139
MAY		5		2	4,903
JUNE		6		3,617	5,881,330
JULY		7		6	9,458
AUGUST		8		3,543	5,578,040
OCTOBER		10		372	658,987
NOVEMBER		11		3,786	7,397,162
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_BDD	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	551 - 552
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Day of interview H06 (start)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		15,670	28,617,693
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_BYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	553 - 556
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Year of interview H06 (start)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1994		1994		10,929	18,683,433
1995		1995		4,741	9,934,261
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 157

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	557 - 558
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing information for H06

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	559
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** H06 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY	1	576	1,325,509
NON-PROXY	2	13,186	22,623,108
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_RC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	560
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Long answer collected - reason for proxy (H06)

**Question**

**Universe** Proxy respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	613	1,383,653
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,055	27,233,042
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 158

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	561
<b>Question Name</b>	GENHLT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent's general health				
<b>Question</b>	In general, how would you say your health is?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	4,359	8,955,681
VERY GOOD	2	5,712	10,340,874
GOOD	3	3,834	6,800,847
FAIR	4	1,379	1,993,282
POOR	5	386	527,011
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	562
<b>Question Name</b>	GENHLT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently pregnant				
<b>Question</b>	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	141	224,254
NO	2	4,269	7,337,579
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,247	21,030,631
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,646
NOT STATED	9	8	17,584
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 159

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	563
<b>Question Name</b>	GENHLT-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife				
<b>Question</b>	Are you planning to use a physician, midwife or both?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHC4_1=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY	1	139	222,279
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE	3	1	1,127
NEITHER	4	1	848
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,517	28,370,172
NOT STATED	9	12	23,268
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC4DHD1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	564
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived health description index				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on GHC4_1. This variable lists the health description categories in the reverse order of GHC4_1 starting at '0'.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	386	527,011
FAIR	1	1,379	1,993,282
GOOD	2	3,834	6,800,847
VERY GOOD	3	5,712	10,340,874
EXCELLENT	4	4,359	8,955,681
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 160

June, 1998

**Variable Name** HWC4\_2HT **Length** 2 **Position** 565 - 566

**Question Name** HTWT-Q1

**Concept** Height - adults

**Question** How tall are you without shoes on? - Adults

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** This variable is used for processing only.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	11	1	5,516
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	14	4	3,606
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	15	4	7,998
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	16	8	15,635
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	17	1	1,869
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	18	1	6,551
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	19	6	19,299
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	20	5	8,880
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	21	9	16,738
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	22	17	39,306
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	23	30	54,625
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	24	66	128,622
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	25	197	388,545
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	26	554	920,106
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	27	618	1,088,054
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	28	1,198	1,931,488
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	29	1,042	1,787,906
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	30	1,304	2,058,611
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	31	1,153	1,928,648
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	32	1,245	2,121,388
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	33	1,173	2,030,322
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	34	1,168	2,085,191
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	35	799	1,474,693
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	36	1,007	1,894,200
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	37	813	1,403,958
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	38	565	1,031,866
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	39	319	630,753
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	40	245	461,835
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	41	98	185,641
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	42	62	111,628
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	43	8	11,655
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	44	11	16,449



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 161

June, 1998

6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	45	2	1,853
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	46	1	700
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	48	4	4,083
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	49	4	8,823
7'0" (84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	50	1	3,654
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	97	10	27,173
REFUSAL	98	7	24,753
NOT STATED	99	2	5,999
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4_3LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	567 - 570
<b>Question Name</b>	HTWT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - pounds				
<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
POUNDS		6 - 551		15,452	28,147,810
DON'T KNOW		9997		91	166,048
REFUSAL		9998		51	104,501
NOT STATED		9999		76	199,336
<b>Total</b>				15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4_3KG	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	571 - 574
<b>Question Name</b>	HTWT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - kilograms				
<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Kilograms				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
KILOGRAMS		3 - 250		15,452	28,147,809
DON'T KNOW		9997		91	166,048
REFUSAL		9998		51	104,501
NOT STATED		9999		76	199,336
<b>Total</b>				15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 162

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHK4_4HT	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	575 - 577
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	KGH-Q4
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Height - children
----------------	-------------------

<b>Question</b>	How tall is ... without shoes on?
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11
-----------------	--------------------------

<b>Note</b>	This variable is used for processing only.
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'1" (13 INCHES) (31.8 TO 34.2 CM)	3	2	4,458
1'2" (14 INCHES) (34.3 TO 36.7 CM)	4	1	1,074
1'4" (16 INCHES) (39.4 TO 41.8 CM)	6	1	2,236
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	4	17,607
1'7" (19 INCHES) (47.0 TO 49.4 CM)	9	5	7,084
1'8" (20 INCHES) (49.5 TO 52.0 CM)	10	6	17,863
1'9" (21 INCHES) (52.1 TO 54.5 CM)	11	5	9,567
1'10" (22 INCHES) (54.6 TO 57.1 CM)	12	10	17,658
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	2	10,229
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	50	124,813
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	15	35,425
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	18	36,804
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	18	41,191
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	16	32,128
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	11	24,284
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	65	145,699
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	13	26,082
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	23	52,175
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	23	75,043
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	27	41,191
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	19	57,097
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	116	301,459
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	33	107,889
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	42	97,561
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	68	181,022
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	47	131,629
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	32	86,436
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	100	255,564
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	29	79,572
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	47	136,517
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	25	77,309
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	45	141,346

---

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 163

*June, 1998*


---

3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	24	64,956
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	177	383,637
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	40	130,509
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	66	153,136
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	72	156,054
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	56	116,614
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	49	108,417
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	65	138,885
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	39	87,327
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	57	142,636
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	27	50,858
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	63	136,777
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	22	50,760
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	48	104,371
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	10	24,127
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	21	57,012
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	7	9,459
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	4	5,217
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	3	7,064
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	3	4,236
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1	3,437
NOT STATED (1994)	99	136	357,574
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,762	23,948,617
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,670</b>	<b>28,617,694</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 164

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4_HT	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	578 - 579
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

## Question Name

**Concept** Height - adults and children

**Question** How tall are you without shoes on?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on HWC4\_2HT and GHK4\_4HT.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'1" (13 INCHES) (31.8 TO 34.2 CM)	3	2	4,458
1'2" (14 INCHES) (34.3 TO 36.7 CM)	4	1	1,074
1'4" (16 INCHES) (39.4 TO 41.8 CM)	6	1	2,236
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	4	17,607
1'7" (19 INCHES) (47.0 TO 49.4 CM)	9	5	7,084
1'8" (20 INCHES) (49.5 TO 52.0 CM)	10	6	17,863
1'9" (21 INCHES) (52.1 TO 54.5 CM)	11	5	9,567
1'10" (22 INCHES) (54.6 TO 57.1 CM)	12	10	17,658
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	2	10,229
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	50	124,813
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	15	35,425
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	18	36,804
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	18	41,191
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	16	32,128
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	11	24,284
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	65	145,699
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	13	26,082
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	23	52,175
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	23	75,043
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	27	41,191
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	19	57,097
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	116	301,459
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	33	107,889
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	42	97,561
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	68	181,022
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	47	131,629
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	32	86,436
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	100	255,564
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	29	79,572
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	47	136,517
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	26	82,825
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	45	141,346

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 165

June, 1998

3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	24	64,956
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	181	387,243
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	44	138,507
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	74	168,771
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	73	157,923
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	57	123,166
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	55	127,716
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	70	147,765
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	48	104,065
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	74	181,942
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	57	105,483
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	129	265,399
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	219	439,305
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	602	1,024,477
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	628	1,112,181
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	1,219	1,988,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	1,049	1,797,365
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,308	2,063,829
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	1,156	1,935,712
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,248	2,125,625
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	1,173	2,030,322
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,169	2,088,627
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	799	1,474,693
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	1,007	1,894,200
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	813	1,403,958
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	565	1,031,866
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	319	630,753
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	245	461,835
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	98	185,641
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	62	111,628
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	8	11,655
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	11	16,449
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	2	1,853
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	1	700
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	4	4,083
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	4	8,823
7'0" ( 84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	74	1	3,654
NOT STATED	99	155	415,498
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,670</b>	<b>28,617,695</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 166

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4DBMI	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	580 - 583
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived Body Mass Index (1 decimal place)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HWC4_2HT, HWC4_3KG and HWC4_1. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
BMI SCORE		12.9 - 67.2		9,526	16,891,575
NOT APPLICABLE		99.6		6,029	11,519,693
NOT STATED		99.9		115	206,426
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4DSW	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	584
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived standard weight				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HWC4DBMI. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INSUFFICIENT WEIGHT		1		739	1,419,752
ACCEPTABLE WEIGHT		2		3,980	7,203,640
SOME EXCESS WEIGHT		3		1,802	3,238,783
OVERWEIGHT		4		3,008	5,036,493
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,026	11,512,599
NOT STATED		9		115	206,426
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 167

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC4_1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	585 - 586
<b>Question Name</b>	PHP-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time blood pressure was taken				
<b>Question</b>	When did you last have your blood pressure checked by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	6,622	10,674,680		
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	2,567	4,478,741		
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	1,809	3,392,546		
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	1,128	2,080,735		
5 YEARS OR MORE AGO	5	545	945,736		
NEVER	6	447	919,542		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	4,669,077		
DON'T KNOW	97	27	68,879		
REFUSAL	98	1	877		
NOT STATED	99	616	1,386,881		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC4_30	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	587
<b>Question Name</b>	PHP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	2,671	4,215,310		
NO	2	1,991	2,816,744		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,898	21,368,470		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,145		
NOT STATED	9	109	216,026		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 168

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC4_32	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	588
<b>Question Name</b>	PHP-Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time mammogram was done				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC4_30=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		570	943,615
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		630	979,827
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		606	990,753
2 YEARS OR MORE AGO		4		865	1,301,115
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,889	24,185,214
NOT STATED		9		110	217,170
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC4_33	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	589
<b>Question Name</b>	PHP-Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for last mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your last mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC4_30=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
BREAST PROBLEM		1		541	821,143
CHECK-UP, NO PARTICULAR PROBLEM		2		2,085	3,313,905
OTHER		3		45	80,261
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,889	24,185,214
NOT STATED		9		110	217,170
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 169

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC4_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	590
<b>Question Name</b>	PHP-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,913	8,898,042
NO		2		916	1,614,235
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,676	17,756,148
DON'T KNOW		7		6	12,466
NOT STATED		9		159	336,802
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC4_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	591
<b>Question Name</b>	PHP-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time PAP smear test was done				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC4_20=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		1,531	2,401,911
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,629	2,531,445
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,515	2,361,273
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		382	503,178
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		851	1,095,954
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,592	19,370,384
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,281
NOT STATED		9		165	349,269
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 170

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	592
<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Household member smokes regularly inside house				
<b>Question</b>	Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,097	8,642,076
NO		2		8,659	15,285,302
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
REFUSAL		8		6	21,240
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	593
<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DAILY		1		3,550	5,713,105
OCCASIONALLY		2		626	1,191,295
NOT AT ALL		3		9,580	17,022,977
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
REFUSAL		8		6	21,240
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 171

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	594 - 596
<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEARS		5 - 81		3,532	5,690,990
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,114	22,883,349
DON'T KNOW		997		16	21,441
REFUSAL		998		2	675
NOT STATED		999		6	21,240
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_4	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	597 - 599
<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES		1 - 99		3,545	5,709,024
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,114	22,883,349
DON'T KNOW		997		5	4,082
NOT STATED		999		6	21,240
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 172

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	600
<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked cigarettes				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,259	7,099,672
NO		2		5,320	9,916,931
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,084	11,573,478
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,374
NOT STATED		9		6	21,240
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	601
<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked daily				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=2 or SMC4_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,552	5,781,172
NO		2		1,333	2,509,794
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,778	20,299,113
NOT STATED		9		7	27,614
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 173

June, 1998

---

**Variable Name** SMC4\_6                      **Length** 2                      **Position** 602 - 603

**Question Name** SMOK-Q6

**Concept** Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC4\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 74	3,538	5,756,201
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,111	22,808,908
DON'T KNOW	97	14	24,972
NOT STATED	99	7	27,614
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

**Variable Name** SMC4\_7                      **Length** 3                      **Position** 604 - 606

**Question Name** SMOK-Q7

**Concept** Number of cigarettes smoked each day - former daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC4\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,518	5,712,428
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,111	22,808,908
DON'T KNOW	997	33	64,833
REFUSAL	998	1	3,911
NOT STATED	999	7	27,614
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 174

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_8	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	607 - 609
<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK_Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEARS		10 - 90		3,538	5,754,527
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,111	22,808,908
DON'T KNOW		997		14	26,645
NOT STATED		999		7	27,614
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4DTYP	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	610 - 611
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived type of smoker				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SMC4_2, SMC4_4A, and SMC4_5. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DAILY SMOKER		1		3,550	5,713,105
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)		2		361	674,317
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER		3		265	516,979
FORMER DAILY SMOKER		4		3,191	5,106,856
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER		5		1,068	1,992,816
NEVER SMOKED		6		5,320	9,916,931
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED		99		7	27,614
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 175

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4DYRS	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	612 - 614
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of years smoked				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1 or SMC4_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF YEARS		0 - 80		7,060	11,430,329
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,561	17,095,802
NOT STATED		999		49	91,562
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	615
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		10,306	18,116,093
NO		2		3,447	5,808,361
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		2	9,199
REFUSAL		8		7	14,963
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 176

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	616 - 617
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

---

**Question Name** ALCO-Q2

**Concept** Frequency of drinking alcohol

**Question** During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC4\_1=1

**Note** Cycle 1 and Cycle 2 categories are reversed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	575	1,100,700
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	2	480	880,498
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	3	1,638	2,956,182
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,818	3,204,600
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	5	1,602	2,853,249
ONCE A MONTH	6	1,232	2,140,743
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	7	2,956	4,972,366
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,355	10,477,438
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,380
REFUSAL	98	2	3,377
NOT STATED	99	9	24,163
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,696

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	618 - 620
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

---

**Question Name** ALCO-Q3

**Concept** Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

**Question** How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC4\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 366	10,138	17,823,019
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,355	10,477,438
DON'T KNOW	997	71	125,177
REFUSAL	998	7	13,003
NOT STATED	999	99	179,057
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 177

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_4	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	621 - 623
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Highest number of drinks on one occasion				
<b>Question</b>	In past 12 months, what is the highest number of drinks you had on one occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 99	9,798	17,060,013		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,355	10,477,438		
DON'T KNOW	997	105	175,702		
REFUSAL	998	11	17,451		
NOT STATED	999	401	887,092		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695		

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_DAY	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	624 - 625
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Day of the week that interview took place				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
SUNDAY	1	192	379,513		
MONDAY	2	2,094	3,623,013		
TUESDAY	3	2,236	3,781,767		
WEDNESDAY	4	2,137	3,721,393		
THURSDAY	5	1,761	3,033,765		
FRIDAY	6	1,166	2,223,582		
SATURDAY	7	720	1,353,060		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,364	10,501,601		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 178

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	626
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol in past week				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	5,748	10,199,281		
NO	2	4,554	7,910,519		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,355	10,477,438		
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,547		
REFUSAL	8	1	746		
NOT STATED	9	9	24,163		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5A1	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	627 - 629
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO_Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Monday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Monday?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 32	5,738	10,180,463		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,909	18,387,957		
DON'T KNOW	997	10	18,819		
NOT STATED	999	13	30,456		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 179

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5A2	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	630 - 632
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q5A
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Tuesday
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Tuesday?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 30	5,734	10,169,266
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,909	18,387,957
DON'T KNOW	997	13	26,783
REFUSAL	998	1	3,233
NOT STATED	999	13	30,456
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5A3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	633 - 635
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q5A
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Wednesday
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Wednesday?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 30	5,728	10,159,623
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,909	18,387,957
DON'T KNOW	997	19	36,425
REFUSAL	998	1	3,233
NOT STATED	999	13	30,456
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 180

June, 1998

---

**Variable Name**    ALC4\_5A4                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      636 - 638

**Question Name**    ALCO-Q5A

**Concept**                Number of drinks - Thursday

**Question**              Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Thursday?

**Universe**              Respondents who answered ALC4\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 24	5,731	10,165,794
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,909	18,387,957
DON'T KNOW	997	16	30,255
REFUSAL	998	1	3,233
NOT STATED	999	13	30,456
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

**Variable Name**    ALC4\_5A5                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      639 - 641

**Question Name**    ALCO-Q5A

**Concept**                Number of drinks - Friday

**Question**              Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Friday?

**Universe**              Respondents who answered ALC4\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 25	5,732	10,164,436
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,909	18,387,957
DON'T KNOW	997	14	29,651
REFUSAL	998	2	5,195
NOT STATED	999	13	30,456
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 181

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5A6	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	642 - 644
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Saturday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Saturday?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 42		5,736	10,180,100
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,909	18,387,957
DON'T KNOW		997		11	15,948
REFUSAL		998		1	3,233
NOT STATED		999		13	30,456
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5A7	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	645 - 647
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Sunday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Sunday?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 30		5,736	10,178,384
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,909	18,387,957
DON'T KNOW		997		10	17,291
REFUSAL		998		2	3,606
NOT STATED		999		13	30,456
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 182

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	648
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q5B				
<b>Concept</b>	Has ever had a drink				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a drink?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,943	2,967,636
NO		2		1,503	2,835,125
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,214	22,785,170
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,601
NOT STATED		9		9	24,163
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	649
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_5B=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		341	414,852
NO		2		1,602	2,552,784
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,717	25,620,295
NOT STATED		9		10	29,764
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 183

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	650
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - dieting				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6	9,000
NO		2		334	405,124
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,173,079
REFUSAL		8		1	727
NOT STATED		9		10	29,764
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	651
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	1,560
NO		2		339	412,564
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,173,079
REFUSAL		8		1	727
NOT STATED		9		10	29,764
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 184

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	652
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	2,939
NO		2		337	411,185
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,173,079
REFUSAL		8		1	727
NOT STATED		9		10	29,764
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	653
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - getting older				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		26	24,863
NO		2		314	389,261
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,173,079
REFUSAL		8		1	727
NOT STATED		9		10	29,764
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 185

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	654
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		146	181,984
NO		2		194	232,140
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,173,079
REFUSAL		8		1	727
NOT STATED		9		10	29,764
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	655
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected work, studies, employment opportunities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		41	48,702
NO		2		299	365,423
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,173,079
REFUSAL		8		1	727
NOT STATED		9		10	29,764
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 186

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	656
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		69	82,602
NO		2		271	331,522
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,173,079
REFUSAL		8		1	727
NOT STATED		9		10	29,764
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	657
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected physical health				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		110	119,314
NO		2		230	294,811
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,173,079
REFUSAL		8		1	727
NOT STATED		9		10	29,764
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 187

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	658
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected friendships or social relationships				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		43	46,713
NO		2		297	367,411
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,173,079
REFUSAL		8		1	727
NOT STATED		9		10	29,764
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	659
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected financial position				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		54	55,730
NO		2		286	358,394
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,173,079
REFUSAL		8		1	727
NOT STATED		9		10	29,764
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 188

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	660
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected outlook on life, happiness				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		37	42,272
NO		2		303	371,852
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,173,079
REFUSAL		8		1	727
NOT STATED		9		10	29,764
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	661
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Because of influence of family or friends				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		25	38,921
NO		2		315	375,203
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,173,079
REFUSAL		8		1	727
NOT STATED		9		10	29,764
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 189

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	662
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - other				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		49	64,507
NO		2		291	349,618
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,173,079
REFUSAL		8		1	727
NOT STATED		9		10	29,764
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4DTYP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	663
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived type of drinker				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ALC4_2 and ALC4_5B. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
REGULAR DRINKER		1		7,345	13,135,970
OCCASIONAL DRINKER		2		2,956	4,972,366
FORMER DRINKER		3		1,943	2,967,636
ABSTAINER		4		1,503	2,835,125
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED		9		15	37,520
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 190

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4DWKY	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	664 - 666
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived weekly total of alcohol consumed				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ALC4_5A1 to ALC4_5A7. Sum of number of drinks on all days in week prior to survey.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 82		10,260	18,037,702
NOT APPLICABLE		996		5,355	10,477,438
NOT STATED		999		55	102,553
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4DDLJ	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	667 - 668
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived average daily consumption				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ALC4DWKY. Weekly total divided by 7.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 12		10,260	18,037,702
NOT APPLICABLE		96		5,355	10,477,438
NOT STATED		99		55	102,553
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	669
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Walked for exercise in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,641	14,550,326
NO		2		4,498	7,997,779
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 191

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	670
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Gardening / yard work in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,813	9,614,462
NO		2		7,326	12,933,643
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	671
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Swam in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,895	5,584,378
NO		2		10,244	16,963,727
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 192

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	672
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Bicycled in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,100	6,061,327
NO		2		10,039	16,486,777
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	673
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Popular or social dance in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,206	5,397,772
NO		2		9,933	17,150,332
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 193

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	674
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Home exercises in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,479	6,186,157
NO		2		9,660	16,361,948
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	675
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Played ice hockey in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		558	1,151,806
NO		2		12,581	21,396,299
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 194

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	676
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ice skated in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Skating				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,013	2,093,492
NO		2		12,126	20,454,613
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	677
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Downhill skied in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		510	1,072,670
NO		2		12,629	21,475,434
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 195

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	678
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Jogged or ran in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,545	3,258,780
NO		2		11,594	19,289,324
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	679
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Golfed in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,267	2,340,541
NO		2		11,872	20,207,563
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 196

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	680
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had exercise class or did aerobics in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		968	1,842,586
NO		2		12,171	20,705,519
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	681
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Cross-country skied in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Cross-country skiing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		394	713,380
NO		2		12,745	21,834,724
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 197

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	682
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Bowled in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,377	2,532,853
NO		2		11,762	20,015,251
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	683
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Played baseball or softball in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,308	2,441,026
NO		2		11,831	20,107,079
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 198

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	684
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Played tennis in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		599	1,307,080
NO		2		12,540	21,241,025
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	685
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight-trained in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,402	2,763,032
NO		2		11,737	19,785,072
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 199

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	686
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Fished in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,482	2,504,689
NO		2		11,657	20,043,415
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	687
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Played volleyball in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		836	1,823,271
NO		2		12,303	20,724,834
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 200

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1Z	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	688
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Did yoga or tai-chi in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Yoga or tai-chi?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		198	403,483
NO		2		12,941	22,144,622
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	689
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,146	2,341,034
NO		2		11,993	20,207,071
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 201

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	690
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Did no physical activity in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - None of the above				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,248	2,011,041
NO		2		11,891	20,537,064
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,070
REFUSAL		8		4	6,561
NOT STATED		9		616	1,386,881
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_C1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	691
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - other physical activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this other activity (#1)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,146	2,341,034
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,901	24,876,148
NOT STATED		9		623	1,400,512
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 202

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	692
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		226	523,359
NO		2		920	1,817,675
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,901	24,876,148
NOT STATED		9		623	1,400,512
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_C2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	693
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - other physical activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this other activity (#2)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		226	523,359
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,821	26,693,823
NOT STATED		9		623	1,400,512
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	694
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		62	166,920
NO		2		164	356,439
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,821	26,693,823
NOT STATED		9		623	1,400,512
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 203

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_C3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	695
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - other physical activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this other activity (#3)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1X=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		61	163,674
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,985	27,050,262
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,247
NOT STATED		9		623	1,400,512
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	696 - 698
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - walking for exercise				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did walk for exercise?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 600		8,615	14,498,228
NOT APPLICABLE		996		6,406	12,666,856
DON'T KNOW		997		25	51,711
REFUSAL		998		1	388
NOT STATED		999		623	1,400,512
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 204

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	699
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - walking for exercise				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend walking for exercise on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1,066	1,763,324		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3,466	5,905,173		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,915	4,828,677		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,168	2,001,054		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,406	12,666,856		
NOT STATED	9	649	1,452,611		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2B	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	700 - 702
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - gardening or yard work				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do gardening or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1B=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	5,803	9,597,112		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,234	17,602,720		
DON'T KNOW	997	10	17,350		
NOT STATED	999	623	1,400,512		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 205

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	703
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - gardening or yard work				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend gardening or doing yard work on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1B=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		348	535,904
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		1,269	2,053,783
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		1,625	2,756,051
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,561	4,251,374
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,234	17,602,720
NOT STATED		9		633	1,417,862
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2C	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	704 - 706
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - swimming				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go swimming?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		2,890	5,575,820
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,152	21,632,804
DON'T KNOW		997		5	8,558
NOT STATED		999		623	1,400,512
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 206

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	707
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - swimming				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend swimming on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	255	485,503		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	778	1,478,806		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,008	1,969,455		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	849	1,642,056		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,152	21,632,804		
NOT STATED	9	628	1,409,070		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2D	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	708 - 710
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - bicycling				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go bicycling?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	3,093	6,041,234		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,947	21,155,854		
DON'T KNOW	997	7	20,093		
NOT STATED	999	623	1,400,512		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 207

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	711
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - bicycling				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend bicycling on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	442	869,224		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,039	2,001,225		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	890	1,755,317		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	721	1,413,203		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,947	21,155,854		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,265		
NOT STATED	9	630	1,420,606		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2E	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	712 - 714
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - popular or social dance				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do any popular or social dancing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,203	5,394,478		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,841	21,819,409		
DON'T KNOW	997	3	3,295		
NOT STATED	999	623	1,400,512		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 208

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	715
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - popular or social dance				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on popular or social dance on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	145	217,283		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	263	402,057		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	399	680,065		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,394	4,091,623		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,841	21,819,409		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,883		
REFUSAL	8	1	1,566		
NOT STATED	9	626	1,403,807		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2F	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	716 - 718
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - home exercises				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do home exercises?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1F=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,466	6,154,546		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,568	21,031,025		
DON'T KNOW	997	12	31,311		
REFUSAL	998	1	300		
NOT STATED	999	623	1,400,512		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 209

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	719
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - home exercises				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend doing home exercises on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1F=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1,135	1,870,350		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,473	2,690,850		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	664	1,230,146		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	194	363,200		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,568	21,031,025		
NOT STATED	9	636	1,432,123		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2G	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	720 - 722
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - ice hockey				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play ice hockey?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1G=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	557	1,146,054		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,489	26,065,376		
DON'T KNOW	997	1	5,752		
NOT STATED	999	623	1,400,512		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 210

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	723
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - ice hockey				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend playing ice hockey on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1G=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	7,393		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	24	46,127		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	138	250,843		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	391	841,691		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,489	26,065,376		
NOT STATED	9	624	1,406,264		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2H	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	724 - 726
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - ice skating				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go skating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1H=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,011	2,088,213		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,034	25,123,690		
DON'T KNOW	997	1	463		
REFUSAL	998	1	4,815		
NOT STATED	999	623	1,400,512		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 211

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	727
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - ice skating				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend skating on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1H=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		37	73,189
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		136	256,996
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		417	871,899
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		421	886,129
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,034	25,123,690
NOT STATED		9		625	1,405,790
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2I	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	728 - 730
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - downhill skiing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go downhill skiing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1I=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 44		509	1,071,697
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,537	26,144,511
DON'T KNOW		997		1	974
NOT STATED		999		623	1,400,512
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 212

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	731
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - downhill skiing				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend downhill skiing on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1I=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	6,649		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	4	10,529		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	10	24,040		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	491	1,030,479		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,537	26,144,511		
NOT STATED	9	624	1,401,486		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2J	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	732 - 734
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - jogging or running				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go jogging or running?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1J=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,541	3,251,173		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,502	23,958,401		
DON'T KNOW	997	3	5,484		
REFUSAL	998	1	2,123		
NOT STATED	999	623	1,400,512		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 213

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	735
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - jogging or running				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend jogging or running on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1J=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	332	690,588		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	682	1,486,428		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	406	822,205		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	121	251,952		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,502	23,958,401		
NOT STATED	9	627	1,408,120		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2K	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	736 - 738
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - golfing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go golfing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,265	2,338,391		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,780	24,876,640		
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,151		
NOT STATED	999	623	1,400,512		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 214

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	739
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - golfing				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend golfing on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		6	20,348
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		14	22,586
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		43	96,801
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,202	2,198,655
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,780	24,876,640
NOT STATED		9		625	1,402,663
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	740 - 742
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1L=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		965	1,836,415
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,079	25,374,596
DON'T KNOW		997		2	4,085
NOT STATED		999		624	1,402,598
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 215

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	743
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend in exercise class or aerobics on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1L=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	61	114,918		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	158	300,096		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	513	939,080		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	233	482,321		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,079	25,374,596		
NOT STATED	9	626	1,406,683		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2M	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	744 - 746
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - cross-country skiing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go cross-country skiing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1M=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 75	392	712,196		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,653	26,503,801		
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,185		
NOT STATED	999	623	1,400,512		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 216

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	747
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - cross-country skiing				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend cross-country skiing on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1M=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	12	22,067		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	28	40,512		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	97	169,741		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	255	479,876		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,653	26,503,801		
NOT STATED	9	625	1,401,697		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2N	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	748 - 750
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - bowling				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go bowling?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1N=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,377	2,532,853		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,670	24,684,328		
NOT STATED	999	623	1,400,512		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693		



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 217

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	751
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - bowling				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend bowling on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1N=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8	13,789		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	33	46,163		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	251	457,399		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,085	2,015,503		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,670	24,684,328		
NOT STATED	9	623	1,400,512		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2O	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	752 - 754
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - baseball or softball				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play baseball or softball?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1O=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,307	2,440,833		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,739	24,776,156		
DON'T KNOW	997	1	192		
NOT STATED	999	623	1,400,512		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 218

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	755
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - baseball or softball				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend playing baseball or softball on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1O=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	26	54,317		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	80	156,050		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	228	411,555		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	973	1,818,911		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,739	24,776,156		
NOT STATED	9	624	1,400,705		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2P	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	756 - 758
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - tennis				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play tennis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1P=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	598	1,306,106		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,448	25,910,102		
DON'T KNOW	997	1	974		
NOT STATED	999	623	1,400,512		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 219

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	759
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - tennis				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend playing tennis on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1P=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		17	45,678
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		54	101,345
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		201	439,239
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		326	719,844
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,448	25,910,102
NOT STATED		9		624	1,401,486
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2Q	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	760 - 762
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - weight training				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do weight training?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1Q=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,399	2,757,635
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,645	24,454,149
DON'T KNOW		997		3	5,398
NOT STATED		999		623	1,400,512
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 220

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	763
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - weight training				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend weight training on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1Q=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	161	297,398		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	391	785,191		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	439	875,987		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	408	799,059		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,645	24,454,149		
NOT STATED	9	626	1,405,910		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2R	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	764 - 766
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - fishing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go fishing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1R=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,479	2,503,491		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,565	24,712,492		
DON'T KNOW	997	3	1,199		
NOT STATED	999	623	1,400,512		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 221

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	767
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - fishing				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend fishing on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1R=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	24	37,259		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	43	65,086		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	104	176,746		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,308	2,224,400		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,565	24,712,492		
NOT STATED	9	626	1,401,711		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2S	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	768 - 770
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - volleyball				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1S=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	835	1,821,091		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,211	25,393,911		
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,181		
NOT STATED	999	623	1,400,512		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 222

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	771
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - volleyball				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend playing volleyball on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1S=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	22	46,023		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	118	260,143		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	251	602,774		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	444	912,151		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,211	25,393,911		
NOT STATED	9	624	1,402,693		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2Z	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	772 - 774
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - yoga or tai-chi				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in yoga or tai-chi?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1Z=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	198	403,483		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,849	26,813,699		
NOT STATED	999	623	1,400,512		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 223

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3Z	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	775
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1Z=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		46	83,420
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		56	108,235
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		55	130,865
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		41	80,964
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,849	26,813,699
NOT STATED		9		623	1,400,512
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2U	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	776 - 778
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		1,144	2,337,355
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,901	24,876,148
DON'T KNOW		997		2	3,679
NOT STATED		999		623	1,400,512
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 224

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	779
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - other physical activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on this other leisure activity (#1) on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		41	73,156
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		100	209,318
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		271	574,749
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		732	1,480,132
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,901	24,876,148
NOT STATED		9		625	1,404,192
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2W	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	780 - 782
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 90		225	521,506
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,821	26,693,823
NOT STATED		999		624	1,402,366
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 225

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	783
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - other physical activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on this other leisure activity (#2) on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		4	5,348
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		17	36,519
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		62	162,399
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		142	317,240
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,821	26,693,823
NOT STATED		9		624	1,402,366
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2X	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	784 - 785
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1X=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 90		62	166,920
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,985	27,050,262
NOT STATED		99		623	1,400,512
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 226

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	786
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - other physical activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on this other leisure activity (#3) on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1X=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		4	16,852
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		7	17,650
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		14	35,545
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		37	96,873
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,985	27,050,262
NOT STATED		9		623	1,400,512
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_4A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	787 - 788
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours walking to work / school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE		1		5,501	9,169,192
LESS THAN 1 HOUR		2		2,160	3,821,078
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS		3		3,129	5,587,059
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS		4		888	1,615,429
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS		5		474	781,018
MORE THAN 20 HOURS		6		977	1,551,275
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		97		8	12,998
REFUSAL		98		2	10,057
NOT STATED		99		623	1,400,512
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 227

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_4B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	789 - 790
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours biking to work / school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	12,067	20,523,303
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	496	940,623
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	401	765,673
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	104	188,320
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	30	48,212
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	38	69,412
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	97	2	7,860
REFUSAL	98	1	4,702
NOT STATED	99	623	1,400,512
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	791
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of bike helmet use				
<b>Question</b>	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1D=1 or PAC4_4B > 1				
<b>Note</b>					
<u><b>Content</b></u>		<u><b>Code</b></u>		<u><b>Sample</b></u>	<u><b>Population</b></u>
ALWAYS		1		599	1,244,406
MOST OF THE TIME		2		105	236,878
RARELY		3		117	289,629
NEVER		4		2,508	4,701,176
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,717	20,743,812
DONT KNOW		7		1	1,281
NOT STATED		9		623	1,400,512
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 228

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	792
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of physical activity for usual day				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT	1	3,083	5,271,185
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	6,558	11,219,729
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,687	4,687,995
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	806	1,354,377
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,116
REFUSAL	8	1	4,702
NOT STATED	9	623	1,400,512
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4DEE	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	793 - 796
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-----------

## Question Name

**Concept** Derived energy expenditure (1 decimal point)

## Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on PAC4\_1A to PAC4\_1X, PAC4\_2. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT OF ENERGY EXPENDITURE	0.0 - 35.2	13,139	22,548,106
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED	99.9	623	1,400,512
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 229

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4DLEI	Length	1	Position	797
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived participation in leisure physical activity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC4_1A to PAC4_1X.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11,891	20,537,064
NO		2		1,248	2,011,041
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED		9		623	1,400,512
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4DFM	Length	3	Position	798 - 800
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived monthly freq. of physical activity lasting > 15 min.				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC4_2A to PAC4_2X. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY		0 - 251		13,139	22,548,105
NOT APPLICABLE		996		1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED		999		623	1,400,512
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4DFR	Length	1	Position	801
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived frequency of all physical activity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC4DFM. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
REGULAR		1		7,158	12,434,582
OCCASIONAL		2		2,738	4,814,903
INFREQUENT		3		3,243	5,298,619
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED		9		623	1,400,512
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 230

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4DFD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	802
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived participation / daily phys. activities > 15 min.				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC4DFM. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DAILY		1		3,717	6,469,952
NOT DAILY		2		9,422	16,078,152
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED		9		623	1,400,512
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4DPAI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	803
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived physical activity index				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PACD4EE. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ACTIVE		1		2,419	4,417,901
MODERATE		2		2,853	4,927,571
INACTIVE		3		7,867	13,202,633
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED		9		623	1,400,512
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	IJC4_1	Length	1	Position	804
Question Name	INJ-Q1				
Concept	Had an injury limiting normal activities				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries that were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,507	4,647,855
NO		2		13,163	23,969,839
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 231

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	805 - 806
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times injured				
<b>Question</b>	How many times were you injured?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES INJURED		1 - 30		2,506	4,647,328
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,163	23,969,839
NOT STATED		99		1	528
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	807 - 808
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of injury				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the most serious injury, what type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MULTIPLE INJURIES		1		35	55,973
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES		2		388	691,346
BURN OR SCALD		3		54	96,973
DISLOCATION		4		107	203,269
SPRAIN OR STRAIN		5		1,046	1,949,330
CUT OR SCRAPE		6		223	432,586
BRUISE OR ABRASION		7		109	196,500
CONCUSSION		8		30	49,760
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID		9		18	35,131
INTERNAL INJURY		10		53	102,464
OTHER		11		443	833,996
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,163	23,969,839
NOT STATED		99		1	528
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 232

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	809 - 810
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Body part affected by injury				
<b>Question</b>	What part of your body was injured?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
MULTIPLE SITES	1	46	76,896		
EYES	2	38	63,612		
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)	3	138	290,323		
NECK	4	94	184,487		
SHOULDER	5	151	288,058		
ARMS OR HANDS	6	452	785,559		
HIP	7	43	65,904		
LEGS OR FEET	8	772	1,450,341		
BACK OR SPINE	9	602	1,119,879		
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)	10	127	226,843		
SYSTEMIC	11	18	35,131		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,163	23,969,839		
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,806		
NOT STATED	99	25	59,016		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4D1	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	811 - 813
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived type of injury by body site				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on IJC4_3 and IJC4_4. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
INJURY BY BODY SITE	10 - 119	2,481	4,587,033		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,163	23,969,839		
NOT STATED	999	26	60,822		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 233

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	814 - 815
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Place where injury happened				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the injury happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREAS		1		894	1,596,368
FARM		2		58	78,414
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT		3		548	1,134,376
STREET OR HIGHWAY		4		256	453,668
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC		5		224	384,369
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION		6		46	68,818
MINE		7		2	1,094
INDUSTRIAL PLACE		8		236	461,960
OTHER		9		239	463,413
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,163	23,969,839
DON'T KNOW		97		3	4,848
NOT STATED		99		1	528
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 234

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_6	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	816 - 817
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for injury				
<b>Question</b>	What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a traffic accident or a physical assault, etc.?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	156	267,782
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	897	1,609,958
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	8	12,961
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	227	440,152
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	31	64,542
ACCIDENTAL INJURY CAUSED - EXPLOSION	7	6	9,388
ACCID. INJURY CAUSED - ENVIRON. FACTORS	8	180	300,924
ACCIDENTAL NEAR DROWNING OR SUBMERSION	9	1	5,962
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	11	21	35,276
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	12	64	116,880
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	13	54	84,490
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	14	11	17,983
OTHER	15	844	1,672,009
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,163	23,969,839
DON'T KNOW	97	6	9,021
NOT STATED	99	1	528
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4D2	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	818 - 820
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived cause of injury by place of occurrence				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on IJC4_5 and IJC4_6. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY LOCATION	10 - 978	2,503	4,642,480
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,163	23,969,839
NOT STATED	999	4	5,375
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 235

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	821
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Injury occurred at work				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a work-related injury?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		602	1,082,690
NO		2		1,704	3,076,367
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,362	24,452,930
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,706
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	822
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - gave up the activity				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Gave up the activity				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		224	420,177
NO		2		2,084	3,744,587
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,362	24,452,930
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	823
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - being more careful				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Being more careful				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,497	2,630,795
NO		2		811	1,533,969
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,362	24,452,930
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 236

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	824
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - safety training				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Took safety training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	70,439
NO	2	2,265	4,094,325
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,362	24,452,930
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	825
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - protective gear				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Using protective gear / safety equipment (e.g. bike helmet, etc.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	154	277,872
NO	2	2,154	3,886,893
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,362	24,452,930
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	826
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - changing physical situation				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Changing physical situation (e.g. removing rugs, etc.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	135,127
NO	2	2,240	4,029,637
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,362	24,452,930
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 237

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	827
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - other precaution				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		237	462,731
NO		2		2,071	3,702,033
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,362	24,452,930
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	828
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - no precautions taken				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - No precautions				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		326	620,384
NO		2		1,982	3,544,380
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,362	24,452,930
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	829
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - increased child supervision				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Increase supervision of child				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		2,308	4,164,764
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,362	24,452,930
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 238

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	830
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Current stress - trying to take on too many things				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	4,991	8,877,001
FALSE	2	7,194	11,365,749
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,078
REFUSAL	8	14	32,530
NOT STATED	9	509	1,095,793
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_C2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	831
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Current stress - pressure to conform				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,820	3,178,312
FALSE	2	10,353	17,036,854
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW	7	17	36,125
REFUSAL	8	2	2,535
NOT STATED	9	523	1,128,322
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 239

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_C3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	832
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Current stress - too much expected by others				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	3,584	6,308,167
FALSE	2	8,585	13,888,579
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW	7	18	42,974
REFUSAL	8	3	8,739
NOT STATED	9	525	1,133,690
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_C4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	833
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Current stress - lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	4,593	7,675,972
FALSE	2	7,588	12,539,071
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW	7	8	31,758
REFUSAL	8	1	1,658
NOT STATED	9	525	1,133,690
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 240

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	834
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Current stress - partner doesn't understand you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	965	1,842,671
FALSE	2	6,035	11,438,731
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,259	14,482,724
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,412
REFUSAL	8	5	12,508
NOT STATED	9	395	818,650
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	835
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Current stress - partner not affectionate				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	850	1,639,663
FALSE	2	6,144	11,620,027
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,259	14,482,724
DON'T KNOW	7	15	35,054
REFUSAL	8	7	21,576
NOT STATED	9	395	818,650
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 241

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_C7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	836
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Current stress - partner not committed to relationship				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	399	791,530
FALSE	2	6,594	12,465,293
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,259	14,482,724
DON'T KNOW	7	12	29,528
REFUSAL	8	11	29,970
NOT STATED	9	395	818,650
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_C8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	837
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Current stress - can't find someone compatible				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=4, 5, 6 or 7				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,558	2,269,207
FALSE	2	3,602	4,636,492
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,364	21,366,290
DON'T KNOW	7	10	19,680
REFUSAL	8	2	2,535
NOT STATED	9	134	323,490
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 242

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_C9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	838
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Current stress - has children				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,484	14,129,870
NO		2		3,695	6,099,340
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,254
REFUSAL		8		7	11,326
NOT STATED		9		527	1,137,359
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_C10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	839
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Current stress - child seems unhappy				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ST_4_C9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
TRUE		1		1,448	2,246,189
FALSE		2		7,009	11,847,281
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,650	13,334,884
DON'T KNOW		7		26	30,196
REFUSAL		8		1	6,203
NOT STATED		9		536	1,152,940
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 243

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_C11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	840
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Current stress - child's behaviour is source of concern				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ST_4_C9=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,568	4,194,091
FALSE	2	5,907	9,918,318
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,650	13,334,884
DON'T KNOW	7	9	17,461
NOT STATED	9	536	1,152,940
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_C12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	841
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Current stress - work around home not appreciated				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,352	2,539,180
FALSE	2	10,811	17,648,624
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW	7	21	52,865
REFUSAL	8	4	4,121
NOT STATED	9	527	1,137,359
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 244

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_C13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	842
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Current stress - friends are a bad influence				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	445	669,518
FALSE	2	11,724	19,528,950
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW	7	16	42,564
REFUSAL	8	3	3,759
NOT STATED	9	527	1,137,359
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_C14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	843
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Current stress - would like to move but cannot				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,349	4,145,358
FALSE	2	9,830	16,078,278
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,069
REFUSAL	8	3	9,085
NOT STATED	9	527	1,137,359
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 245

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_C15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	844
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Current stress - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,082	1,956,490
FALSE	2	11,100	18,278,461
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,957
REFUSAL	8	1	1,658
NOT STATED	9	528	1,138,583
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_C16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	845
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Current stress - close relative in very bad health				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,363	2,347,680
FALSE	2	10,818	17,885,839
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,513
REFUSAL	8	2	2,535
NOT STATED	9	528	1,138,583
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 246

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_C17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	846
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Current stress - relative has alcohol or drug problem				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,856	2,798,185
FALSE	2	10,319	17,421,631
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW	7	8	17,546
REFUSAL	8	3	4,609
NOT STATED	9	529	1,140,179
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_C18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	847
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Current stress - people are too critical				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,423	2,311,087
FALSE	2	10,741	17,892,203
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW	7	18	31,931
REFUSAL	8	4	6,749
NOT STATED	9	529	1,140,179
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 247

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4DC1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	848 - 849
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived general chronic stress index				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ST_4_C1 to ST_4_C4 and ST_4_C12 to ST_4_C18. See documentation on derived variables.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 10	12,159	20,184,144
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,955	7,235,544
NOT STATED	99	556	1,198,006
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4DC2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	850 - 851
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived specific chronic stress index				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ST_4_C1 to ST_4_C4 and ST_4_C12 to ST_4_C18. See documentation on derived variables.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 14	12,159	20,184,144
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,955	7,235,544
NOT STATED	99	556	1,198,006
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4DC3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	852 - 853
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived adjusted specific chronic stress index				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 15	12,159	20,184,143
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,955	7,235,544
NOT STATED	99	556	1,198,006
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 248

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4DC4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	854
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived personal stress index				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ST_4_C1, ST_4_C2, ST_4_C3, ST_4_C12, and ST_4_C18. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0	0	5,260	8,192,917
1	1	3,125	5,296,512
2	2	1,998	3,469,696
3	3	1,188	2,164,922
4	4	480	872,863
5	5	108	187,233
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,955	7,235,544
NOT STATED	9	556	1,198,006
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

Variable Name	ST_4DC5	Length	1	Position	855
Question Name					
Concept	Derived stress index based on financial situation				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Based on ST_4_C4. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0		0		7,579	12,528,590
1		1		4,580	7,655,554
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
NOT STATED		9		556	1,198,006
		Total		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 249

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4DC6	Length	1	Position	856
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived stress index based on relationship (with partner)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ST_4_C5, ST_4_C6, ST_4_C7, and DHC4_MAR. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0		0		5,597	10,568,365
1		1		807	1,568,638
2		2		380	710,112
3		3		213	422,624
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,117	14,149,950
NOT STATED		9		556	1,198,006
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

Variable Name	ST_4DC7	Length	1	Position	857
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived stress index based on relationship (without partner)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=4,5,6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ST_4_C8 and DHC4_MAR. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0		0		3,607	4,649,099
1		1		1,555	2,265,306
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,952	20,505,283
NOT STATED		9		556	1,198,006
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 250

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4DC8	Length	1	Position	858
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived stress index based on childs problems				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with ST_4_C9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ST_4_C9 to ST_4_C11. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0		0		5,487	9,283,708
1		1		1,954	3,190,573
2		2		1,027	1,615,933
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,650	13,334,884
NOT STATED		9		552	1,192,597
<b>Total</b>				15,670	28,617,695

Variable Name	ST_4DC9	Length	1	Position	859
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived stress index based on environmental problems				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ST_4_C13, ST_4_C14, and ST_4_C15. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0		0		9,024	14,731,073
1		1		2,455	4,232,048
2		2		632	1,150,136
3		3		48	70,886
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
NOT STATED		9		556	1,198,006
<b>Total</b>				15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 251

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4DC10	Length	1	Position	860
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived stress index based on family health				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ST_4_C16 and ST_4_C17. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0		0		9,280	15,587,507
1		1		2,546	4,062,005
2		2		333	534,632
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
NOT STATED		9		556	1,198,006
<b>Total</b>				15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	ST_4_R1	Length	1	Position	861
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Recent stress - attacked				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, was any one of you beaten up or physically attacked?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		621	980,476
NO		2		11,563	19,261,798
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,473
REFUSAL		8		11	24,350
NOT STATED		9		517	1,110,053
<b>Total</b>				15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 252

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	862
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Recent stress - unwanted pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family, have an unwanted pregnancy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		255	413,730
NO		2		11,923	19,817,169
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW		7		7	12,614
REFUSAL		8		2	4,235
NOT STATED		9		528	1,134,403
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	863
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Recent stress - abortion or miscarriage				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family have an abortion or miscarriage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		321	572,965
NO		2		11,854	19,650,192
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW		7		7	12,862
REFUSAL		8		5	11,729
NOT STATED		9		528	1,134,403
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 253

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	864
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Recent stress - major financial crisis				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family have a major financial crisis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,591	2,700,495
NO		2		10,587	17,531,616
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW		7		5	7,526
REFUSAL		8		3	7,011
NOT STATED		9		529	1,135,502
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	865
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Recent stress - failed school				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family fail school or a training program?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		496	876,209
NO		2		11,677	19,347,629
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW		7		11	19,046
REFUSAL		8		2	3,764
NOT STATED		9		529	1,135,502
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 254

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	866
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Recent stress - experienced a change of job for a worse one				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you (or your partner) experience a change of job for a worse one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		568	1,039,514
NO		2		11,612	19,198,209
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,083
REFUSAL		8		3	5,372
NOT STATED		9		530	1,135,971
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	867
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Recent stress - demotion or cut in pay				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, were you (or your partner) demoted at work or did you / either of you take a cut in pay?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,370	2,450,499
NO		2		10,807	17,778,269
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW		7		5	12,038
REFUSAL		8		3	5,372
NOT STATED		9		530	1,135,971
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 255

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	868
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Recent stress - argues with partner				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have increased arguments with your partner?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		610	1,152,190
NO		2		6,401	12,155,540
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,261	14,486,949
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,405
REFUSAL		8		3	7,256
NOT STATED		9		394	814,355
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	869
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Recent stress - went on welfare				
<b>Question</b>	Now, just you personally, in the past 12 months, did you go on Welfare?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		756	1,175,834
NO		2		11,425	19,062,409
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
REFUSAL		8		4	7,935
NOT STATED		9		530	1,135,971
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 256

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	870
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Recent stress - child moved back				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have a child move back into the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ST_4_C9=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	438	731,594
NO	2	8,038	13,388,899
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,650	13,334,884
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,112
NOT STATED	9	543	1,161,205
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4DR1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	871 - 872
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived recent life events score - all items				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ST_4_R1 to ST_4_R7, and ST_4_R9. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 6	12,174	20,222,034
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,955	7,235,544
NOT STATED	99	541	1,160,116
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4DR2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	873 - 874
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived recent life events score - all valid items				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 7	12,174	20,222,032
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,955	7,235,544
NOT STATED	99	541	1,160,116
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,692



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 257

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4DR3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	875 - 876
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived adjusted recent life events				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INDEX SCORE		0 - 8		12,174	20,222,033
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,955	7,235,544
NOT STATED		99		541	1,160,116
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	877
<b>Question Name</b>	TRAUM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Trauma - 2 weeks or more in hospital				
<b>Question</b>	Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,996	3,245,882
NO		2		10,177	16,973,874
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW		7		14	29,602
REFUSAL		8		9	21,170
NOT STATED		9		519	1,111,622
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 258

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_T2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	878
<b>Question Name</b>	TRAUM-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Trauma - parents divorced				
<b>Question</b>	Did your parents get a divorce?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,217	2,156,714
NO		2		10,965	18,083,814
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,894
REFUSAL		8		3	5,936
NOT STATED		9		528	1,132,792
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_T3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	879
<b>Question Name</b>	TRAUM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Trauma - parents unemployed for a long time				
<b>Question</b>	Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,592	2,668,779
NO		2		10,561	17,495,340
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW		7		30	77,465
REFUSAL		8		4	7,774
NOT STATED		9		528	1,132,792
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 259

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_T4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	880
<b>Question Name</b>	TRAUM-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Trauma - very scared				
<b>Question</b>	Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,609	4,425,728
NO		2		9,567	15,792,053
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW		7		7	24,027
REFUSAL		8		4	7,550
NOT STATED		9		528	1,132,792
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_T5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	881
<b>Question Name</b>	TRAUM-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Trauma - sent away from home				
<b>Question</b>	Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		277	474,181
NO		2		11,904	19,760,171
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW		7		3	9,070
REFUSAL		8		3	5,936
NOT STATED		9		528	1,132,792
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 260

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_T6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	882
<b>Question Name</b>	TRAUM-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Trauma - parents abused alcohol or drugs				
<b>Question</b>	Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,875	2,898,116
NO		2		10,300	17,328,583
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW		7		8	16,095
REFUSAL		8		4	6,564
NOT STATED		9		528	1,132,792
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_T7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	883
<b>Question Name</b>	TRAUM-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Trauma - physically abused				
<b>Question</b>	Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		970	1,498,283
NO		2		11,202	18,724,315
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW		7		8	16,910
REFUSAL		8		5	6,366
NOT STATED		9		530	1,136,276
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 261

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4DT1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	884 - 885
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived childhood and adult stress score				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INDEX SCORE		0 - 7		12,177	20,235,428
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,955	7,235,544
NOT STATED		99		538	1,146,722
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_W1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	886
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Work stress - must learn new things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
STRONGLY AGREE		1		2,044	3,843,285
AGREE		2		3,326	5,837,565
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE		3		390	719,762
DISAGREE		4		942	1,692,018
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		157	304,610
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,142	14,697,582
DON'T KNOW		7		2	7,444
REFUSAL		8		7	13,812
NOT STATED		9		660	1,501,616
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 262

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_W1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	887
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Work stress - high level of skill				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,023	3,838,384
AGREE	2	2,890	5,019,153
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	636	1,179,640
DISAGREE	4	1,204	2,155,701
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	106	207,723
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,142	14,697,582
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,083
NOT STATED	9	667	1,515,428
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_W1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	888
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Work stress - freedom to decide				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,759	3,443,005
AGREE	2	3,368	5,761,794
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	672	1,189,045
DISAGREE	4	918	1,734,872
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	141	262,074
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,142	14,697,582
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,893
NOT STATED	9	667	1,515,428
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 263

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_W1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	889
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Work stress - repetitive tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,647	2,924,059
AGREE	2	3,172	5,425,404
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	641	1,295,993
DISAGREE	4	1,220	2,345,013
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	181	414,215
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,142	14,697,582
NOT STATED	9	667	1,515,428
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_W1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	890
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Work stress - job hectic				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,827	3,301,902
AGREE	2	2,505	4,417,001
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	875	1,612,654
DISAGREE	4	1,508	2,753,175
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	144	314,871
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,142	14,697,582
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,080
NOT STATED	9	667	1,515,428
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 264

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_W1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	891
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Work stress - free from conflicting demands				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	558	1,086,447
AGREE	2	2,423	4,127,350
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	844	1,668,044
DISAGREE	4	2,425	4,401,967
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	593	1,051,637
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,142	14,697,582
DON'T KNOW	7	18	69,239
NOT STATED	9	667	1,515,428
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_W1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	892
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Work stress - good job security				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,422	2,773,259
AGREE	2	3,207	5,557,316
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	823	1,500,366
DISAGREE	4	981	1,794,555
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	422	765,805
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,142	14,697,582
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,383
NOT STATED	9	667	1,515,428
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 265

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_W1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	893
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Work stress - requires a lot of physical effort				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,241	2,161,966
AGREE	2	2,007	3,518,907
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	589	1,093,768
DISAGREE	4	2,400	4,354,167
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	624	1,275,877
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,142	14,697,582
NOT STATED	9	667	1,515,428
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_W1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	894
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Work stress - has input				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,410	2,784,414
AGREE	2	2,824	4,991,419
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	860	1,536,152
DISAGREE	4	1,511	2,625,305
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	253	458,086
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,142	14,697,582
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,309
NOT STATED	9	667	1,515,428
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 266

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_W1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	895
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Work stress - hostility or conflict with others				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	433	853,822
AGREE	2	1,440	2,667,553
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	694	1,284,357
DISAGREE	4	3,284	5,692,137
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,008	1,896,263
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,142	14,697,582
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,553
NOT STATED	9	667	1,515,428
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_W1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	896
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Work stress - supervisor helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,213	2,190,543
AGREE	2	3,225	5,655,224
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	1,306	2,429,054
DISAGREE	4	796	1,508,561
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	311	581,578
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,142	14,697,582
DON'T KNOW	7	7	31,694
REFUSAL	8	3	8,029
NOT STATED	9	667	1,515,428
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 267

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_W1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	897
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Work stress - co-workers helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - the people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,501	2,793,944
AGREE	2	4,154	7,276,544
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	768	1,477,695
DISAGREE	4	330	628,822
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	104	209,483
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,142	14,697,582
DON'T KNOW	7	3	14,567
REFUSAL	8	1	3,627
NOT STATED	9	667	1,515,428
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_W2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	898
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Work stress - job satisfaction				
<b>Question</b>	How satisfied are you with your job?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	3,485	6,147,881
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	2,758	5,065,022
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	438	851,967
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	177	332,572
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,142	14,697,582
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,242
NOT STATED	9	667	1,515,428
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 268

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4DW1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	899 - 900
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived work stress - all items				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INDEX SCORE		0 - 40		6,821	12,250,258
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,142	14,697,582
NOT STATED		99		707	1,669,854
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4DW2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	901 - 902
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived WStress Scale: Decision latitude - Skill discretion				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ST_4_W1A, ST_4_W1B, and ST_4_W1D. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INDEX SCORE		0 - 12		6,821	12,250,258
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,142	14,697,582
NOT STATED		99		707	1,669,854
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4DW3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	903 - 904
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived WStress Scale: Decision latitude - Decision auth.				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ST_4_W1C and ST_4_W1I. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INDEX SCORE		0 - 8		6,821	12,250,258
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,142	14,697,582
NOT STATED		99		707	1,669,854
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 269

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4DW4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	905 - 906
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived WStress Scale: Psychological Demands				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ST_4_W1E and ST_4_W1F. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INDEX SCORE		0 - 8		6,821	12,250,258
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,142	14,697,582
NOT STATED		99		707	1,669,854
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4DW5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	907
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived WStress Scale: Job Insecurity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ST_4_W1G. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0		0		1,413	2,734,385
1		1		3,196	5,515,011
2		2		818	1,476,713
3		3		976	1,778,569
4		4		418	745,580
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,142	14,697,582
NOT STATED		9		707	1,669,854
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 270

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4DW6	Length	1	Position	908
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived WStress Scale: Physical Exertion				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ST_4_W1H. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0	0	619	1,259,756		
1	1	2,386	4,309,055		
2	2	585	1,084,648		
3	3	1,993	3,452,664		
4	4	1,238	2,144,134		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,142	14,697,582		
NOT STATED	9	707	1,669,854		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693		

Variable Name	ST_4DW7	Length	2	Position	909 - 910
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived WStress Scale: Social Support				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ST_4_W1J, ST_4_W1K, and ST_4_W1L. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
INDEX SCORE	0 - 12	6,821	12,250,258		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,142	14,697,582		
NOT STATED	99	707	1,669,854		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 271

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_E1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	911
<b>Question Name</b>	ESTEEM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-esteem - good				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you have a number of good qualities.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	5,144	9,532,070
AGREE	2	7,648	12,422,992
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	230	367,292
DISAGREE	4	71	123,756
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	5	7,230
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,909	4,671,032
DON'T KNOW	7	8	21,568
REFUSAL	8	17	42,369
NOT STATED	9	638	1,429,385
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_E1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	912
<b>Question Name</b>	ESTEEM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-esteem - worthy				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you're a person of worth at least equal to others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	5,715	10,584,492
AGREE	2	7,073	11,332,701
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	183	322,326
DISAGREE	4	116	200,906
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	5	8,180
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,909	4,671,032
DON'T KNOW	7	10	19,053
REFUSAL	8	3	4,857
NOT STATED	9	656	1,474,149
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 272

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_E1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	913
<b>Question Name</b>	ESTEEM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-esteem - able				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You are able to do things as well as most other people.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	5,280	9,929,088
AGREE	2	7,060	11,397,847
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	381	584,540
DISAGREE	4	335	486,443
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	38	44,878
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,909	4,671,032
DON'T KNOW	7	8	24,861
REFUSAL	8	3	4,857
NOT STATED	9	656	1,474,149
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_E1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	914
<b>Question Name</b>	ESTEEM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-esteem - positive				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You take a positive attitude toward yourself.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	5,047	9,218,710
AGREE	2	6,793	11,091,806
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	715	1,264,874
DISAGREE	4	503	790,200
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	37	67,658
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,909	4,671,032
DON'T KNOW	7	8	36,482
REFUSAL	8	2	2,783
NOT STATED	9	656	1,474,149
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 273

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_E1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	915
<b>Question Name</b>	ESTEEM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-esteem - satisfied				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	4,762	8,698,869
AGREE	2	7,218	11,863,490
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	540	968,973
DISAGREE	4	539	849,937
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	33	61,601
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,909	4,671,032
DON'T KNOW	7	9	23,132
REFUSAL	8	4	6,512
NOT STATED	9	656	1,474,149
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_E1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	916
<b>Question Name</b>	ESTEEM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-esteem - failure				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	49	73,813
AGREE	2	313	481,030
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	420	682,174
DISAGREE	4	6,254	10,042,421
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	6,050	11,153,749
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,909	4,671,032
DON'T KNOW	7	13	32,550
REFUSAL	8	6	6,776
NOT STATED	9	656	1,474,149
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 274

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4DE1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	917 - 918
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived self-esteem scale				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INDEX SCORE		1 - 24		13,076	22,395,784
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,909	4,671,032
NOT STATED		99		685	1,550,878
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_M1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	919
<b>Question Name</b>	MAST-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Mastery - lack of control				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
STRONGLY AGREE		1		360	597,859
AGREE		2		1,889	3,017,053
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE		3		1,508	2,585,887
DISAGREE		4		6,941	11,580,631
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		2,255	4,273,306
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,909	4,671,032
DON'T KNOW		7		23	50,509
REFUSAL		8		21	45,480
NOT STATED		9		764	1,795,938
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 275

June, 1998

**Variable Name** PY\_4\_M1B **Length** 1 **Position** 920

**Question Name** MAST-Q1

**Concept** Mastery - can't solve problems

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	339	557,052
AGREE	2	2,398	3,896,415
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	1,357	2,223,870
DISAGREE	4	6,993	11,768,085
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,866	3,612,540
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,909	4,671,032
DON'T KNOW	7	22	46,648
REFUSAL	8	1	636
NOT STATED	9	785	1,841,417
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

**Variable Name** PY\_4\_M1C **Length** 1 **Position** 921

**Question Name** MAST-Q1

**Concept** Mastery - can't change things

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	312	548,786
AGREE	2	2,245	3,467,175
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	1,444	2,340,900
DISAGREE	4	7,073	12,029,218
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,862	3,633,821
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,909	4,671,032
DON'T KNOW	7	38	82,059
REFUSAL	8	2	3,287
NOT STATED	9	785	1,841,417
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 276

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_M1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	922
<b>Question Name</b>	MAST-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Mastery - helpless				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	315	523,271
AGREE	2	2,066	3,385,887
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	1,238	2,113,368
DISAGREE	4	7,281	12,253,643
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2,051	3,781,817
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,909	4,671,032
DON'T KNOW	7	22	40,299
REFUSAL	8	3	6,961
NOT STATED	9	785	1,841,417
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_M1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	923
<b>Question Name</b>	MAST-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Mastery - pushed around				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	293	492,734
AGREE	2	2,299	3,902,185
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	1,028	2,001,624
DISAGREE	4	7,243	11,884,848
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2,093	3,781,322
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,909	4,671,032
DON'T KNOW	7	16	33,823
REFUSAL	8	3	6,961
NOT STATED	9	786	1,843,166
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 277

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_M1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	924
<b>Question Name</b>	MAST-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Mastery - fate depends upon self				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,769	6,754,483
AGREE	2	7,618	12,626,019
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	882	1,498,431
DISAGREE	4	598	1,012,075
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	75	126,377
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,909	4,671,032
DON'T KNOW	7	30	79,152
REFUSAL	8	3	6,961
NOT STATED	9	786	1,843,166
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,696

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_M1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	925
<b>Question Name</b>	MAST-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Mastery - can do anything				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,751	6,667,900
AGREE	2	7,482	12,440,306
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	955	1,624,380
DISAGREE	4	716	1,207,716
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	49	87,618
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,909	4,671,032
DON'T KNOW	7	18	68,208
REFUSAL	8	4	7,369
NOT STATED	9	786	1,843,166
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 278

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4DM1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	926 - 927
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived mastery scale				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INDEX SCORE		2 - 28		12,892	21,900,972
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,909	4,671,032
NOT STATED		99		869	2,045,693
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,697

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	928 - 929
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Coherence - don't care about surroundings				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very seldom or never and 7 means very often. How often do you have the feeling that you don't really care about what goes on around you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER		1		6,569	10,681,356
2		2		1,941	3,282,190
3		3		1,204	2,039,667
4		4		1,123	2,006,082
5		5		639	1,105,269
6		6		277	465,117
7 VERY OFTEN		7		374	555,619
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,955	7,235,544
DONT KNOW		97		20	49,888
REFUSAL		98		35	57,643
NOT STATED		99		533	1,139,319
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 279

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	930 - 931
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Coherence - surprised by other's behaviour				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means that it has never happened and 7 means it has always happened. How often in the past were you surprised by the behaviour of people whom you thought you knew well?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	2,256	3,549,744
2	2	2,728	4,510,630
3	3	2,474	4,283,566
4	4	2,372	4,015,403
5	5	1,320	2,204,428
6	6	517	864,889
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	432	661,276
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW	97	22	35,531
REFUSAL	98	6	9,832
NOT STATED	99	588	1,246,850
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 280

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	932 - 933
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Coherence - disappointed on people he counted on				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means that it has never happened and 7 means it has always happened. How often have people you counted on disappointed you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	2,180	3,355,663
2	2	3,462	5,841,661
3	3	2,533	4,225,840
4	4	2,000	3,548,038
5	5	1,144	1,903,664
6	6	511	816,148
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	277	406,479
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,955	7,235,544
DON'T KNOW	97	15	33,492
REFUSAL	98	5	4,315
NOT STATED	99	588	1,246,850
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695



---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 281

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	934 - 935
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Coherence - treated unfairly				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have the feeling you're being treated unfairly?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	426	668,003
2	2	673	1,155,408
3	3	871	1,528,355
4	4	1,190	2,048,690
5	5	1,258	2,239,257
6	6	2,873	4,788,442
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,818	7,670,820
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,955	7,235,544
DONT KNOW	97	14	32,130
REFUSAL	98	4	4,195
NOT STATED	99	588	1,246,850
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,695

---

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 282

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	936 - 937
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Coherence - in unfamiliar situations				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have the feeling you are in an unfamiliar situation and don't know what to do?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	292	434,380
2	2	422	667,199
3	3	630	1,116,300
4	4	982	1,693,515
5	5	1,275	2,213,276
6	6	2,996	5,130,288
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	5,508	8,836,711
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,955	7,235,544
DONT KNOW	97	18	39,435
REFUSAL	98	4	4,195
NOT STATED	99	588	1,246,850
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 283

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H6	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	938 - 939
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Coherence - mixed-up feelings				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have very mixed-up feelings and ideas?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	481	747,266
2	2	445	722,212
3	3	726	1,246,666
4	4	1,276	2,066,298
5	5	1,383	2,304,679
6	6	2,827	4,742,682
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,963	8,262,406
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,955	7,235,544
DONT KNOW	97	18	31,551
REFUSAL	98	8	11,540
NOT STATED	99	588	1,246,850
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 284

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	940 - 941
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Coherence - uncomfortable feelings				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have feelings inside that you would rather not feel?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	675	1,030,968
2	2	573	943,266
3	3	840	1,416,849
4	4	1,325	2,191,116
5	5	1,538	2,657,570
6	6	2,732	4,517,759
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,410	7,316,785
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,955	7,235,544
DONT KNOW	97	26	49,117
REFUSAL	98	8	11,869
NOT STATED	99	588	1,246,850
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 285

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H8	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	942 - 943
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Coherence - loser				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very seldom or never and 7 means very often. Many people--even those with a strong character--sometimes feel like sad sacks (losers) in certain situations. How often have you felt this way in the past?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	5,177	8,458,433
2	2	2,687	4,575,326
3	3	1,387	2,287,992
4	4	1,247	2,128,330
5	5	838	1,408,063
6	6	436	726,533
7 VERY OFTEN	7	323	496,903
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,955	7,235,544
DONT KNOW	97	24	40,502
REFUSAL	98	8	13,218
NOT STATED	99	588	1,246,850
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 286

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H9	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	944 - 945
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Coherence - little meaning in life				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have the feeling that there's little meaning in the things you do in your daily life?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	437	658,336
2	2	436	742,184
3	3	629	1,069,393
4	4	948	1,653,362
5	5	1,181	2,008,100
6	6	2,697	4,502,897
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	5,775	9,449,808
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,955	7,235,544
DONT KNOW	97	15	36,560
REFUSAL	98	9	14,661
NOT STATED	99	588	1,246,850
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 287

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H10	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	946 - 947
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Coherence - can't keep feelings under control				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have feelings that you're not sure you can keep under control?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	316	496,600
2	2	345	611,961
3	3	506	882,133
4	4	939	1,569,319
5	5	1,167	2,012,474
6	6	2,770	4,668,470
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	6,050	9,836,030
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,955	7,235,544
DONT KNOW	97	23	40,305
REFUSAL	98	10	17,016
NOT STATED	99	589	1,247,843
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,695

---

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 288

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H11	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	948 - 949
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Coherence - clear goals and purpose				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means no clear goals or purpose and 7 means very clear goals and purpose. Until now your life has had no clear goals or purpose or has it had very clear goals and purpose?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 NO CLEAR GOALS OR NO PURPOSE AT ALL	1	429	692,114
2	2	261	448,091
3	3	427	721,392
4	4	1,306	2,096,558
5	5	1,802	2,890,117
6	6	2,383	4,050,919
7 VERY CLEAR GOALS AND PURPOSE	7	5,481	9,149,035
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,955	7,235,544
DONT KNOW	97	26	66,092
REFUSAL	98	11	19,988
NOT STATED	99	589	1,247,843
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,693

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 289

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	950 - 951
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Coherence - keep things in proportion				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means you overestimate/underestimate importance & 7 means you see things in the right proportion. When something happens, you generally find that you overestimate or underestimate its importance or you see things in the right proportion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 OVERESTIMATE OR UNDERESTIMATE ITS IMP	1	645	1,039,455
2	2	424	652,850
3	3	730	1,186,024
4	4	1,687	2,731,335
5	5	1,633	2,769,128
6	6	2,367	3,946,358
7 SEE THINGS IN THE RIGHT PROPORTION	7	4,571	7,678,589
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,955	7,235,544
DONT KNOW	97	52	103,333
REFUSAL	98	14	22,432
NOT STATED	99	592	1,252,647
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 290

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H13	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	952 - 953
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Coherence - bored or satisfied with everyday activities				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means a source of great pleasure and satisfaction and 7 means a source of pain and boredom. Is doing the things you do every day a source of great pleasure and satisfaction or a source of pain and boredom?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 A GREAT DEAL OF PLEASURE & SATISFACT.	1	4,778	7,664,146
2	2	2,739	4,757,329
3	3	1,794	3,048,391
4	4	1,657	2,755,649
5	5	560	980,023
6	6	269	418,789
7 A SOURCE OF PAIN AND BOREDOM	7	303	445,119
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,955	7,235,544
DONT KNOW	97	15	47,802
REFUSAL	98	8	12,255
NOT STATED	99	592	1,252,647
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4DH1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	954 - 955
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived sense of coherence scale				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	4 - 78	11,966	19,852,108
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,955	7,235,544
NOT STATED	99	749	1,530,042
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 291

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	956
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Sees well enough to read newsprint without glasses /contacts				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,656	16,985,254
NO	2	6,345	10,016,713
NOT APPLICABLE	6	616	1,510,350
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,349
REFUSAL	8	9	20,704
NOT STATED	9	42	79,326
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	957
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Sees well enough to read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_1=2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,044	9,594,819
NO	2	297	416,569
DOESN'T WEAR GLASSES OR CONTACT LENSES	3	1	1,896
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,272	18,495,604
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,771
REFUSAL	8	1	1,658
NOT STATED	9	53	105,378
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 292

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	958
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Able to see				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_2=2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		275	382,347
NO		2		26	39,546
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,316	28,090,422
NOT STATED		9		53	105,378
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	959
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Sees well enough to recognize friend without glasses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_1=1 or HSC4_2=1 or HSC4_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11,193	20,542,969
NO		2		3,773	6,406,698
NOT APPLICABLE		6		642	1,549,896
DON'T KNOW		7		9	12,753
NOT STATED		9		53	105,378
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 293

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	960
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Sees well enough to recognize friend with glasses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_4=2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,578	6,156,517
NO	2	196	252,474
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,835	22,092,865
NOT STATED	9	61	115,838
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	961
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Hears in group of people without hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 4 other people without a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,184	25,824,534
NO	2	818	1,176,168
NOT APPLICABLE	6	616	1,510,350
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,462
REFUSAL	8	8	22,854
NOT STATED	9	42	79,326
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 294

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	962
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Hears in group of people with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 4 other people with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_6=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	440	620,957
NO	2	333	488,584
DOESN'T WEAR A HEARING AID	3	13	25,256
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,800	27,334,884
DON'T KNOW	7	32	41,371
NOT STATED	9	52	106,642
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	963
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q7a				
<b>Concept</b>	Able to hear				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to hear at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_7=2 or 3				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	356	510,061
NO	2	22	45,150
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,240	27,955,842
NOT STATED	9	52	106,642
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 295

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	964
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Hears in quiet room without hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid ?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_7=1 or HSC4_7A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		643	921,555
NO		2		153	209,463
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,822	27,380,034
NOT STATED		9		52	106,642
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	965
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Hears in quiet room with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_8=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		134	181,023
NO		2		16	24,329
DOESN'T WEAR A HEARING AID		3		1	2,098
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,465	28,301,589
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,013
NOT STATED		9		52	106,642
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 296

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	966
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Understood by strangers in own language				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,800	26,681,415
NO	2	205	329,842
NOT APPLICABLE	6	616	1,510,350
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,432
REFUSAL	8	5	13,330
NOT STATED	9	42	79,326
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	967
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Understood partially by strangers in own language				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_10=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	181	274,210
NO	2	25	56,225
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,416	28,191,765
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,838
NOT STATED	9	47	92,656
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 297

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	968
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Understood by non-strangers in own language				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_10=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		156	240,232
NO		2		50	90,203
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,416	28,191,765
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,838
NOT STATED		9		47	92,656
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	969
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Understood partially by non-strangers in own language				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_12=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		44	78,362
NO		2		6	11,841
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,572	28,431,997
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,838
NOT STATED		9		47	92,656
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 298

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	970
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Able to walk without difficulty without support				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,386	26,187,471
NO	2	620	826,073
NOT APPLICABLE	6	616	1,510,350
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,145
REFUSAL	8	5	13,330
NOT STATED	9	42	79,326
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	971
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Able to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to walk at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_14=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	569	756,854
NO	2	51	69,218
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,002	27,697,821
NOT STATED	9	48	93,800
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 299

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	972
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Requires support to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_15=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	393	529,448
NO	2	176	227,406
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,053	27,767,039
NOT STATED	9	48	93,800
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	973
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Requires help of person to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_15=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	118	176,984
NO	2	451	579,870
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,053	27,767,039
NOT STATED	9	48	93,800
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 300

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	974
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Requires a wheelchair				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_14=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		85	118,470
NO		2		535	707,602
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,002	27,697,821
NOT STATED		9		48	93,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	975
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q19				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of wheelchair use				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you use a wheelchair?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_18=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALWAYS		1		45	62,840
OFTEN		2		16	16,296
SOMETIMES		3		18	30,939
NEVER		4		6	8,395
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,537	28,405,424
NOT STATED		9		48	93,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 301

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	976
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q20				
<b>Concept</b>	Requires help to move in wheelchair				
<b>Question</b>	Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_18=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		41	70,947
NO		2		44	47,524
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,537	28,405,424
NOT STATED		9		48	93,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	977
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Able to grasp and handle small objects				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14,840	26,735,157
NO		2		165	276,215
NOT APPLICABLE		6		616	1,510,350
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,145
REFUSAL		8		6	15,502
NOT STATED		9		42	79,326
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 302

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	978
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Requires help due to limitation in hands				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_21=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		55	88,280
NO		2		110	187,936
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,456	28,245,507
NOT STATED		9		49	95,972
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	979
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Requires help with tasks				
<b>Question</b>	With how many tasks do you require the help of another person?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_22=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
SOME TASKS		1		26	32,171
MOST TASKS		2		10	27,348
ALMOST ALL TASKS		3		8	14,322
ALL TASKS		4		11	14,439
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,566	28,433,442
NOT STATED		9		49	95,972
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 303

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	980
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q24				
<b>Concept</b>	Requires special equipment due to limitation in hands				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_21=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	22,404
NO	2	147	253,812
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,456	28,245,507
NOT STATED	9	49	95,972
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_25	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	981
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Description of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	How would you describe yourself as being usually?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	11,288	20,585,615
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	3,207	5,620,532
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	364	588,707
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	93	140,866
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	47	69,034
NOT APPLICABLE	6	616	1,510,350
DON'T KNOW	7	8	15,044
REFUSAL	8	5	8,220
NOT STATED	9	42	79,326
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 304

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_26	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	982
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	Ability to remember things				
<b>Question</b>	How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	11,255	20,667,406		
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	3,459	5,813,879		
VERY FORGETFUL	3	280	507,885		
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	12	22,561		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	616	1,510,350		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,145		
REFUSAL	8	5	15,143		
NOT STATED	9	42	79,326		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_27	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	983
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q27				
<b>Concept</b>	Ability to think and solve problems				
<b>Question</b>	How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	12,802	23,168,994		
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	1,748	3,092,784		
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	371	616,887		
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	65	101,729		
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	18	28,734		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	616	1,510,350		
REFUSAL	8	8	18,890		
NOT STATED	9	42	79,326		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693		



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 305

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_28	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	984
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q28				
<b>Concept</b>	Free of pain or discomfort				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12,570	22,949,661
NO		2		2,437	4,068,151
NOT APPLICABLE		6		616	1,510,350
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,029
REFUSAL		8		4	9,177
NOT STATED		9		42	79,326
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_29	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	985
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q29				
<b>Concept</b>	Intensity of pain or discomfort				
<b>Question</b>	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_28=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MILD		1		707	1,268,879
MODERATE		2		1,346	2,218,032
SEVERE		3		383	579,228
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,186	24,460,011
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,013
NOT STATED		9		47	89,532
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 306

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_30	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	986
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q30				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of activities prevented by pain / discomfort				
<b>Question</b>	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_28=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NONE	1	701	1,359,491		
A FEW	2	770	1,315,921		
SOME	3	516	757,684		
MOST	4	448	632,340		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,186	24,460,011		
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,716		
NOT STATED	9	47	89,532		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4DVIS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	987 - 988
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived Vision trouble - function code				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC4_1 to HSC4_5. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NO VISUAL PROBLEMS	1	7,508	14,732,221		
PROBLEMS CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	7,074	11,675,832		
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE / NOT CORRECTED	3	187	287,481		
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE / NOT CORRECTED	4	109	159,266		
PROBLEMS CLOSE & DISTANCE NOT CORRECTED	5	87	93,208		
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	26	39,546		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	616	1,510,350		
NOT STATED	99	63	119,790		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 307

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4DHER	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	989 - 990
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

## Question Name

**Concept** Derived Hearing problems - function code

## Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC4\_6 to HSC4\_9. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEMS	1	14,184	25,824,534
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP / CORRECTED	2	345	492,147
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP & IND. / CORRECTED	3	89	122,504
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP / NOT CORRECTED	4	298	429,409
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP & IND. / IND. COR.	5	45	58,519
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP & IND. / NOT COR.	6	12	20,035
CANNOT HEAR	7	22	45,150
NOT APPLICABLE	96	616	1,510,350
NOT STATED	99	59	115,047
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4DSPE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	991
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

## Question Name

**Concept** Derived Speech trouble - function code

## Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC4\_10 to HSC4\_13. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEMS	1	14,800	26,681,415
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	145	213,087
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	36	61,123
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	19	44,384
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	6	11,841
NOT APPLICABLE	6	616	1,510,350
NOT STATED	9	48	95,494
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 308

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4DMOB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	992 - 993
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived Mobility trouble - function code

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC4\_14 to HSC4\_20. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEMS	1	14,386	26,187,471
PROBLEMS - NO AID REQUIRED	2	153	198,446
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	279	366,636
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	19	14,788
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	118	176,984
CANNOT WALK	6	51	69,218
NOT APPLICABLE	96	616	1,510,350
NOT STATED	99	48	93,800
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4DDEX	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	994 - 995
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived Dexterity trouble - function code

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC4\_21 to HSC4\_24. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEMS	1	14,840	26,735,157
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - NO HELP	2	109	186,720
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - EQUIPMENT	3	1	1,216
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - HELP SOME TASKS	4	26	32,171
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - HELP MOST TASKS	5	18	41,671
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - HELP ALL TASKS	6	11	14,439
NOT APPLICABLE	96	616	1,510,350
NOT STATED	99	49	95,972
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 309

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4DEMO	Length	1	Position	996
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Emotional problems - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC4_25. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE		1		11,288	20,585,615
SOMEWHAT HAPPY		2		3,207	5,620,532
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY		3		364	588,707
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE		4		93	140,866
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE		5		47	69,034
NOT APPLICABLE		6		616	1,510,350
NOT STATED		9		55	102,590
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC4DCOG	Length	2	Position	997 - 998
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Cognition - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC4_26 and HSC4_27. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITIVE PROBLEMS		1		10,334	18,935,555
SOME DIFFICULTY THINKING		2		906	1,716,756
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL		3		2,346	3,983,619
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/SOME DIFF. THINKING		4		1,085	1,793,773
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINKING		5		309	539,896
UNABLE TO REMEMBER / TO THINK		6		23	38,383
NOT APPLICABLE		96		616	1,510,350
NOT STATED		99		51	99,360
		Total		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 310

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4DPAD	Length	1	Position	999
Question Name					
Concept	Derived activities prevented-pain/discomfort - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC4_28 to HSC4_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		12,570	22,949,661
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY		2		701	1,359,491
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES		3		770	1,315,921
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES		4		516	757,684
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES		5		448	632,340
NOT APPLICABLE		6		616	1,510,350
NOT STATED		9		49	92,247
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC4DSEV	Length	1	Position	1000
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Severity of pain - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC4_28 to HSC4_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		12,570	22,949,661
MILD PAIN/DISCOMFORT		2		707	1,268,879
MODERATE PAIN/DISCOMFORT		3		1,345	2,217,329
SEVERE PAIN/DISCOMFORT		4		383	579,228
NOT APPLICABLE		6		616	1,510,350
NOT STATED		9		49	92,247
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 311

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4DHSI	<b>Length</b>	5.3	<b>Position</b>	1001 - 1005
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived Health Status Index (3 decimal places)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC4_1 to HSC4_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
INDEX SCORE		0.031 - 1.000	14,992	26,987,791	
NOT APPLICABLE		9.996	616	1,510,350	
NOT STATED		9.999	62	119,554	
	<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1006
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took pain relievers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
YES		1	8,658	14,741,233	
NO		2	5,038	9,081,024	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	1,908	4,669,077	
DON'T KNOW		7	12	21,258	
REFUSAL		8	12	25,777	
NOT STATED		9	42	79,326	
	<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695	

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 312

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1007
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took tranquilizers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		446	656,513
NO		2		13,249	23,165,412
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		13	21,589
REFUSAL		8		12	25,777
NOT STATED		9		42	79,326
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1008
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took diet pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diet pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		39	49,847
NO		2		13,656	23,772,078
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		12	21,258
REFUSAL		8		12	25,777
NOT STATED		9		43	79,657
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 313

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1009
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took anti-depressants				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		450	677,481
NO		2		13,245	23,144,444
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		12	21,258
REFUSAL		8		12	25,777
NOT STATED		9		43	79,657
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1010
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took codeine, Demerol or morphine				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take Codeine, Demerol or Morphine?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		621	1,003,925
NO		2		13,074	22,818,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		12	21,258
REFUSAL		8		12	25,777
NOT STATED		9		43	79,657
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 314

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1011
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took allergy medicine				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as "Sinutab"?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,348	2,377,537
NO		2		12,347	21,444,388
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		12	21,258
REFUSAL		8		12	25,777
NOT STATED		9		43	79,657
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1012
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took asthma medications				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take asthma medications?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		647	1,119,365
NO		2		13,048	22,702,560
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		12	21,258
REFUSAL		8		12	25,777
NOT STATED		9		43	79,657
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 315

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1013
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took cough or cold remedies				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,074	3,945,301
NO		2		11,621	19,876,624
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		12	21,258
REFUSAL		8		12	25,777
NOT STATED		9		43	79,657
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1014
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took penicillin or other antibiotics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,363	2,246,874
NO		2		12,332	21,575,051
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		12	21,258
REFUSAL		8		12	25,777
NOT STATED		9		43	79,657
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 316

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1015
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took medicine for the heart				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		739	1,035,670
NO		2		12,956	22,786,255
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		12	21,258
REFUSAL		8		12	25,777
NOT STATED		9		43	79,657
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1016
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took medicine for blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,354	1,824,583
NO		2		12,341	21,997,342
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		12	21,258
REFUSAL		8		12	25,777
NOT STATED		9		43	79,657
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 317

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1017
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took diuretics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		536	686,451
NO		2		13,159	23,135,474
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		12	21,258
REFUSAL		8		12	25,777
NOT STATED		9		43	79,657
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1018
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took steroids				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		163	260,989
NO		2		13,532	23,560,936
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		12	21,258
REFUSAL		8		12	25,777
NOT STATED		9		43	79,657
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 318

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1019
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took insulin				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		123	167,681
NO		2		13,572	23,654,244
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		12	21,258
REFUSAL		8		12	25,777
NOT STATED		9		43	79,657
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1020
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took pills to control diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		253	414,908
NO		2		13,442	23,407,017
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		12	21,258
REFUSAL		8		12	25,777
NOT STATED		9		43	79,657
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 319

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1021
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took sleeping pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		458	666,787
NO		2		13,237	23,155,138
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		12	21,258
REFUSAL		8		12	25,777
NOT STATED		9		43	79,657
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1022
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took stomach remedies				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,251	1,976,568
NO		2		12,444	21,845,357
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		12	21,258
REFUSAL		8		12	25,777
NOT STATED		9		43	79,657
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 320

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1023
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took laxatives				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		485	732,725
NO		2		13,210	23,089,200
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		12	21,258
REFUSAL		8		12	25,777
NOT STATED		9		43	79,657
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1024
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took hormones for menopause				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 30 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		515	826,404
NO		2		5,045	7,702,994
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,079	20,030,497
DON'T KNOW		7		5	8,411
REFUSAL		8		5	9,212
NOT STATED		9		21	40,177
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 321

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1025
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took birth control pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 12 to 49				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		799	1,254,458
NO		2		3,851	6,927,935
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,005	20,399,096
DON'T KNOW		7		3	11,296
REFUSAL		8		2	4,679
NOT STATED		9		10	20,230
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1026
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Took other medication				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,104	1,767,279
NO		2		12,590	22,052,065
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		12	21,258
REFUSAL		8		12	25,777
NOT STATED		9		44	82,238
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 322

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_NON	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1027
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Did not take any drugs in past month				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take none of the above medications?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,880	5,406,258
NO		2		10,815	18,415,667
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		12	21,258
REFUSAL		8		12	25,777
NOT STATED		9		43	79,657
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1028
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Took medications				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC4_NON.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		10,815	18,415,667
NO		2		2,880	5,406,258
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED		9		67	126,692
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 323

*June, 1998*

---

**Variable Name** DGC4\_2      **Length** 3      **Position** 1029 - 1031

**Question Name** DRUG-Q2

**Concept** Number of different medications taken in past 2 days

**Question** Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of DGC4\_1A to DGC4\_1V=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 31	10,803	18,393,351
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,785	10,074,068
DON'T KNOW	997	12	19,232
REFUSAL	998	3	4,352
NOT STATED	999	67	126,692
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

---

**Variable Name** DGC4\_3AC      **Length** 1      **Position** 1032

**Question Name**

**Concept** Long answer collected - drug 1

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC4\_2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,179	9,741,841
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,150	18,284,969
DON'T KNOW	7	40	56,647
REFUSAL	8	5	6,426
NOT STATED	9	296	527,810
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 324

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_3BC	Length	1	Position	1033
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,048	4,401,589
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,377	23,786,838
DON'T KNOW		7		8	22,803
REFUSAL		8		1	5,164
NOT STATED		9		236	401,300
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_3CC	Length	1	Position	1034
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,508	2,080,507
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,988	26,246,590
DON'T KNOW		7		5	10,194
REFUSAL		8		1	3,403
NOT STATED		9		168	277,000
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 325

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_3DC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1035
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		813	1,100,130
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,714	27,267,061
DON'T KNOW		7		5	8,812
NOT STATED		9		138	241,691
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_3EC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1036
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		434	599,368
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,118	27,816,851
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,276
NOT STATED		9		116	199,200
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_3FC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1037
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		243	329,052
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,311	28,095,114
DON'T KNOW		7		3	1,762
NOT STATED		9		113	191,766
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 326

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_3GC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1038
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		109	154,916
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,457	28,285,019
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,437
NOT STATED		9		103	176,322
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_3HC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1039
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		68	98,166
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,505	28,348,957
DON'T KNOW		7		1	103
NOT STATED		9		96	170,468
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_3IC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1040
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		34	52,976
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,539	28,396,246
NOT STATED		9		97	168,472
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 327

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_3JC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1041
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		15	22,888
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,556	28,418,638
NOT STATED		9		99	176,168
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_3KC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1042
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11	17,332
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,561	28,430,095
NOT STATED		9		98	170,267
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_3LC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1043
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5	6,483
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,567	28,440,567
REFUSAL		8		1	509
NOT STATED		9		97	170,136
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 328

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1044 - 1050
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Code - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA01 - Z99AA00	6,179	9,741,840
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,151	18,286,348
DON'T KNOW	9999997	40	56,647
REFUSAL	9999998	5	6,426
NOT STATED	9999999	295	526,432
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3B	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1051 - 1057
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Code - drug 2				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA63 - Z99AA00	3,048	4,401,589
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,377	23,786,838
DON'T KNOW	9999997	8	22,803
REFUSAL	9999998	1	5,164
NOT STATED	9999999	236	401,300
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 329

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3C	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1058 - 1064
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Code - drug 3				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A02AA03 - Z99AA00		1,508	2,080,507
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		13,989	26,250,277
DON'T KNOW		9999997		5	10,194
REFUSAL		9999998		1	3,403
NOT STATED		9999999		167	273,314
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3D	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1065 - 1071
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Code - drug 4				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A01AA03 - Z99AA00		813	1,100,130
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,717	27,274,366
DON'T KNOW		9999997		5	8,812
NOT STATED		9999999		135	234,386
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 330

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3E	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1072 - 1078
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Code - drug 5				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A02AA03 - Z99AA00		434	599,368
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,120	27,824,036
DON'T KNOW		9999997		2	2,276
NOT STATED		9999999		114	192,014
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3F	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1079 - 1085
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Code - drug 6				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A02AB62 - Z99AA00		243	329,052
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,314	28,102,562
DON'T KNOW		9999997		3	1,762
NOT STATED		9999999		110	184,318
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3G	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1086 - 1092
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Code - drug 7				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A02AB62 - X97JE08		109	154,916
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,461	28,291,596
DON'T KNOW		9999997		1	1,437
NOT STATED		9999999		99	169,744
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 331

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1093 - 1099
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Code - drug 8				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A02AB62 - R03DA03		68	98,166
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,510	28,356,972
DON'T KNOW		9999997		1	103
NOT STATED		9999999		91	162,453
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3I	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1100 - 1106
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Code - drug 9				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A02BA02 - Z99AA00		34	52,976
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,545	28,404,604
NOT STATED		9999999		91	160,114
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1107 - 1113
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Code - drug 10				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A10BA01 - Z99AA00		15	22,888
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,562	28,426,996
NOT STATED		9999999		93	167,810
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 332

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1114 - 1120
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Code - drug 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A10BB03 - R03BB01		11	17,332
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,568	28,438,962
NOT STATED		9999999		91	161,400
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1121 - 1127
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Code - drug 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		D07AA62 - R06AX06		5	6,483
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,573	28,448,925
REFUSAL		9999998		1	509
NOT STATED		9999999		91	161,778
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1128
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses other health products				
<b>Question</b>	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals, teas or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,636	8,225,281
NO		2		9,058	15,596,274
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED		9		68	127,062
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 333

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5AC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1129
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,464	7,887,671
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,966	20,265,351
DON'T KNOW		7		22	41,550
NOT STATED		9		218	423,122
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1130
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 2nd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,606	2,812,586
NO		2		3,030	5,412,696
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,966	20,265,351
NOT STATED		9		68	127,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5BC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1131
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,545	2,693,872
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,996	25,678,047
DON'T KNOW		7		3	13,059
NOT STATED		9		126	232,717
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 334

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1132
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 3rd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		686	1,197,521
NO		2		920	1,615,064
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,996	25,678,047
NOT STATED		9		68	127,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1133
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		657	1,144,312
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,916	27,293,111
DON'T KNOW		7		2	6,437
NOT STATED		9		95	173,833
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1134
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 4th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		313	536,128
NO		2		373	661,394
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,916	27,293,111
NOT STATED		9		68	127,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 335

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5DC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1135
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		296	503,414
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,289	27,954,504
DON'T KNOW		7		1	962
NOT STATED		9		84	158,814
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1136
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 5th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		161	283,113
NO		2		152	253,015
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,289	27,954,504
NOT STATED		9		68	127,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5EC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1137
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		143	241,866
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,441	28,207,519
NOT STATED		9		86	168,309
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 336

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1138
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 6th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		91	158,224
NO		2		70	124,890
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,441	28,207,519
NOT STATED		9		68	127,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5FC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1139
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		85	149,455
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,511	28,332,409
NOT STATED		9		74	135,830
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1140
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 7th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		52	93,017
NO		2		39	65,207
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,511	28,332,409
NOT STATED		9		68	127,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 337

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5GC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1141
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		47	85,873
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,550	28,397,616
NOT STATED		9		73	134,205
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5GA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1142
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses an 8th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		32	55,935
NO		2		20	37,081
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,550	28,397,616
NOT STATED		9		68	127,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5HC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1143
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		31	55,121
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,570	28,434,697
NOT STATED		9		69	127,876
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 338

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1144
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 9th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		16	28,423
NO		2		16	27,512
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,570	28,434,697
NOT STATED		9		68	127,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5IC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1145
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14	25,180
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,586	28,462,209
NOT STATED		9		70	130,305
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5IA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1146
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 10th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12	19,990
NO		2		4	8,433
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,586	28,462,209
NOT STATED		9		68	127,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 339

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5JC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1147
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11	19,175
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,590	28,470,642
NOT STATED		9		69	127,876
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5JA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1148
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses an 11th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9	15,540
NO		2		3	4,450
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,590	28,470,642
NOT STATED		9		68	127,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5KC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1149
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7	11,835
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,593	28,475,092
NOT STATED		9		70	130,767
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 340

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5KA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1150
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 12th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6	10,470
NO		2		3	5,070
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,593	28,475,092
NOT STATED		9		68	127,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5LC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1151
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5	7,643
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,596	28,480,163
NOT STATED		9		69	129,888
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C5A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1152 - 1158
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 1				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A01AA03 - Z99AA00		4,464	7,887,671
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,966	20,265,351
DON'T KNOW		9999997		22	41,550
NOT STATED		9999999		218	423,122
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 341

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C5B	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1159 - 1165
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 2				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A01AA03 - Z97AA00			1,545	2,693,872
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			13,996	25,678,047
DON'T KNOW	9999997			3	13,059
NOT STATED	9999999			126	232,717
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C5C	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1166 - 1172
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 3				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A01AD07 - Z97AA00			657	1,144,312
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			14,916	27,293,111
DON'T KNOW	9999997			2	6,437
NOT STATED	9999999			95	173,833
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C5D	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1173 - 1179
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 4				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A02AB62 - Z97AA00			296	503,414
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			15,289	27,954,504
DON'T KNOW	9999997			1	962
NOT STATED	9999999			84	158,814
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 342

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C5E	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1180 - 1186
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 5				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A02AA03 - Z97AA00		143	241,866
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,441	28,207,519
NOT STATED		9999999		86	168,309
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C5F	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1187 - 1193
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 6				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A02AB62 - Z97AA00		85	149,455
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,511	28,332,409
NOT STATED		9999999		74	135,830
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C5G	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1194 - 1200
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 7				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A02XX99 - Z97AA00		47	85,873
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,550	28,397,616
NOT STATED		9999999		73	134,205
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 343

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C5H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1201 - 1207
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 8				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A09AB01 - Z97AA00		31	55,121
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,570	28,434,697
NOT STATED		9999999		69	127,876
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C5I	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1208 - 1214
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 9				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A06AZ99 - X97EC02		14	25,180
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,586	28,462,209
NOT STATED		9999999		70	130,305
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C5J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1215 - 1221
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 10				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A11EA99 - Z97AA00		11	19,175
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,590	28,470,642
NOT STATED		9999999		69	127,876
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 344

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C5K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1222 - 1228
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
DRUG CODE	A12CB01 - X97JC92		7	11,835	
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996		15,593	28,475,092	
NOT STATED	9999999		70	130,767	
	<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C5L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1229 - 1235
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
DRUG CODE	A12CE01 - X97CA99		5	7,643	
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996		15,596	28,480,163	
NOT STATED	9999999		69	129,888	
	<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694	



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 345

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1236
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times - felt nothing could cheer you up				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
ALL OF THE TIME	1	77	113,128		
MOST OF THE TIME	2	279	505,084		
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,358	2,257,528		
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	3,203	5,604,962		
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,160	13,947,566		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077		
DON'T KNOW	7	5	11,654		
REFUSAL	8	20	42,588		
NOT STATED	9	660	1,466,108		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1237
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times - felt nervous				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
ALL OF THE TIME	1	184	329,378		
MOST OF THE TIME	2	494	918,348		
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,327	4,261,817		
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	4,393	8,060,851		
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,676	8,852,439		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077		
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,252		
NOT STATED	9	686	1,523,532		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 346

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1238
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times - felt restless / fidgety				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		274	452,064
MOST OF THE TIME		2		531	866,272
SOME OF THE TIME		3		2,230	3,893,885
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		3,495	6,115,874
NONE OF THE TIME		5		6,542	11,091,086
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,653
NOT STATED		9		688	1,525,784
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1239
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times - felt hopeless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		65	97,267
MOST OF THE TIME		2		135	207,651
SOME OF THE TIME		3		670	1,135,526
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		1,343	2,353,216
NONE OF THE TIME		5		10,854	18,617,801
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,460
REFUSAL		8		2	2,259
NOT STATED		9		690	1,529,436
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 347

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1240
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1E				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times - felt worthless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		61	79,397
MOST OF THE TIME		2		75	117,002
SOME OF THE TIME		3		392	614,719
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		800	1,395,946
NONE OF THE TIME		5		11,736	20,195,536
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		2	8,359
REFUSAL		8		1	501
NOT STATED		9		695	1,537,156
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1241
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1F				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times - felt everything was an effort				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		263	448,935
MOST OF THE TIME		2		636	1,214,577
SOME OF THE TIME		3		1,926	3,260,027
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		3,509	6,137,351
NONE OF THE TIME		5		6,725	11,326,174
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		5	15,537
NOT STATED		9		698	1,546,016
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 348

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1242
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1G				
<b>Concept</b>	Feelings occurred more or less often than usual				
<b>Question</b>	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC4_1A to MHC4_1F				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	1,780	3,247,435
LESS OFTEN	2	882	1,615,656
ABOUT THE SAME	3	7,221	12,448,140
NEVER HAD THESE FEELINGS	4	476	881,957
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,603	8,853,849
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,835
REFUSAL	8	1	271
NOT STATED	9	703	1,561,553
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1243
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1H				
<b>Concept</b>	Feelings occurred how much more often				
<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_1G=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE	1	709	1,198,009
SOMEWHAT MORE	2	540	988,914
A LITTLE MORE	3	530	1,058,603
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,182	23,799,601
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,909
NOT STATED	9	708	1,570,658
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 349

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1244
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1I				
<b>Concept</b>	Feelings occurred how much less often				
<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_1G=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
A LOT LESS		1		234	423,111
SOMEWHAT LESS		2		326	596,262
A LITTLE LESS		3		322	596,283
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,080	25,431,380
NOT STATED		9		708	1,570,658
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1245
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1J				
<b>Concept</b>	How much these experiences interfere with life / activities				
<b>Question</b>	How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_1G=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
A LOT		1		515	881,223
SOME		2		1,092	1,836,172
A LITTLE		3		3,075	5,431,613
NOT AT ALL		4		5,193	9,136,973
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,079	9,735,805
DONT KNOW		7		7	23,340
NOT STATED		9		709	1,572,567
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 350

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1246
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1K				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted health professional about mental health				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,036	1,780,690
NO		2		12,056	20,672,826
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,819
REFUSAL		8		7	20,992
NOT STATED		9		661	1,469,290
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1247 - 1249
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1L				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times consulted health professional for mental health				
<b>Question</b>	How many times (in the past 12 months) have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 366		1,031	1,771,662
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,964	25,341,903
DON'T KNOW		997		2	4,830
REFUSAL		998		3	4,198
NOT STATED		999		670	1,495,101
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 351

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1250
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Felt depressed for 2 weeks or more in past year				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	1,475	2,391,507		
NO	2	11,613	20,045,928		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077		
DON'T KNOW	7	3	18,979		
REFUSAL	8	10	22,913		
NOT STATED	9	661	1,469,290		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1251
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - length of time feelings usually last				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
ALL DAY LONG	1	470	745,583		
MOST OF THE DAY	2	489	785,807		
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	269	447,972		
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	243	407,984		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,521	24,715,005		
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,008		
REFUSAL	8	1	636		
NOT STATED	9	675	1,512,699		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 352

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1252
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - number of times felt this way				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel sad, blue, or depressed during those 2 weeks?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_3=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
EVERY DAY		1		555	854,359
ALMOST EVERY DAY		2		338	573,836
LESS OFTEN		3		66	103,196
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,033	25,570,961
NOT STATED		9		678	1,515,343
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1253
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - lost interest in most things				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you lose interest in most things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		661	1,043,311
NO		2		232	384,884
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,099	25,674,157
NOT STATED		9		678	1,515,343
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 353

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1254
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt tired all of the time				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	722	1,137,127
NO	2	171	291,067
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,099	25,674,157
NOT STATED	9	678	1,515,343
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1255
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - any weight change				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	156	248,975
LOST WEIGHT	2	329	499,705
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	407	676,506
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,099	25,674,157
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,009
NOT STATED	9	678	1,515,343
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 354

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_8LB	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1256 - 1258
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - weight change (lb)				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_7=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
POUNDS		1 - 70		474	736,015
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,506	26,350,663
NOT STATED		999		690	1,531,016
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_8KG	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1259 - 1261
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - weight change (kg)				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_7=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
KILOGRAMS		0 - 32		474	736,015
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,506	26,350,663
NOT STATED		999		690	1,531,016
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 355

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1262
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	646	984,524
NO	2	245	437,993
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,099	25,674,157
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,669
NOT STATED	9	679	1,518,351
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1263
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, how often did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	293	417,159
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	287	469,453
LESS OFTEN	3	66	97,912
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,344	26,112,150
NOT STATED	9	680	1,521,020
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 356

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1264
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble concentrating				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	712	1,146,203
NO	2	178	274,209
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,099	25,674,157
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,105
NOT STATED	9	680	1,521,020
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1265
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt down on self				
<b>Question</b>	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way when you felt sad, blue or depressed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	519	874,580
NO	2	369	544,221
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,099	25,674,157
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,222
REFUSAL	8	1	389
NOT STATED	9	681	1,523,125
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 357

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1266
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - thought a lot about death				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	522	854,512
NO	2	365	563,673
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,099	25,674,157
DON'T KNOW	7	1	616
NOT STATED	9	683	1,524,736
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_14	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1267 - 1268
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	About how many weeks altogether did you feel sad, blue, or depressed during the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of MHC4_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13 =1 or MHC4_7=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	863	1,381,950
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,107	25,687,382
DON'T KNOW	97	13	16,925
REFUSAL	98	3	6,084
NOT STATED	99	684	1,525,352
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 358

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_15	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1269 - 1270
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Month in which depression occurred				
<b>Question</b>	Think about the last time you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_14 < 52				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	84	153,094
FEBRUARY	2	91	149,036
MARCH	3	81	132,209
APRIL	4	64	87,059
MAY	5	77	131,123
JUNE	6	54	71,366
JULY	7	74	119,138
AUGUST	8	55	95,043
SEPTEMBER	9	56	94,443
OCTOBER	10	74	115,332
NOVEMBER	11	54	76,669
DECEMBER	12	60	100,026
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,145	25,742,946
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,850
NOT STATED	99	700	1,548,362
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

Variable Name	MHC4_16	Length	1	Position	1271
Question Name	MHLTH-Q16				
Concept	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_2=2 or MHC4_3=3 or 4 or MHC4_4=3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		770	1,267,398
NO		2		11,417	19,732,371
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,801	6,097,271
DON'T KNOW		7		4	5,311
NOT STATED		9		678	1,515,343
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 359

June, 1998

---

**Variable Name** MHC4\_17      **Length** 1      **Position** 1272

**Question Name** MHLTH-Q17

**Concept** Loss of interest - duration

**Question** Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC4\_16=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	158	250,399
MOST OF THE DAY	2	200	308,385
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	219	375,887
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	192	327,846
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,218	25,829,643
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,882
NOT STATED	9	682	1,520,653
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

**Variable Name** MHC4\_18      **Length** 1      **Position** 1273

**Question Name** MHLTH-Q18

**Concept** Loss of interest - frequency

**Question** How often did you feel a loss of interest in things during those 2 weeks?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC4\_17=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	115	182,336
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	166	240,067
LESS OFTEN	3	76	136,323
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,629	26,533,375
DON'T KNOW	7	1	59
NOT STATED	9	683	1,525,535
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 360

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1274
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q19				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	242	367,644
NO	2	39	54,759
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,705	26,669,698
NOT STATED	9	684	1,525,594
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1275
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q20				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - any weight change				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	39	46,039
LOST WEIGHT	2	90	127,220
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	150	246,780
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	677
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,705	26,669,698
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,686
NOT STATED	9	684	1,525,594
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 361

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_21L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1276 - 1278
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - weight change (lb)				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_20=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
POUNDS		2 - 50		127	171,114
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,856	26,917,155
NOT STATED		999		687	1,529,425
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_21K	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1279 - 1281
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - weight change (kg)				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_20=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
KILOGRAMS		1 - 23		127	171,114
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,856	26,917,155
NOT STATED		999		687	1,529,425
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1282
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		182	276,689
NO		2		98	144,028
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,705	26,669,698
NOT STATED		9		685	1,527,279
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 362

June, 1998

---

**Variable Name** MHC4\_23      **Length** 1      **Position** 1283

**Question Name** MHLTH-Q23

**Concept** Loss of interest - frequency of sleep problem

**Question** During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, how often did id you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC4\_22=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	64	95,118
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	85	126,663
LESS OFTEN	3	33	54,907
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,803	26,813,726
NOT STATED	9	685	1,527,279
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

**Variable Name** MHC4\_24      **Length** 1      **Position** 1284

**Question Name** MHLTH-Q24

**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble concentrating

**Question** During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC4\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	213	314,549
NO	2	67	106,168
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,705	26,669,698
NOT STATED	9	685	1,527,279
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 363

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_25	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1285
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt down on self				
<b>Question</b>	At these times, when you lost interest in things, did you sometimes feel down on yourself, no good, or worthless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		152	229,650
NO		2		128	191,067
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,705	26,669,698
NOT STATED		9		685	1,527,279
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_26	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1286
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		120	164,621
NO		2		160	256,096
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,705	26,669,698
NOT STATED		9		685	1,527,279
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 364

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_27	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1287 - 1288
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q27				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of weeks feeling loss of interest				
<b>Question</b>	About how many weeks did you lose interest in things during the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of MHC4_19, _22, _24, _25, _26 =1 or MHC4_20=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF WEEKS		2 - 53		271	407,013
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,710	26,679,581
DON'T KNOW		97		4	3,821
NOT STATED		99		685	1,527,279
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_28	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1289 - 1290
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q28				
<b>Concept</b>	Month in which loss of interest occurred				
<b>Question</b>	Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you lost interest in things. In what month was that?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_27 < 52				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
JANUARY		1		30	49,439
FEBRUARY		2		33	53,057
MARCH		3		20	20,913
APRIL		4		17	30,441
MAY		5		26	32,712
JUNE		6		18	30,768
JULY		7		22	32,254
AUGUST		8		13	15,919
SEPTEMBER		9		8	12,999
OCTOBER		10		19	28,299
NOVEMBER		11		13	23,057
DECEMBER		12		17	28,259
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,728	26,697,570
DON'T KNOW		97		2	2,390
NOT STATED		99		704	1,559,618
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 365

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4DDS	Length	2	Position	1291 - 1292
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived Distress Scale				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DISTRESS SCALE		0 - 24		13,059	22,387,065
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED		99		703	1,561,553
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

Variable Name	MHC4DCH	Length	2	Position	1293 - 1294
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived Chronicity of Distress and Impairment Scale				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC4_1A to MHC4_1F				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
A LOT MORE THAN USUAL		1		709	1,198,009
SOMEWHAT MORE THAN USUAL		2		540	988,914
A LITTLE MORE THAN USUAL		3		530	1,058,603
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL		4		7,221	12,448,140
A LITTLE LESS THAN USUAL		5		322	596,283
SOMEWHAT LESS THAN USUAL		6		326	596,262
A LOT LESS THAN USUAL		7		234	423,111
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY		8		476	881,957
NOT APPLICABLE		96		4,603	8,853,849
NOT STATED		99		709	1,572,567
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 366

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4DSF	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1295 - 1296
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived Depression Scale - Short Form Score				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF		0 - 8		13,071	22,411,328
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED		99		691	1,537,289
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4DPP	<b>Length</b>	4.2	<b>Position</b>	1297 - 1300
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived Depression Scale - Predicted Probability (2 dec pts)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP		0.00 - 0.90		13,071	22,411,328
NOT APPLICABLE		9.96		1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED		9.99		691	1,537,289
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4DWK	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1301 - 1302
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of weeks felt depressed				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_14=2 to 53 or MHC4_27=2 to 53				
<b>Note</b>	Based on MHC4_14 or MHC4_27. Only one question would have been answered.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF WEEKS		2 - 52		1,134	1,788,963
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,825	25,264,612
NOT STATED		99		711	1,564,119
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 367

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4DMT	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1303 - 1304
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived specific month when felt depressed				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_14=2 to 53 or MHC4_27=2 to 53				
<b>Note</b>	Based on MHC4_15 or MHC4_28. Only one question would have been answered.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
JANUARY		1		114	202,532
FEBRUARY		2		124	202,093
MARCH		3		101	153,122
APRIL		4		81	117,500
MAY		5		103	163,836
JUNE		6		72	102,133
JULY		7		96	151,392
AUGUST		8		68	110,961
SEPTEMBER		9		64	107,442
OCTOBER		10		93	143,632
NOVEMBER		11		67	99,726
DECEMBER		12		77	128,284
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,825	25,264,612
NOT STATED		99		785	1,670,430
<b>Total</b>				15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1305
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Member of organisation / association				
<b>Question</b>	Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,654	7,716,997
NO		2		8,437	14,738,437
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
REFUSAL		8		8	20,356
NOT STATED		9		663	1,472,827
<b>Total</b>				15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 368

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1306
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of participation in organisations / associations				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you participate in meetings or activities sponsored by these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SSC6_1=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	2,099	3,678,497
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	1,557	2,398,492
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	604	966,828
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	203	348,997
NOT AT ALL	5	191	324,184
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,345	19,407,514
NOT STATED	9	671	1,493,182
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1307
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of attending religious services				
<b>Question</b>	Other than on special occasions (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did you attend religious services or religious meetings in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	3,140	4,891,760
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	1,467	2,429,160
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	1,988	3,426,356
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	1,385	2,494,157
NOT AT ALL	5	5,094	9,165,041
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,473
REFUSAL	8	21	52,842
NOT STATED	9	663	1,472,827
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 369

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1308
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to confide in				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone you can confide in or talk to about your private feelings or concerns?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11,651	19,878,272
NO		2		1,435	2,570,067
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,843
REFUSAL		8		9	20,609
NOT STATED		9		663	1,472,827
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1309
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to count on in crisis situation				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone you can really count on to help you out in a crisis situation?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12,468	21,327,633
NO		2		614	1,118,161
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		10	12,284
REFUSAL		8		7	17,712
NOT STATED		9		663	1,472,827
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 370

June, 1998

---

**Variable Name** SSC4\_5                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 1310

**Question Name** SOCSUP-Q5

**Concept** Has someone who gives advice when making important decisions

**Question** Do you have someone you can really count on to give you advice when you are making important personal decisions?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,058	20,798,707
NO	2	1,025	1,650,683
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	7	10	14,043
REFUSAL	8	6	12,358
NOT STATED	9	663	1,472,827
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

**Variable Name** SSC4\_6                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 1311

**Question Name** SOCSUP-Q6

**Concept** Has someone to make feel loved and cared for

**Question** Do you have someone that makes you feel loved and cared for?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,687	21,904,693
NO	2	392	540,991
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	7	11	17,203
REFUSAL	8	9	12,904
NOT STATED	9	663	1,472,827
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

---

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 371

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_7A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1312 - 1313
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q7A				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with parents / in-laws				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your parents or parents-in-law?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	3,879	5,854,232
EVERY DAY	2	2,816	4,938,995
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	3,457	5,885,651
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,147	2,082,984
ONCE A MONTH	5	742	1,539,713
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	563	1,152,561
ONCE A YEAR	7	115	221,770
NEVER	8	355	731,623
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	97	5	23,814
REFUSAL	98	17	41,758
NOT STATED	99	666	1,475,516
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,693

---

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 372

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_7B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1314 - 1315
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q7B
----------------------	------------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with grandparents
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your grandparents?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	8,912	14,462,281
EVERY DAY	2	262	483,905
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	754	1,354,488
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	505	991,616
ONCE A MONTH	5	659	1,282,872
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	952	1,784,854
ONCE A YEAR	7	451	906,027
NEVER	8	584	1,168,345
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	4,669,077
REFUSAL	98	17	38,713
NOT STATED	99	666	1,475,516
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 373

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_7C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1316 - 1317
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q7C				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with daughters / daughters-in-law				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your daughters or daughters-in-law?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	7,209	13,458,378		
EVERY DAY	2	2,717	4,265,241		
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,002	2,906,188		
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	447	650,766		
ONCE A MONTH	5	246	359,718		
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	156	233,864		
ONCE A YEAR	7	34	36,010		
NEVER	8	263	503,895		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	4,669,077		
REFUSAL	98	22	59,041		
NOT STATED	99	666	1,475,516		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 374

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_7D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1318 - 1319
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q7D
----------------------	------------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with sons / sons-in-law
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your sons or sons-in-law?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	7,344	13,572,595
EVERY DAY	2	2,369	3,865,375
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	1,953	2,824,086
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	560	808,696
ONCE A MONTH	5	326	473,290
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	227	304,793
ONCE A YEAR	7	35	45,970
NEVER	8	257	512,606
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	97	3	7,326
REFUSAL	98	22	58,364
NOT STATED	99	666	1,475,516
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 375

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_7E	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1320 - 1321
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q7E
----------------------	------------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with brothers / sisters
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your brothers or sisters?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	1,510	2,995,930
EVERY DAY	2	1,938	3,076,197
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	3,698	5,920,184
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,818	3,156,926
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,710	3,017,640
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,692	2,974,644
ONCE A YEAR	7	419	705,760
NEVER	8	290	569,971
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,390
REFUSAL	98	20	51,459
NOT STATED	99	666	1,475,516
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 376

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_7F	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1322 - 1323
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q7F				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with other relatives				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with other relatives (including in-laws)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	940	1,464,643		
EVERY DAY	2	812	1,110,239		
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,669	4,328,952		
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,744	2,985,676		
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,957	3,658,894		
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	2,931	5,203,081		
ONCE A YEAR	7	1,074	2,007,017		
NEVER	8	947	1,656,578		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	4,669,077		
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,390		
REFUSAL	98	21	53,631		
NOT STATED	99	666	1,475,516		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		



---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 377

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_7G	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1324 - 1325
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q7G
----------------------	------------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with close friends
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your close friends?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	439	777,454
EVERY DAY	2	5,107	8,301,231
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	5,147	8,798,310
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,157	2,137,564
ONCE A MONTH	5	619	1,221,430
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	456	896,709
ONCE A YEAR	7	61	142,319
NEVER	8	92	149,692
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	4,669,077
REFUSAL	98	18	48,394
NOT STATED	99	666	1,475,516
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 378

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_7H	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1326 - 1327
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q7H
----------------------	------------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with neighbours
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your neighbours?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	340	663,922
EVERY DAY	2	3,409	4,987,776
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	3,940	6,674,168
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,242	2,192,773
ONCE A MONTH	5	960	1,814,232
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	991	1,841,471
ONCE A YEAR	7	274	530,687
NEVER	8	1,922	3,725,594
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	97	1	390
REFUSAL	98	17	42,088
NOT STATED	99	666	1,475,516
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1328
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Derived social support index
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Based on SSC4_3 to SSC4_6. See documentation on derived variables.
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOCIAL SUPPORT INDEX	0 - 4	13,054	22,406,790
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED	9	708	1,541,827
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 379

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC4D2	Length	2	Position	1329 - 1330
Question Name					
Concept	Derived social involvement score				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on SSC4_2 and SSC4_2A. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FREQUENCY OF CONTACTS		0 - 8		13,074	22,406,475
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED		99		688	1,542,142
	Total			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	SSC4D3	Length	2	Position	1331 - 1332
Question Name					
Concept	Derived average frequency of contacts				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on SSC4_7A to SSC4_7H. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FREQUENCY OF CONTACTS		0 - 6		13,059	22,368,370
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED		99		703	1,580,248
	Total			15,670	28,617,695

Variable Name	RTP4_1	Length	1	Position	1333
Question Name	SPR6-Q1				
Concept	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical				
Question	Do you always try to do what is reasonable and logical?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		775	678,613
NO		2		26	26,563
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,776
REFUSAL		8		1	703
NOT STATED		9		95	97,252
	Total			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 380

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1334
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - try to understand people				
<b>Question</b>	Do you always try to understand people and their behaviour, to avoid responding emotionally?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		745	654,918
NO		2		50	47,047
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW		7		4	2,230
REFUSAL		8		2	981
NOT STATED		9		99	103,731
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1335
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - try to act rationally				
<b>Question</b>	When dealing with other people do you always try to act rationally?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		747	655,097
NO		2		47	46,479
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW		7		1	390
NOT STATED		9		105	106,943
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 381

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1336
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion				
<b>Question</b>	Do you try to overcome all conflicts with other people by intelligence and reason, trying hard not to show your emotions?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	693	598,250
NO	2	95	94,931
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,394
NOT STATED	9	106	107,332
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1337
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt				
<b>Question</b>	If someone deeply hurts your feelings, do you nevertheless try to treat him or her rationally and to understand his or her way of behaving?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	650	552,350
NO	2	134	138,626
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,205
NOT STATED	9	112	115,727
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 382

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1338
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - rely on logic				
<b>Question</b>	Do you succeed in avoiding most conflicts with other people by relying on your reason and logic, even if this is not how you feel at the time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	718	633,425
NO	2	62	52,401
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,150
NOT STATED	9	116	117,931
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1339
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes				
<b>Question</b>	If someone acts against your needs and desires, do you nevertheless try to understand that person?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	691	602,545
NO	2	86	82,429
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW	7	3	852
NOT STATED	9	120	123,081
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 383

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1340
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions				
<b>Question</b>	Do you behave so rationally in most life situations that your behavior is rarely influenced by only your emotions?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	453	378,621
NO	2	315	302,676
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW	7	9	3,676
NOT STATED	9	123	123,934
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1341
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - very influenced by emotions				
<b>Question</b>	Do your emotions frequently influence your behavior to such a degree that your behavior to such a degree that your behaviour might be considered harmful to yourself and others?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	44,693
NO	2	717	636,605
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,770	27,808,786
NOT STATED	9	132	127,610
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 384

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1342
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - when you don't like person				
<b>Question</b>	Do you try to understand others even if you don't like them?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		701	615,907
NO		2		67	65,391
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,770	27,808,786
NOT STATED		9		132	127,610
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1343
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking / criticize others				
<b>Question</b>	Does your rationality prevent you from verbally attacking or criticizing others, even if there are sufficient reasons for doing so?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		557	491,527
NO		2		209	187,444
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,327
NOT STATED		9		132	127,610
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 385

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1344
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you ask the dentist exactly what he is doing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		469	432,800
NO		2		267	211,344
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW		7		28	30,046
REFUSAL		8		1	1,641
NOT STATED		9		135	133,077
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1345
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you take a tranquilizer or have a drink before going?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		39	41,553
NO		2		697	602,591
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW		7		28	30,046
REFUSAL		8		1	1,641
NOT STATED		9		135	133,077
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 386

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1346
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you try to think about other things, like pleasant memories?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		413	371,331
NO		2		323	272,813
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW		7		28	30,046
REFUSAL		8		1	1,641
NOT STATED		9		135	133,077
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1347
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you have dentist tell you when you would feel pain?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		265	243,522
NO		2		471	400,622
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW		7		28	30,046
REFUSAL		8		1	1,641
NOT STATED		9		135	133,077
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 387

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1348
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you try to sleep?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		106	109,774
NO		2		630	534,370
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW		7		28	30,046
REFUSAL		8		1	1,641
NOT STATED		9		135	133,077
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1349
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you watch all the dentist's movements and listen for the sound of the drill?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		257	237,313
NO		2		479	406,831
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW		7		28	30,046
REFUSAL		8		1	1,641
NOT STATED		9		135	133,077
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 388

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1350
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you watch the flow of water from your mouth to see if it contained blood?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	83	80,176
NO	2	653	563,968
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW	7	28	30,046
REFUSAL	8	1	1,641
NOT STATED	9	135	133,077
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1351
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you do mental puzzles in your mind?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	109	87,300
NO	2	627	556,844
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW	7	28	30,046
REFUSAL	8	1	1,641
NOT STATED	9	135	133,077
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 389

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1352
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you do something else (specify)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		59	48,571
NO		2		677	595,573
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW		7		28	30,046
REFUSAL		8		1	1,641
NOT STATED		9		135	133,077
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1353
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you talk to your fellow workers to see if they know anything about the supervisor's evaluation of you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		316	302,147
NO		2		410	334,311
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW		7		38	36,975
REFUSAL		8		1	2,397
NOT STATED		9		135	133,077
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 390

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1354
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you review the list of duties for your present job and try to figure out if you had accomplished all of them?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	451	432,704
NO	2	275	203,755
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW	7	38	36,975
REFUSAL	8	1	2,397
NOT STATED	9	135	133,077
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1355
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you watch TV, go to the movies or do something like that, to take your mind off things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	243	237,235
NO	2	483	399,223
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW	7	38	36,975
REFUSAL	8	1	2,397
NOT STATED	9	135	133,077
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 391

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1356
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you try to remember any arguments or disagreements you might have had with your supervisor that might have lowered his or her opinion of you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	325	296,604
NO	2	401	339,855
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW	7	38	36,975
REFUSAL	8	1	2,397
NOT STATED	9	135	133,077
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1357
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you push all thoughts of being laid off out of your mind?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	194	168,904
NO	2	532	467,555
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW	7	38	36,975
REFUSAL	8	1	2,397
NOT STATED	9	135	133,077
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 392

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1358
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you say that you would rather not discuss your chances of being laid off if it came up during a conversation?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	188	176,182
NO	2	538	460,277
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW	7	38	36,975
REFUSAL	8	1	2,397
NOT STATED	9	135	133,077
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1359
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you try to think which employees in your department the supervisor might evaluate more poorly than you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	262	248,857
NO	2	464	387,601
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW	7	38	36,975
REFUSAL	8	1	2,397
NOT STATED	9	135	133,077
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 393

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1360
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - continue working				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you continue doing your work as if nothing special was happening?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		414	353,103
NO		2		312	283,355
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW		7		38	36,975
REFUSAL		8		1	2,397
NOT STATED		9		135	133,077
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1361
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you do something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		43	45,740
NO		2		683	590,719
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,770	27,808,786
DON'T KNOW		7		38	36,975
REFUSAL		8		1	2,397
NOT STATED		9		135	133,077
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 394

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1362
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ability to handle day-to-day demands				
<b>Question</b>	How would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, work, family and volunteer responsibilities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
EXCELLENT		1		303	518,893
VERY GOOD		2		429	752,599
GOOD		3		183	308,816
FAIR		4		36	55,316
POOR		5		12	22,295
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,566	26,713,602
REFUSAL		8		2	2,620
NOT STATED		9		139	243,553
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1363
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Daily stress - try not to think about situation				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you try not to think about the situation and keep yourself busy to prevent thinking about it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		185	308,037
NO		2		768	1,333,584
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,566	26,713,602
DON'T KNOW		7		6	10,960
REFUSAL		8		4	5,340
NOT STATED		9		141	246,173
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 395

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1364
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Daily stress - try to see situation differently				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you try to see the situation in a different light that makes it seem more bearable?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		287	514,875
NO		2		666	1,126,745
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,566	26,713,602
DON'T KNOW		7		6	10,960
REFUSAL		8		4	5,340
NOT STATED		9		141	246,173
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1365
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Daily stress - try to change situation				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you think about ways to change the situation or do something to solve the problem causing the stress?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		706	1,242,129
NO		2		247	399,492
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,566	26,713,602
DON'T KNOW		7		6	10,960
REFUSAL		8		4	5,340
NOT STATED		9		141	246,173
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 396

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1366
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Daily stress - express emotions				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you express your emotions to reduce your tension, anxiety or frustration?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		321	557,920
NO		2		632	1,083,701
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,566	26,713,602
DON'T KNOW		7		6	10,960
REFUSAL		8		4	5,340
NOT STATED		9		141	246,173
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1367
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Daily stress - admit situation is stressful				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you admit to yourself that the situation is stressful, but otherwise do nothing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		72	116,858
NO		2		881	1,524,762
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,566	26,713,602
DON'T KNOW		7		6	10,960
REFUSAL		8		4	5,340
NOT STATED		9		141	246,173
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 397

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1368
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Daily stress - talk to someone about situation				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you talk about situation with others?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	430	715,479
NO	2	523	926,141
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,566	26,713,602
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,960
REFUSAL	8	4	5,340
NOT STATED	9	141	246,173
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1369
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Daily stress - do something to relax				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you do something you enjoy in order to relax?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	312	527,641
NO	2	641	1,113,979
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,566	26,713,602
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,960
REFUSAL	8	4	5,340
NOT STATED	9	141	246,173
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 398

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1370
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Daily stress - pray				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you pray or otherwise seek comfort or strength through religion faith?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	173	314,583
NO	2	780	1,327,037
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,566	26,713,602
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,960
REFUSAL	8	4	5,340
NOT STATED	9	141	246,173
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1371
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Daily stress - other ways to deal with stress				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you do something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	33,322
NO	2	935	1,608,298
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,648	26,839,282
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,960
REFUSAL	8	4	5,340
NOT STATED	9	59	120,492
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 399

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1372
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems				
<b>Question</b>	How would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, family or personal crisis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	This question is the same as COP6_2 in 1996.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
EXCELLENT	1	179	290,913		
VERY GOOD	2	377	665,631		
GOOD	3	316	552,833		
FAIR	4	72	112,686		
POOR	5	14	27,678		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,566	26,713,602		
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,563		
REFUSAL	8	1	1,615		
NOT STATED	9	141	246,173		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1373
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Unexpected stress - try not to think about situation				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you try not to think about the situation and keep yourself busy to prevent thinking about it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	159	255,962		
NO	2	791	1,382,889		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,566	26,713,602		
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,729		
REFUSAL	8	4	5,340		
NOT STATED	9	141	246,173		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 400

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1374
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Unexpected stress - try to see situation differently				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you try to see the situation in a different light that makes it seem more bearable?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		290	510,146
NO		2		660	1,128,706
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,566	26,713,602
DON'T KNOW		7		9	13,729
REFUSAL		8		4	5,340
NOT STATED		9		141	246,173
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1375
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Unexpected stress - try to change situation				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you think about ways to change situation or do something to solve the problem causing the stress?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		713	1,249,029
NO		2		237	389,822
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,566	26,713,602
DON'T KNOW		7		9	13,729
REFUSAL		8		4	5,340
NOT STATED		9		141	246,173
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 401

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1376
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Unexpected stress - express emotions				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you express your emotions to reduce your tension, anxiety or frustration?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		318	554,845
NO		2		632	1,084,007
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,566	26,713,602
DON'T KNOW		7		9	13,729
REFUSAL		8		4	5,340
NOT STATED		9		141	246,173
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1377
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Unexpected stress - admit situation is stressful				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you admit to yourself that the situation is stressful, but otherwise do nothing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		71	118,024
NO		2		879	1,520,827
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,566	26,713,602
DON'T KNOW		7		9	13,729
REFUSAL		8		4	5,340
NOT STATED		9		141	246,173
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 402

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1378
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Unexpected stress - talk to someone about situation				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you talk about situation with others?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	416	705,335
NO	2	534	933,516
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,566	26,713,602
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,729
REFUSAL	8	4	5,340
NOT STATED	9	141	246,173
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1379
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Unexpected stress - do something to relax				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you do something you enjoy in order to relax?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	260	440,612
NO	2	690	1,198,240
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,566	26,713,602
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,729
REFUSAL	8	4	5,340
NOT STATED	9	141	246,173
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 403

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1380
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Unexpected stress - pray				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you pray or otherwise seek comfort or strength through religion faith?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	182	327,271
NO	2	768	1,311,580
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,566	26,713,602
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,729
REFUSAL	8	4	5,340
NOT STATED	9	141	246,173
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1381
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Unexpected stress - other ways to deal with stress				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you do something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	14,756
NO	2	942	1,624,095
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,566	26,713,602
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,729
REFUSAL	8	4	5,340
NOT STATED	9	141	246,173
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 404

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1382
<b>Question Name</b>	H06-TEL				
<b>Concept</b>	H06 interview by telephone or in person				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	3,311	6,562,592
IN PERSON	2	10,373	17,245,439
BOTH	3	24	42,830
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077
NOT STATED	9	54	97,755
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_ALO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1383
<b>Question Name</b>	H06-CTEXT				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent alone for health questionnaire				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,727	18,210,354
NO	2	2,973	5,621,680
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	7	8	18,827
NOT STATED	9	54	97,755
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 405

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_AFF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1384
<b>Question Name</b>	H06-CTEXT1				
<b>Concept</b>	Answers affected by someone else being there				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with AM64_ALO=2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	246	509,511
NO	2	2,724	5,106,673
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,644	22,901,086
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,668
NOT STATED	9	54	97,755
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_LNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1385 - 1386
<b>Question Name</b>	H06-P2				
<b>Concept</b>	Language of H06 interview				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	12,638	21,574,662
FRENCH	2	2,941	6,834,257
CHINESE	4	17	60,697
GERMAN	6	3	2,964
ITALIAN	9	2	6,883
POLISH	12	2	3,911
PORTUGUESE	13	3	9,697
PUNJABI	14	1	4,408
SPANISH	15	1	2,275
NOT STATED	99	62	117,940
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 406

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM64_EMM	Length	2	Position	1387 - 1388
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Month of interview H06 (end)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FEBRUARY		2		52	145,892
MARCH		3		4,277	8,910,403
MAY		5		2	4,903
JUNE		6		3,602	5,863,472
JULY		7		6	9,458
AUGUST		8		3,535	5,569,952
OCTOBER		10		370	655,329
NOVEMBER		11		3,763	7,340,193
NOT STATED		99		63	118,093
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

Variable Name	AM64_EDD	Length	2	Position	1389 - 1390
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Day of interview H06 (end)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		15,607	28,499,601
NOT STATED		99		63	118,093
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 407

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_EYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1391 - 1394
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Year of interview H06 (end)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1994		1994		10,885	18,601,666
1995		1995		4,722	9,897,936
NOT STATED		9999		63	118,093
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SPC4LSUR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1395
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of questionnaire in 1994				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NPHS - HHLD - REGULAR		1		13,762	23,948,617
NPHS - HHLD - SPECIAL		2		1,908	4,669,077
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SPC6LYR	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1396 - 1399
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Year household selected as part of sample				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEAR		1994 - 1994		15,670	28,617,694
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 408

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SPC6LSUR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1400
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of questionnaire in 1996

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NPHS - HHLD - REGULAR	1	15,662	28,608,173
HO ADMINISTRATION FILES	5	8	9,521
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SPC6LPAT	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1401 - 1402
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Longitudinal response pattern

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1994 COMPLETE 1996 COMPLETE	11	15,334	28,186,403
1994 COMPLETE 1996 DEAD	12	275	372,416
1994 COMPLETE 1996 INSTITUTIONALIZED	13	61	58,875
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---



---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 409

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PRC6_DES	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1403 - 1404
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Design province

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** For Longitudinal NPHS sample, this reflects province of residence in 1994. For buy-in sample this reflects province of residence in 1996.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND	10	1,008	573,866
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	956	132,729
NOVA SCOTIA	12	986	909,260
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,038	742,682
QUÉBEC	24	2,774	7,124,848
ONTARIO	35	3,816	10,824,873
MANITOBA	46	1,108	1,074,311
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,082	969,228
ALBERTA	48	1,386	2,657,515
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,516	3,608,382
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 410

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PRC6_CUR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1405 - 1406
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Province of residence

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in 1996-1997.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND	10	954	545,182
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	929	132,935
NOVA SCOTIA	12	983	894,918
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,030	749,753
QUÉBEC	24	2,784	7,116,627
ONTARIO	35	3,846	10,804,350
MANITOBA	46	1,103	1,085,397
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,055	954,191
ALBERTA	48	1,425	2,678,431
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,558	3,651,130
YUKON	60	1	1,347
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	2	3,433
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE36DURB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1407
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived rural and urban area

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL	1	3,673	4,896,401
URBAN	2	11,997	23,721,293
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE36DCD	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1408 - 1409
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived 1991 Census Division

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** See documentation on derived variables.

---

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 411

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE36DCSD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1410 - 1412
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**      Derived 1991 Census Sub-Division

**Question**

**Universe**      All respondents

**Note**      See documentation on derived variables.

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 412

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE36DCMA	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1413 - 1415
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

## Question Name

**Concept** Derived 1991 Census Metropolitan Area

## Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	8,082	10,997,748
ST. JOHN'S	001	288	171,966
HALIFAX	205	331	327,517
SAINT JOHN	310	174	123,884
CHICOUTIMI	408	78	174,333
QUÉBEC	421	273	734,035
SHERBROOKE	433	60	135,055
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	66	161,781
MONTRÉAL	462	1,033	3,222,384
OTTAWA/HULL	505	447	1,011,275
OSHAWA	532	130	292,187
TORONTO	535	1,160	4,108,993
HAMILTON	537	260	639,628
ST.CATHERINES	539	133	372,804
KITCHENER	541	144	352,425
LONDON	555	162	370,853
WINDSOR	559	116	275,225
SUDBURY	580	63	176,370
THUNDER BAY	595	62	131,641
WINNIPEG	602	414	656,208
REGINA	705	233	232,723
SASKATOON	725	230	193,627
CALGARY	825	447	831,556
EDMONTON	835	458	856,029
VANCOUVER	933	684	1,781,458
VICTORIA	935	142	285,991
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 413

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE36DFED	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1416 - 1418
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**            Derived 1991 Federal Electoral District

**Question**

**Universe**            All respondents

**Note**                See documentation on derived variables.

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 414

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE36DHLR	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1419 - 1422
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

## Question Name

**Concept** Derived health regions

## Question

**Universe** Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

**Note** See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	341	737,473
PRES., RUSS., STORM., DUNDAS,GLEN.,RENF.	3512	124	298,389
L&L,GREN.,HAST.,P.E.,FRON.,LEN.,ADD.	3513	173	444,414
N'UMBERLAND, VICTORIA., HALIB., PETERB.	3521	77	267,605
DURHAM	3522	182	447,981
PEEL	3523	285	980,704
METRO TORONTO	3524	603	2,189,371
YORK	3525	162	543,640
SIMCOE	3526	146	440,924
HALTON	3527	109	339,245
NIAGARA	3531	139	384,272
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	199	492,380
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	94	227,138
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	127	274,469
WATERLOO	3536	149	370,855
ESSEX	3541	132	325,016
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	90	209,877
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	249	602,545
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	139	308,761
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	79	229,039
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	75	206,003
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISSIN	3553	74	258,295
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	98	225,955
SOUTH WESTMAN	4601	35	23,583
CENTRAL	4602	130	94,346
SOUTH EASTMAN	4603	81	54,993
BRANDON	4604	70	48,461
WINNIPEG	4605	381	627,550
NORTH EASTMAN	4606	50	34,640
MARQUETTE	4607	90	41,954
PARKLANDS	4608	75	34,602
INTERLAKE	4609	120	82,661

---

**1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)**

Page 415

*June, 1998*

---

NORMAN	4610	39	24,726
BURNTWOOD	4611	32	17,882
FORT MCLEOD	4801	71	168,173
MEDICINE HAT	4802	53	98,561
CANMORE	4803	32	58,285
CALGARY	4804	447	831,556
DRUMHELLER	4805	35	72,441
RED DEER	4806	61	119,369
VERMILLION	4807	65	112,720
HINTON	4808	46	73,520
BRETON	4809	31	68,349
EDMONTON	4810	372	678,717
ATHABASCA	4811	39	67,766
COLD LAKE	4812	68	139,060
GRANDE PRAIRIE	4813	38	63,461
PEACE RIVER	4814	23	53,491
SLAVE LAKE	4815	3	8,037
FORT MCMURRAY	4816	35	46,670
FORT VERMILLION	4817	5	15,632
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,297	14,052,140
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,670</b>	<b>28,617,694</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 416

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE36DHRO	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1423 - 1426
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

## Question Name

**Concept** Derived health regions (original sample)

## Question

**Universe** Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

**Note** See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	341	737,473
LAN., LE., GREN., PRES-RUS., STOR., DUN., GLEN	3512	117	332,878
HAST., P. E., FRONT., LENX., ADD., RENF.	3513	180	409,925
N'UMBERLAND, VICT., HALIB., PETERB.	3521	77	267,605
DURHAM	3522	182	447,981
PEEL	3523	285	980,704
METRO TORONTO	3524	603	2,189,371
YORK	3525	162	543,640
SIMCOE	3526	146	440,924
NIAGARA	3531	139	384,272
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	199	492,380
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	94	227,138
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	127	274,469
HALTON	3535	109	339,245
WATERLOO	3536	149	370,855
ESSEX	3541	132	325,016
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	90	209,877
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	249	602,545
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	139	308,761
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	79	229,039
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	75	206,003
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISS.	3553	74	258,295
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	98	225,955
SOUTH WESTMAN	4601	35	23,583
CENTRAL	4602	130	94,346
SOUTH EASTMAN	4603	81	54,993
BRANDON	4604	70	48,461
WINNIPEG	4605	381	627,550
NORTH EASTMAN	4606	50	34,640
MARQUETTE	4607	90	41,954
PARKLANDS	4608	75	34,602
INTERLAKE	4609	120	82,661



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 417

June, 1998

NORMAN	4610	39	24,726
BURNTWOOD	4611	32	17,882
FORT MCLEOD	4801	71	168,173
MEDICINE HAT	4802	53	98,561
CANMORE	4803	32	58,285
CALGARY	4804	447	831,556
DRUMHELLER	4805	35	72,441
RED DEER	4806	61	119,369
VERMILLION	4807	65	112,720
HINTON	4808	46	73,520
BRETON	4809	31	68,349
EDMONTON	4810	372	678,717
ATHABASCA	4811	39	67,766
COLD LAKE	4812	68	139,060
GRANDE PRAIRIE	4813	38	63,461
PEACE RIVER	4814	23	53,491
SLAVE LAKE	4815	3	8,037
FORT MCMURRAY	4816	35	46,670
FORT VERMILLION	4817	5	15,632
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,297	14,052,140
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,670</b>	<b>28,617,694</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE36LMOV	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1427 - 1428
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent moved				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on GE34DPC and GE36DPC. See document on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	3,251	6,014,821		
NO	2	12,244	22,336,349		
NOT STATED	9	175	266,524		
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,670</b>	<b>28,617,694</b>		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 418

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CYCLE	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1429 - 1430
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Survey cycle that household joined				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CYCLE 1 - 1994-1995		1		15,670	28,617,694
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SUBCYCLE	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1431 - 1432
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	1996 sample indicator				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CORE		1		15,670	28,617,694
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP36FOUT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1433
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Record sent for field collection				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NOT SENT OUT		0		8	9,521
SENT OUT		1		15,662	28,608,173
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 419

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP36_CPS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1434 - 1435
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name****Concept** Sampled collection period**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** Collection period in which the household was sampled.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1996	1	3,520	5,539,460
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1996	2	3,663	5,747,858
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1996	3	4,328	8,583,144
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1997	4	4,159	8,747,232
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP36_CPA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1436 - 1437
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name****Concept** Actual collection period**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1996	1	3,417	5,366,394
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1996	2	3,570	5,615,200
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1996	3	4,259	8,384,212
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1997	4	4,134	8,664,895
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 1997	5	229	528,118
INSTITUT. SURVEY NOV. 1996 TO JULY 1997	15	61	58,875
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 420

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP36_STA	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1438 - 1440
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Status code after processing				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
COMPLETED INTERVIEW		000		15,049	27,534,577
PARTIAL INTERVIEW		001		346	710,701
DEATH OF LONGITUDINAL RESPONDENT		028		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SPC6_TYP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1441
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of sample				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CORE		0		15,670	28,617,694
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP36DPC	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	1442 - 1447
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived postal code				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 421

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM36_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1448
<b>Question Name</b>	CONT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	H03 interview by telephone or in person				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
TELEPHONE		1		14,934	27,470,267
PERSONAL		2		589	917,729
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61	58,875
NOT STATED		9		86	170,822
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM36_LP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1449
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Language preference of household				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ENGLISH		1		12,421	21,344,265
FRENCH		2		2,929	6,866,285
EITHER		3		10	25,392
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61	58,875
NOT STATED		9		249	322,877
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 422

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6_DWE	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1450 - 1451
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	HHLD_Q1A/1B
----------------------	-------------

<b>Concept</b>	Type of dwelling
----------------	------------------

<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Record type of dwelling / In what type of dwelling are you living?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE	1	10,180	18,468,419
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE	2	617	1,397,579
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE	3	694	1,491,436
DUPLEX	4	526	962,101
LOW-RISE APARTMENT	5	1,836	3,177,012
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT	6	751	1,529,636
INSTITUTION	7	61	58,875
COLLECTIVE DWELLING	8	17	30,364
MOBILE HOME	9	374	453,827
OTHER	10	55	75,829
NOT STATED	99	559	972,616
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6_OWN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1452
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HHLD_Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Dwelling owned by household member
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,962	20,589,603
NO	2	4,350	7,549,122
NOT APPLICABLE	6	61	58,875
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,171
REFUSAL	8	11	30,152
NOT STATED	9	282	384,772
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 423

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6_BED	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1453 - 1454
<b>Question Name</b>	HHLD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of bedrooms				
<b>Question</b>	How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS		0 - 30		15,285	28,109,273
NOT APPLICABLE		96		61	58,875
DON'T KNOW		97		15	18,053
REFUSAL		98		27	46,721
NOT STATED		99		282	384,772
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1455
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Household questions asked of this H05 respondent				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9,957	17,050,996
NO		2		5,438	11,194,282
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 424

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1456
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - wages and salaries				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,683	21,234,869
NO	2	4,549	6,699,463
DON'T KNOW	7	75	133,137
REFUSAL	8	86	176,268
NOT STATED	9	277	373,957
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1457
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - income from self-employment				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,694	5,377,123
NO	2	12,482	22,502,765
NOT APPLICABLE	6	61	58,875
DON'T KNOW	7	72	130,248
REFUSAL	8	86	176,268
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 425

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1458
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - dividends and interest				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g. on bonds, savings)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,837	5,182,743
NO	2	12,395	22,751,588
DON'T KNOW	7	75	133,137
REFUSAL	8	86	176,268
NOT STATED	9	277	373,957
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1459
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - unemployment insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Unemployment insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,006	2,982,465
NO	2	13,170	24,897,422
NOT APPLICABLE	6	61	58,875
DON'T KNOW	7	72	130,248
REFUSAL	8	86	176,268
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 426

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1460
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - worker's compensation				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	410	825,872
NO	2	14,766	27,054,015
NOT APPLICABLE	6	61	58,875
DON'T KNOW	7	72	130,248
REFUSAL	8	86	176,268
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1461
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,164	4,439,050
NO	2	12,068	23,495,282
DON'T KNOW	7	75	133,137
REFUSAL	8	86	176,268
NOT STATED	9	277	373,957
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 427

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1462
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,161	3,361,936
NO		2		13,071	24,572,396
DON'T KNOW		7		75	133,137
REFUSAL		8		86	176,268
NOT STATED		9		277	373,957
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1463
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - Old Age Security				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,828	3,858,927
NO		2		12,409	24,079,836
DON'T KNOW		7		72	130,248
REFUSAL		8		86	176,268
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 428

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1464
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child tax benefit				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,366	6,646,928
NO	2	11,810	21,232,959
NOT APPLICABLE	6	61	58,875
DON'T KNOW	7	72	130,248
REFUSAL	8	86	176,268
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1465
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - social assistance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,272	2,255,315
NO	2	13,960	25,679,016
DON'T KNOW	7	75	133,137
REFUSAL	8	86	176,268
NOT STATED	9	277	373,957
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 429

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1466
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child support				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	470	911,169
NO	2	14,706	26,968,719
NOT APPLICABLE	6	61	58,875
DON'T KNOW	7	72	130,248
REFUSAL	8	86	176,268
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1467
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - alimony				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	100,880
NO	2	15,120	27,779,007
NOT APPLICABLE	6	61	58,875
DON'T KNOW	7	72	130,248
REFUSAL	8	86	176,268
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 430

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1468
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - other				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g. rental income, scholarships)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	856	1,484,712
NO	2	14,376	26,449,619
DON'T KNOW	7	75	133,137
REFUSAL	8	86	176,268
NOT STATED	9	277	373,957
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1469
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - none				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	72,301
NO	2	15,197	27,866,462
DON'T KNOW	7	72	130,248
REFUSAL	8	86	176,268
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 431

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1470 - 1471
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q2
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Main source of household income
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What was the main source of income?
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	9,244	18,524,702
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,397	2,855,466
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	159	261,301
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	145	195,591
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	75	121,673
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUÉBEC PENSION	6	630	856,571
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	1,224	1,899,824
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	1,168	1,272,598
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	16	32,350
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	794	1,300,857
CHILD SUPPORT	11	29	73,496
ALIMONY	12	18	35,640
OTHER (E.G. RENTAL INCOME, SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	211	334,825
NONE	14	40	72,301
NOT APPLICABLE	96	61	58,875
DON'T KNOW	97	20	35,192
REFUSAL	98	6	7,502
NOT STATED	99	433	678,932
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,670</b>	<b>28,617,695</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 432

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1472
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income: < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of INC6_1A to INC6_1M =1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	3,631	4,989,057
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	10,992	21,853,100
NO INCOME	3	15	29,756
NOT APPLICABLE	6	40	72,301
DON'T KNOW	7	359	662,101
REFUSAL	8	182	309,438
NOT STATED	9	451	701,942
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1473
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income: < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC6_3A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	748	944,929
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	2,841	3,991,677
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,047	21,955,157
DON'T KNOW	7	36	44,023
REFUSAL	8	6	8,428
NOT STATED	9	992	1,673,480
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 433

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1474
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income: < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC6_3B=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	79	95,637
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	667	847,851
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,888	25,946,834
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,441
NOT STATED	9	1,034	1,725,931
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1475
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income: < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC6_3B=2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,450	1,884,756
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	1,354	2,053,352
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,795	22,900,086
DON'T KNOW	7	36	45,322
REFUSAL	8	1	8,246
NOT STATED	9	1,034	1,725,931
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 434

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1476
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income: < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC6_3A=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	4,512	7,577,697
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	6,353	13,986,709
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,686	5,091,114
DON'T KNOW	7	102	239,556
REFUSAL	8	25	49,137
NOT STATED	9	992	1,673,480
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1477
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income: < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC6_3E=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	2,102	3,268,349
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	2,368	4,247,138
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,039	19,077,823
DON'T KNOW	7	40	60,845
REFUSAL	8	2	1,365
NOT STATED	9	1,119	1,962,174
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 435

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1478
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income: >= \$50,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - <\$50,000, \$50,000 to <\$60,000 or \$60,000 to <\$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC6_3E=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,815	3,660,636
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,644	3,504,987
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,519	3,415,742
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	1,291	3,170,227
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,198	12,668,811
DON'T KNOW	7	70	186,650
REFUSAL	8	13	46,950
NOT STATED	9	1,120	1,963,690
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6DIA2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1479
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived income adequacy - 2 groups				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6DHSZ and INC6DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME	1	2,867	4,220,243
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	11,477	22,030,491
NOT STATED	9	1,326	2,366,960
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 436

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6DIA4	Length	1	Position	1480
Question Name					
Concept	Derived income adequacy - 4 groups				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6DHSZ and INC6DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME QUARTILE		1		2,867	4,220,243
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME QUARTILE		2		4,667	8,228,510
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME QUARTILE		3		5,125	9,976,899
HIGHEST INCOME QUARTILE		4		1,685	3,825,082
NOT STATED		9		1,326	2,366,960
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	INC6DIA5	Length	1	Position	1481
Question Name					
Concept	Derived income adequacy - 5 groups				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6DHSZ and INC6DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME QUINTILE		1		872	1,220,105
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		2		1,995	3,000,138
MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		3		4,667	8,228,510
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		4		5,125	9,976,899
HIGHEST INCOME QUINTILE		5		1,685	3,825,082
NOT STATED		9		1,326	2,366,960
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 437

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6DHH	Length	2	Position	1482 - 1483
Question Name					
Concept	Derived total household income from all sources				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME		1		55	102,057
LESS THAN \$5,000		2		79	95,637
\$5,000 TO \$9,999		3		667	847,851
\$10,000 TO \$14,999		4		1,450	1,884,756
\$15,000 TO \$19,999		5		1,354	2,053,352
\$20,000 TO \$29,999		6		2,102	3,268,349
\$30,000 TO \$39,999		7		2,368	4,247,138
\$40,000 TO \$49,999		8		1,815	3,660,636
\$50,000 TO \$59,999		9		1,644	3,504,987
\$60,000 TO \$79,999		10		1,519	3,415,742
\$80,000 OR MORE		11		1,291	3,170,227
NOT STATED		99		1,326	2,366,960
		Total		15,670	28,617,692

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6CCPI	<b>Length</b>	5.1	<b>Position</b>	1484 - 1488
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	1996 Consumer Price Index (All items 1986=100)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Consumer Price Index, yearly average, (all items, 1986 = 100), for use in adjusting income variables. 1996 - All items - Not Seasonally Adjusted, Average Annual = 135.6				

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 438

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INS6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1489
<b>Question Name</b>	SINCOM-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Household ran out of money to buy food				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the past 12 months, did your household ever run out of money to buy food?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,036	1,822,027
NO		2		14,293	26,344,585
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61	58,875
DON'T KNOW		7		3	12,911
REFUSAL		8		2	6,880
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	INS6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1490
<b>Question Name</b>	SINCOM-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Received food from a charity				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, has anyone in your household received food from a food bank, soup kitchen or other charitable agency?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INS6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		312	487,425
NO		2		726	1,346,797
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,354	26,403,460
DON'T KNOW		7		1	715
REFUSAL		8		2	6,880
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 439

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	INS6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1491
<b>Question Name</b>	ABINC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Description of food situation				
<b>Question</b>	Which of the following best describes the food situation in your household?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INS6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
ALWAYS ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	1	330	684,719		
SOMETIMES NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	2	595	958,147		
OFTEN NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	3	113	191,356		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,354	26,403,460		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	715		
REFUSAL	8	2	6,880		
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416		
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694		

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM36_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1492 - 1493
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Record number of person providing H03 information				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 440

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM36_LNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1494 - 1495
<b>Question Name</b>	HHLD-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Language of H03 interview				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ENGLISH		1		12,441	21,265,615
FRENCH		2		2,914	6,839,495
ARABIC		3		1	890
CHINESE		4		21	78,143
CREE		5		1	2,778
POLISH		12		2	4,583
PORTUGUESE		13		4	21,298
PUNJABI		14		1	4,408
VIETNAMESE		18		3	15,712
NOT STATED		99		282	384,772
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM56_SHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1496
<b>Question Name</b>	EXIT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Agree to share information (H05)				
<b>Question</b>	To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from this survey with ..., Do you agree to share the information you have provided?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14,879	27,123,602
NO		2		791	1,494,092
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 441

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_SHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1497
<b>Question Name</b>	H06-SHARE2				
<b>Concept</b>	Agree to share information (H06)				
<b>Question</b>	To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from this survey with ..., Do you agree to share the information you have provided?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,860	27,056,116
NO	2	810	1,561,578
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MBRCYCLE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1498
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Cycle in which respondent joined the survey				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	On the longitudinal file this variable is 1 position long. All values=1.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CYCLE 1 - 1994-1995	1	15,670	28,617,694
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6_AGE	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1499 - 1501
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Age				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	1 - 103	15,395	28,245,278
NOT STATED	999	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 442

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6GAGE	Length	2	Position	1502 - 1503
Question Name					
Concept	Age - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 3 YEARS		1		288	682,519
4 TO 5 YEARS		2		337	848,623
6 TO 9 YEARS		3		627	1,703,018
10 TO 11 YEARS		4		313	704,411
12 TO 14 YEARS		5		491	1,181,569
15 TO 19 YEARS		6		900	2,123,458
20 TO 24 YEARS		7		993	1,875,288
25 TO 29 YEARS		8		1,103	1,843,613
30 TO 34 YEARS		9		1,397	2,414,413
35 TO 39 YEARS		10		1,473	2,859,982
40 TO 44 YEARS		11		1,248	2,345,245
45 TO 49 YEARS		12		1,112	1,995,118
50 TO 54 YEARS		13		931	1,684,511
55 TO 59 YEARS		14		818	1,361,346
60 TO 64 YEARS		15		722	1,147,230
65 TO 69 YEARS		16		748	1,148,250
70 TO 74 YEARS		17		702	936,590
75 TO 79 YEARS		18		578	720,598
80 YEARS OR OLDER		19		614	669,496
NOT STATED		99		275	372,416
		Total		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 443

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6ADOD	Length	2	Position	1504 - 1505
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Day of death - administrative data

Question

Universe Respondents who are deceased

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	65	86,501
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,395	28,245,278
NOT STATED	99	210	285,915
Total		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	DHC6AMOD	Length	2	Position	1506 - 1507
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Month of death - administrative data

Question

Universe Respondents who are deceased

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	6	9,774
FEBRUARY	2	1	2,511
MARCH	3	1	585
APRIL	4	3	5,623
MAY	5	3	6,505
JUNE	6	10	9,578
JULY	7	6	6,155
AUGUST	8	2	7,776
SEPTEMBER	9	8	7,035
OCTOBER	10	5	4,582
NOVEMBER	11	9	14,205
DECEMBER	12	11	12,172
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,395	28,245,278
NOT STATED	99	210	285,915
Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 444

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6AYOD	Length	4	Position	1508 - 1511
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Year of death - administrative data				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who are deceased				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEAR		1994 - 1995		65	86,501
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,395	28,245,278
NOT STATED		9999		210	285,915
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	DHC6CD	Length	5	Position	1512 - 1516
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Cause of death code				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who are deceased				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CODE		1420 - 8136		65	86,501
NOT APPLICABLE		99996		15,395	28,245,278
NOT STATED		99999		210	285,915
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 445

June, 1998

Variable Name	CE36_DMM	Length	2	Position	1517 - 1518
Question Name					
Concept	Month of death - survey data				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who are deceased				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		19	29,472
FEBRUARY		2		11	15,002
MARCH		3		18	24,285
APRIL		4		15	23,748
MAY		5		12	18,989
JUNE		6		22	43,582
JULY		7		8	8,004
AUGUST		8		5	6,474
SEPTEMBER		9		11	8,896
OCTOBER		10		12	19,810
NOVEMBER		11		17	25,790
DECEMBER		12		16	23,404
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,395	28,245,278
NOT STATED		99		109	124,960
Total				15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	CE36_DYY	Length	4	Position	1519 - 1522
Question Name					
Concept	Year of death - survey data				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who are deceased				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1994 - 1997		166	247,456
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,395	28,245,278
NOT STATED		9999		109	124,960
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 446

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6_MAR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1523 - 1524
<b>Question Name</b>	DEMO_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Marital status				
<b>Question</b>	What is your marital status?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NOW MARRIED		1		6,514	12,322,789
COMMON-LAW		2		794	1,434,295
LIVING WITH A PARTNER		3		40	66,454
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)		4		5,407	11,280,108
WIDOWED		5		1,296	1,364,283
SEPARATED		6		453	661,909
DIVORCED		7		889	1,111,215
NOT STATED		99		277	376,641
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6_FID	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1525
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Family ID code				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Assigned during generic relationship module.				

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6DHSZ	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1526 - 1527
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived household size				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6_MEM.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		1 - 11		15,395	28,245,277
NOT STATED		99		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 447

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6DL12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1528 - 1529
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of persons < 12 years old in household				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 6		15,395	28,245,278
NOT STATED		99		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6DLE5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1530 - 1531
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of persons <= 5 years old in household				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 4		15,395	28,245,278
NOT STATED		99		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6D611	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1532 - 1533
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 5		15,395	28,245,278
NOT STATED		99		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 448

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6DECF	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1534 - 1535
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived type of household

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	2,997	3,275,394
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	340	578,577
COUPLE ALONE	3	3,196	5,219,846
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTHERS	4	91	151,029
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	5,971	13,247,502
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS	6	636	1,715,623
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	346	797,063
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >=25, OTHERS	8	86	196,617
FEMALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	1,050	1,790,744
FEMALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN <25, OTHERS	10	134	285,172
FEMALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	196	329,954
FEM. LONE PAR.,ALL CHILDREN >=25, OTHERS	12	16	28,328
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	180	353,845
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS	14	10	24,025
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	38	55,805
MALE LONE PAR.,ALL CHILDREN >= 25,OTHERS	16	3	6,630
OTHER FAMILY TYPE	17	105	189,123
NOT STATED	99	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 449

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6DLVG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1536 - 1537
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived living arrangements of the selected respondent

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	2,997	3,275,394
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	302	507,431
LIVING WITH SPOUSE / PARTNER	3	3,195	5,218,296
PARENT LIVING WT SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	3,814	7,705,883
SINGLE PARENT LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	725	1,021,975
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PARENT	6	372	629,394
CHILD LIVING WT SINGLE PARENT, SIBLINGS	7	378	919,055
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PARENTS	8	605	1,117,996
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PARENTS, SIBLINGS	9	1,966	5,333,415
OTHER	10	1,041	2,516,438
NOT STATED	99	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM56_STA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1538
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Status of general form (H05)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	15,395	28,245,278
NOT COMPLETE	2	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 450

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM56_BMM	Length	2	Position	1539 - 1540
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview - H05 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		12	22,590
FEBRUARY		2		3,271	6,714,179
MARCH		3		785	1,801,648
APRIL		4		26	51,857
MAY		5		126	232,556
JUNE		6		3,395	5,483,433
JULY		7		94	130,361
AUGUST		8		3,216	5,064,749
SEPTEMBER		9		285	465,980
OCTOBER		10		115	257,480
NOVEMBER		11		3,721	7,313,380
DECEMBER		12		349	707,066
NOT STATED		99		275	372,416
Total				15,670	28,617,695

Variable Name	AM56_BDD	Length	2	Position	1541 - 1542
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H05 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		15,395	28,245,278
NOT STATED		99		275	372,416
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 451

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM56_BYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1543 - 1546
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Year of interview - H05 (start)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1996		1996		11,044	19,101,826
1997		1997		4,351	9,143,453
NOT STATED		9999		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM56_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1547 - 1548
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Record number of person providing information for H05				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM56_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1549
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	H05 completed by proxy				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
PROXY		1		3,964	8,827,321
NON-PROXY		2		11,431	19,417,957
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 452

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1550
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	950	1,771,295
NO	2	14,383	26,412,924
NOT APPLICABLE	6	61	58,875
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,184
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 453

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1551 - 1552
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of days spent in bed				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
0 DAYS	0	45	71,902		
1 DAY	1	318	636,110		
2 DAYS	2	248	457,727		
3 DAYS	3	101	187,510		
4 DAYS	4	47	93,587		
5 DAYS	5	36	89,886		
6 DAYS	6	17	15,833		
7 DAYS	7	41	72,110		
8 DAYS	8	8	10,822		
9 DAYS	9	2	1,957		
10 DAYS	10	18	30,028		
11 DAYS	11	6	9,278		
12 DAYS	12	4	2,408		
14 DAYS	14	59	92,138		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,444	26,471,799		
NOT STATED	99	276	374,600		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1553
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Cut down on things normally done due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC6_1=2 or TWC6_2<14				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	1,794	3,230,190		
NO	2	13,480	24,861,891		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	120	151,013		
NOT STATED	9	276	374,600		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 454

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC6_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1554 - 1555
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q4
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of days cut down on things
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC6_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	34	72,013
1 DAY	1	275	542,457
2 DAYS	2	345	703,483
3 DAYS	3	206	422,131
4 DAYS	4	144	241,836
5 DAYS	5	99	166,864
6 DAYS	6	39	75,359
7 DAYS	7	182	301,950
8 DAYS	8	26	37,218
9 DAYS	9	16	27,850
10 DAYS	10	40	66,775
11 DAYS	11	28	43,874
12 DAYS	12	38	50,683
13 DAYS	13	18	28,022
14 DAYS	14	296	441,452
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,600	25,012,904
DON'T KNOW	97	8	8,223
NOT STATED	99	276	374,600
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,670</b>	<b>28,617,694</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 455

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1556
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Has regular medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13,541	24,949,849
NO		2		1,793	3,236,555
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61	58,875
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC6DDDY	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1557 - 1558
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived total number of disability days				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on TWC6_2 and TWC6_4.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 DAYS		0		13,205	24,367,614
1 DAY		1		379	720,435
2 DAYS		2		395	762,020
3 DAYS		3		194	380,902
4 DAYS		4		166	343,996
5 DAYS		5		105	184,194
6 DAYS		6		74	140,094
7 DAYS		7		134	216,014
8 DAYS		8		36	62,532
9 DAYS		9		31	56,354
10 DAYS		10		40	76,696
11 DAYS		11		19	22,489
12 DAYS		12		15	29,352
13 DAYS		13		11	16,460
14 DAYS		14		521	796,846
NOT APPLICABLE		96		61	58,875
NOT STATED		99		284	382,823
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 456

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1559
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,376	2,160,730
NO		2		13,958	26,025,673
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61	58,875
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1560 - 1562
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of nights as patient				
<b>Question</b>	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS		1 - 305		1,314	2,031,350
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,075	26,204,813
DON'T KNOW		997		5	7,763
REFUSAL		998		1	1,352
NOT STATED		999		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 457

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1563
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - respiratory problem				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Respiratory illness or disease				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 2 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		18	49,051
NO		2		38	71,214
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,339	28,125,013
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1564
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Gastrointestinal illness or disease				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 2 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6	11,034
NO		2		50	109,231
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,339	28,125,013
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1565
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - injuries				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Injuries				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 2 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9	18,413
NO		2		47	101,852
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,339	28,125,013
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 458

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1566
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - at birth				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - At birth				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 2 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NO	2	56	120,265		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,339	28,125,013		
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1567
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 2 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	23	41,767		
NO	2	33	78,497		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,339	28,125,013		
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1568 - 1570
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 300	15,300	28,125,030		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	61	58,875		
DON'T KNOW	997	34	61,373		
NOT STATED	999	275	372,416		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 459

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_3A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1571 - 1572
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Place of most recent contact - family doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2A > 0				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	9,352	16,129,513		
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	269	454,811		
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	221	323,463		
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	425	920,814		
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	294	572,041		
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	81	143,694		
AT WORK	7	12	28,542		
AT SCHOOL	8	3	3,136		
AT HOME	9	89	134,065		
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	101	150,306		
OTHER	11	15	20,032		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,498	9,300,242		
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,247		
NOT STATED	99	309	433,789		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1573 - 1574
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (ophthalmologist / optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	15,322	28,156,007		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	61	58,875		
DON'T KNOW	97	10	17,941		
REFUSAL	98	2	12,455		
NOT STATED	99	275	372,416		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 460

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_2C	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1575 - 1577
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with another medic. doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 300	15,327	28,175,447
NOT APPLICABLE	996	61	58,875
DON'T KNOW	997	6	9,872
REFUSAL	998	1	1,084
NOT STATED	999	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_3C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1578 - 1579
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2C > 0				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	2,428	4,387,377
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	142	224,801
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	551	915,968
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	42	89,367
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	149	281,221
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	18	34,479
AT WORK	7	2	4,210
AT SCHOOL	8	2	1,624
AT HOME	9	6	8,806
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	23	32,881
OTHER	11	22	54,416
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,002	22,198,157
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,015
NOT STATED	99	282	383,372
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 461

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_2D	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1580 - 1582
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - nurse				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 365	15,328	28,175,366
NOT APPLICABLE	996	61	58,875
DON'T KNOW	997	6	11,037
NOT STATED	999	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_3D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1583 - 1584
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Place of most recent contact - nurse				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care and advice take place?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2D > 0				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	167	253,754
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	52	90,354
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	91	152,650
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	54	93,038
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	33	58,990
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	116	201,717
AT WORK	7	46	109,941
AT SCHOOL	8	56	137,690
AT HOME	9	227	298,311
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	116	196,057
OTHER	11	25	45,328
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,406	26,596,411
NOT STATED	99	281	383,453
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 462

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_2E	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1585 - 1587
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 61	15,329	28,178,254
NOT APPLICABLE	996	61	58,875
DON'T KNOW	997	5	8,150
NOT STATED	999	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_2F	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1588 - 1590
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - chiropractor				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 150	15,328	28,175,484
NOT APPLICABLE	996	61	58,875
DON'T KNOW	997	6	10,919
NOT STATED	999	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 463

*June, 1998*

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_2G      **Length** 3      **Position** 1591 - 1593

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - physiotherapist

**Question** (Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 360	15,329	28,180,208
NOT APPLICABLE	996	61	58,875
DON'T KNOW	997	5	6,195
NOT STATED	999	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_2H      **Length** 3      **Position** 1594 - 1596

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - social worker / counselor

**Question** (Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counselor about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	15,328	28,179,959
NOT APPLICABLE	996	61	58,875
DON'T KNOW	997	6	6,444
NOT STATED	999	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 464

*June, 1998*

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 1597 - 1599

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - psychologist

**Question** (Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 62	15,329	28,180,370
NOT APPLICABLE	996	61	58,875
DON'T KNOW	997	4	4,950
REFUSAL	998	1	1,084
NOT STATED	999	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 1600 - 1602

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** No. of consul. - speech / audiology / occupational therapist

**Question** (Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 120	15,330	28,177,582
NOT APPLICABLE	996	61	58,875
DON'T KNOW	997	4	8,821
NOT STATED	999	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 465

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1603
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Used any health care service				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_1A and HCC6_2A to HCC6_2J.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14,274	26,418,912
NO		2		1,050	1,751,687
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61	58,875
NOT STATED		9		285	388,219
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6DMDC	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1604 - 1606
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of consultations with medical doctors				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Sum of HCC6_2A and HCC6_2C.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 300		15,296	28,118,845
NOT APPLICABLE		996		61	58,875
NOT STATED		999		313	439,974
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6DHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1607
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived consultations with health professionals				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Any consultations in HCC6_2A to HCC6_2J.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14,255	26,390,025
NO		2		1,068	1,777,267
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61	58,875
NOT STATED		9		286	391,527
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 466

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1608
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended self-help group				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		412	629,507
NO		2		13,356	23,617,531
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
REFUSAL		8		1	794
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1609
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted alternative health care provider				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		847	1,569,801
NO		2		12,921	22,675,174
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,857
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 467

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1610
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a massage therapist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		408	736,777
NO		2		439	833,025
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,547	26,672,620
NOT STATED		9		276	375,273
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1611
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to an acupuncturist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		158	263,076
NO		2		689	1,306,725
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,547	26,672,620
NOT STATED		9		276	375,273
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1612
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath / naturopath				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a homeopath or naturopath in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		192	371,948
NO		2		655	1,197,853
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,547	26,672,620
NOT STATED		9		276	375,273
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 468

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1613
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais / Alexander				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	4,684
NO		2		844	1,565,117
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,547	26,672,620
NOT STATED		9		276	375,273
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1614
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a relaxation therapist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8	11,938
NO		2		839	1,557,863
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,547	26,672,620
NOT STATED		9		276	375,273
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1615
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a biofeedback teacher in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		847	1,569,801
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,547	26,672,620
NOT STATED		9		276	375,273
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 469

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1616
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - rolfer				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a rolfer in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	1,840
NO		2		845	1,567,961
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,547	26,672,620
NOT STATED		9		276	375,273
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1617
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to an herbalist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		57	109,409
NO		2		790	1,460,392
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,547	26,672,620
NOT STATED		9		276	375,273
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1618
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a reflexologist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		42	57,470
NO		2		805	1,512,331
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,547	26,672,620
NOT STATED		9		276	375,273
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 470

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1619
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a spiritual healer in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9	6,225
NO		2		838	1,563,576
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,547	26,672,620
NOT STATED		9		276	375,273
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1620
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - religious healer				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a religious healer in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	634
NO		2		846	1,569,167
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,547	26,672,620
NOT STATED		9		276	375,273
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1621
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to any other health care provider in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		75	170,334
NO		2		772	1,399,468
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,547	26,672,620
NOT STATED		9		276	375,273
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 471

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1622
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Felt that health care was needed but didn't receive it				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	743	1,178,209
NO	2	13,021	23,061,907
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,578
REFUSAL	8	1	1,139
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1623
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	76,619
NO	2	676	1,100,006
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,647	27,059,353
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,584
NOT STATED	9	280	380,132
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 472

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1624
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available at the time required (e.g. doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	155,143
NO	2	626	1,021,481
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,647	27,059,353
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,584
NOT STATED	9	280	380,132
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1625
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	136	201,884
NO	2	605	974,741
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,647	27,059,353
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,584
NOT STATED	9	280	380,132
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 473

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1626
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - felt would be inadequate				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		122	195,544
NO		2		619	981,081
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,647	27,059,353
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,584
NOT STATED		9		280	380,132
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1627
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		104	165,601
NO		2		637	1,011,024
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,647	27,059,353
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,584
NOT STATED		9		280	380,132
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 474

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1628
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - too busy to get care				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	74	151,803
NO	2	667	1,024,822
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,647	27,059,353
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,584
NOT STATED	9	280	380,132
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1629
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - didn't get around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	117	218,914
NO	2	624	957,711
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,647	27,059,353
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,584
NOT STATED	9	280	380,132
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 475

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1630
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - didn't know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		20	23,850
NO		2		721	1,152,775
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,647	27,059,353
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,584
NOT STATED		9		280	380,132
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1631
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		31	31,449
NO		2		710	1,145,175
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,647	27,059,353
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,584
NOT STATED		9		280	380,132
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 476

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1632
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	1,628
NO		2		739	1,174,996
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,647	27,059,353
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,584
NOT STATED		9		280	380,132
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1633
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - personal or family resp.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11	12,598
NO		2		730	1,164,027
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,647	27,059,353
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,584
NOT STATED		9		280	380,132
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 477

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1634
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24	34,952
NO	2	717	1,141,673
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,647	27,059,353
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,584
NOT STATED	9	280	380,132
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1635
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - decided not to seek care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	67,817
NO	2	700	1,108,808
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,647	27,059,353
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,584
NOT STATED	9	280	380,132
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 478

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1636
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		26	44,419
NO		2		715	1,132,205
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,647	27,059,353
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,584
NOT STATED		9		280	380,132
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1637
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - treat. of physical health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of a physical health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		564	867,895
NO		2		179	310,314
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,647	27,059,353
NOT STATED		9		280	380,132
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 479

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1638
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - treat. of mental health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of an emotional or mental health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		82	135,530
NO		2		661	1,042,679
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,647	27,059,353
NOT STATED		9		280	380,132
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1639
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - a regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		36	63,586
NO		2		707	1,114,622
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,647	27,059,353
NOT STATED		9		280	380,132
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 480

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1640
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - care of injury				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	128,368
NO	2	663	1,049,841
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,647	27,059,353
NOT STATED	9	280	380,132
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1641
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - other type				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	28,265
NO	2	726	1,149,944
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,647	27,059,353
NOT STATED	9	280	380,132
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 481

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1642
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q9A				
<b>Concept</b>	Received home care services				
<b>Question</b>	Home care services are ... Examples are: nursng care; help with bathing or housework; respite care; and meal delivery. Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	430	547,582
NO	2	12,314	21,209,871
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,651	6,487,825
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1643
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - nursing care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g. dressing changes, VON)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	183	270,525
NO	2	247	277,057
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,965	27,697,696
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 482

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1644
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other health care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g. physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		34	51,740
NO		2		396	495,843
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,965	27,697,696
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1645
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Personal care (e.g. bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		122	136,300
NO		2		308	411,282
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,965	27,697,696
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 483

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1646
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Housework (e.g. cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		249	268,789
NO		2		181	278,794
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,965	27,697,696
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1647
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		92	90,913
NO		2		338	456,669
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,965	27,697,696
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1648
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		24	24,777
NO		2		406	522,805
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,965	27,697,696
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 484

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1649
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - respite care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	22,449
NO	2	416	525,133
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,965	27,697,696
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1650
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other type				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	4,800
NO	2	427	542,782
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,965	27,697,696
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 485

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1651
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Received health care services in the United States				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you receive any health care services in the United States?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	146,119
NO	2	13,692	24,098,197
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,516
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1652
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Went to United States primarily to receive health care				
<b>Question</b>	Did you go to the United States primarily to get these health care services?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_11=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	49,080
NO	2	54	97,039
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,318	28,095,643
NOT STATED	9	276	375,932
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 486

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1653
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind or amount of activities - at home				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,899	2,729,190
NO		2		11,892	21,530,837
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,565	3,938,571
DON'T KNOW		7		1	487
NOT STATED		9		313	418,609
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1654
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind or amount of activities - at school				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		109	271,051
NO		2		2,936	6,314,010
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		10,748	17,676,770
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,565	3,938,571
NOT STATED		9		312	417,292
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 487

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1655
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind or amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		645	1,066,600
NO		2		8,301	15,571,270
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		4,846	7,623,497
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,565	3,938,571
DON'T KNOW		7		1	465
NOT STATED		9		312	417,292
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1656
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind or amount of activities - other				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or leisure time activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,684	2,540,381
NO		2		12,105	21,717,301
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,565	3,938,571
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,196
NOT STATED		9		315	420,246
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 488

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1657
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,181	3,316,456
NO		2		11,605	20,929,032
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,565	3,938,571
DON'T KNOW		7		6	15,026
NOT STATED		9		313	418,609
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1658
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview in 1994/1995 there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4_F1=2 and RAC6_F1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW		1		451	773,383
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW		2		316	517,551
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY		4		102	172,501
OTHER		5		24	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,485	26,692,507
NOT STATED		9		292	421,753
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 489

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1659 - 1660
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview ... reported for you BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g. artificial limb), or to something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4_F1=1 and RAC6_F1=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	657	1,096,601
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	5	4,580
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	123	246,773
NEVER HAD	4	35	64,997
OTHER	6	49	74,945
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,513	26,725,734
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,563
REFUSAL	98	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	286	398,501
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1661
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - problem causing limitation				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,002	4,567,832
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,340	23,612,007
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,651
REFUSAL	8	1	2,396
NOT STATED	9	325	433,808
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 490

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6F1	Length	1	Position	1662
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Restriction of activity flag				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC6_1A to RAC6_1D, and RAC6_2.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
YES		1	3,164	4,914,999	
NO		2	12,225	23,317,434	
NOT STATED		9	281	385,261	
	<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694	

Variable Name	RAC6CIC	Length	5	Position	1663 - 1667
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	ICD-9 code for main health problem causing limitations				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on International Classification of Diseases - 9th revision.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
ICD-9 CODE		170 - 0VU16	3,002	4,567,832	
NOT APPLICABLE		99996	12,340	23,612,007	
NOT STATED		99999	328	437,855	
	<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694	

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 491

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6GC25	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1668 - 1669
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

## Question Name

**Concept** Derived main health problem - 25 groups - grouped

## Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1

**Note** Based on RAC6CIC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MENTAL RETARDATION	1	16	28,873
MENTAL DISORDER	2	120	197,966
SIGHT DISORDER	3	101	116,430
HEARING DISORDER	4	59	103,817
OTHER DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM	5	169	279,111
HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE	6	38	45,344
ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE	7	59	84,354
OTHER HEART CONDITIONS	8	187	250,448
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISORDERS	9	94	124,823
BRONCHITIS AND EMPHYSEMA	10	30	46,054
ASTHMA	11	145	237,904
OTHER RESPIRATORY DISORDERS	12	38	57,634
DISORDERS OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	13	60	86,273
INFECTIONS AND PARASITIC DISEASES	14	27	33,981
ARTHRITIS - LOWER LIMBS	15	50	65,990
ARTHRITIS - UPPER LIMBS	16	15	21,396
ARTHRITIS - BACK AND SPINE	17	20	25,613
ARTHRITIS - OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED	18	328	430,982
MUSC. SKELETAL - LOW LIMBS	19	254	463,155
MUSC. SKELETAL - UPPER LIMBS	20	95	185,998
MUSC. SKELETAL - BACK	21	474	774,245
MUSC. SKELETAL - OTHER	22	72	98,002
NEOPLASMS	23	44	73,682
ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL, ETC.	24	76	99,653
OTHER	25	431	636,105
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,340	23,612,007
NOT STATED	99	328	437,855
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 492

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6GC12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1670 - 1671
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived main health problem - 12 groups - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1

**Note** Based on RAC6CIC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSES	1	465	726,197
ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE	2	59	84,354
OTHER HEART CONDITIONS	3	225	295,792
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISEASES	4	94	124,823
DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	5	273	427,865
ARTHRITIS - LIMBS	6	65	87,386
ARTHRITIS - BACK AND SPINE	7	20	25,613
ARTHRITIS - OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED	8	328	430,982
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - LIMBS	9	349	649,153
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - BACK	10	474	774,245
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - OTHER	11	72	98,002
OTHER	12	578	843,421
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,340	23,612,007
NOT STATED	99	328	437,855
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 493

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1672 - 1673
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Cause of condition				
<b>Question</b>	Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
INJURY - AT HOME	1	126	168,506		
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	137	260,832		
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	185	306,705		
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	303	479,927		
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	230	419,441		
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	102	197,626		
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,267	1,808,648		
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	477	634,809		
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	24	41,194		
OTHER	10	99	170,722		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,340	23,612,007		
DON'T KNOW	97	53	79,751		
REFUSAL	98	1	307		
NOT STATED	99	326	437,219		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1674
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6A				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - preparing meals				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions may not apply to you, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone. Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	356	541,340		
NO	2	13,413	23,706,493		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446		
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 494

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1675
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6B				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - shopping for groceries or other necessities				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	635	914,884
NO	2	13,134	23,332,949
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1676
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6C				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - housework				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	726	1,068,658
NO	2	13,043	23,179,174
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 495

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1677
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6D				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - heavy household chores				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,763	2,427,623
NO		2		12,006	21,820,210
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1678
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6E				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		273	339,591
NO		2		13,556	23,965,800
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,565	3,938,571
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 496

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1679
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6F				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - moving about in the house				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	212	281,418
NO	2	13,616	24,023,052
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,565	3,938,571
DON'T KNOW	7	1	921
NOT STATED	9	276	373,732
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6D6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1680
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived need for help in series of tasks				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Any "yes" in RAC6_6A to RAC6_6F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,943	2,689,826
NO	2	11,886	21,615,565
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,565	3,938,571
NOT STATED	9	276	373,732
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 497

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1681
<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of nose or throat infections				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking now about illnesses, how often does ... have nose or throat infections?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 2 to 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALMOST ALL THE TIME		1		1	2,737
OFTEN		2		19	60,387
FROM TIME TO TIME		3		77	191,608
RARELY		4		127	289,520
NEVER		5		64	138,267
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,107	27,562,759
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1682
<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has had otitis				
<b>Question</b>	Has ... ever had otitis (an inner ear infection)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 2 to 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		159	358,668
NO		2		128	323,034
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,107	27,562,759
DON'T KNOW		7		1	817
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 498

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1683
<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times had otitis since birth				
<b>Question</b>	How many times since birth has ... had otitis (an inner ear infection)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCK6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ONCE		1		46	98,487
2 TIMES		2		31	61,382
3 TIMES		3		15	42,538
4 OR MORE TIMES		4		67	156,260
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,235	27,885,794
NOT STATED		9		276	373,233
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1684
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have food allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,084	1,901,780
NO		2		14,246	26,279,106
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61	58,875
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,219
REFUSAL		8		1	298
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 499

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1685
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,374	6,368,458
NO		2		11,957	21,814,983
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61	58,875
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,664
NOT STATED		9		276	372,713
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1686
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have asthma diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,206	2,274,686
NO		2		14,183	25,964,825
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,153
NOT STATED		9		277	374,030
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 500

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1687
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C1				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview in 1994 / 1995, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1C=1 and CCC6_1C=2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	118,611
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	29	44,274
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,232	27,943,552
NOT STATED	9	349	511,256
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1688 - 1689
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C2				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - month disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did your asthma disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_C1=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	6	9,360
FEBRUARY	2	2	9,603
MARCH	3	4	11,127
APRIL	4	5	14,714
MAY	5	5	14,932
JUNE	6	10	20,013
JULY	7	4	10,995
AUGUST	8	6	7,463
SEPTEMBER	9	3	1,869
OCTOBER	10	3	4,402
NOVEMBER	11	7	9,418
DECEMBER	12	5	4,714
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,261	27,987,827
NOT STATED	99	349	511,256
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 501

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C2Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1690 - 1693
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C2				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - year disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did your asthma disappear? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_C1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEAR		1994 - 1996		60	118,611
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,261	27,987,827
NOT STATED		9999		349	511,256
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1694 - 1695
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C3				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with asthma? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1C=2 and CCC6_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
JANUARY		1		43	84,584
FEBRUARY		2		12	17,578
MARCH		3		10	19,544
APRIL		4		24	48,474
MAY		5		16	27,597
JUNE		6		40	83,278
JULY		7		11	20,374
AUGUST		8		18	37,222
SEPTEMBER		9		25	45,599
OCTOBER		10		12	15,360
NOVEMBER		11		12	14,616
DECEMBER		12		24	40,007
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,110	27,719,474
DON'T KNOW		97		25	49,577
REFUSAL		98		1	487
NOT STATED		99		287	393,922
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 502

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C3Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1696 - 1699
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C3				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - year diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with asthma? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1C=2 and CCC6_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEAR		1912 - 1997		270	502,502
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,110	27,719,474
DON'T KNOW		9997		2	1,309
REFUSAL		9998		1	487
NOT STATED		9999		287	393,922
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1700
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C4				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had asthma prior to our last interview in 1994 / 1995?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		128	246,688
NO		2		4	3,833
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,224	27,921,951
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,236
NOT STATED		9		313	443,986
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 503

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1701
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C5				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks				
<b>Question</b>	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		723	1,340,547
NO		2		477	927,112
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,191	25,971,951
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,564
NOT STATED		9		278	375,521
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1702
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C6				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - took medication				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		941	1,728,288
NO		2		259	539,370
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,191	25,971,951
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,564
NOT STATED		9		278	375,521
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 504

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1703
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,607	3,641,520
NO		2		11,216	20,652,311
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,565	3,938,571
DON'T KNOW		7		4	10,754
NOT STATED		9		278	374,538
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1704
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D1				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview in 1994 / 1995, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1D=1 and CCC6_1D=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		100	148,914
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM		3		119	173,569
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,720	27,025,477
DON'T KNOW		7		1	297
NOT STATED		9		730	1,269,437
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 505

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1705 - 1706
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D2				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism - month disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did your arthritis or rheumatism disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_D1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
JANUARY		1		12	19,471
FEBRUARY		2		4	2,844
MARCH		3		4	7,480
APRIL		4		5	5,965
MAY		5		3	2,878
JUNE		6		21	34,758
JULY		7		4	4,594
AUGUST		8		4	4,894
SEPTEMBER		9		10	17,940
OCTOBER		10		2	1,848
NOVEMBER		11		15	23,408
DECEMBER		12		7	9,716
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,839	27,199,046
DON'T KNOW		97		9	13,119
NOT STATED		99		731	1,269,734
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D2Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1707 - 1710
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D2				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism - year disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did your arthritis or rheumatism disappear? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_D1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEAR		1994 - 1996		95	142,358
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		14,839	27,199,046
DON'T KNOW		9997		5	6,556
NOT STATED		9999		731	1,269,734
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 506

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1711 - 1712
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D3				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with arthritis or rheumatism? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1D=2 and CCC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
JANUARY	1	98	150,775		
FEBRUARY	2	35	54,162		
MARCH	3	37	60,674		
APRIL	4	44	64,612		
MAY	5	49	70,024		
JUNE	6	122	179,661		
JULY	7	45	80,851		
AUGUST	8	38	62,885		
SEPTEMBER	9	53	84,127		
OCTOBER	10	59	95,883		
NOVEMBER	11	53	83,484		
DECEMBER	12	21	39,513		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,625	27,029,720		
DON'T KNOW	97	112	176,726		
NOT STATED	99	279	384,597		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D3Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1713 - 1716
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D3				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism - year diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with arthritis or rheumatism? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1D=2 and CCC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YEAR	1920 - 1997	753	1,177,082		
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,625	27,029,720		
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	26,295		
NOT STATED	9999	279	384,597		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 507

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1717
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D4				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview in 1994 / 1995?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		331	539,484
NO		2		5	9,816
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,941	27,506,092
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,898
NOT STATED		9		390	557,404
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1718
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D5				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism - receives treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,166	1,614,397
NO		2		1,392	1,977,832
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,813	24,614,731
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,772
NOT STATED		9		296	407,961
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 508

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1719
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,050	1,438,463
NO		2		115	174,468
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,205	26,592,564
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,467
NOT STATED		9		299	410,733
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1720
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		59	84,616
NO		2		1,106	1,528,315
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,205	26,592,564
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,467
NOT STATED		9		299	410,733
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 509

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1721
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - other kind				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	159	241,390
NO	2	1,006	1,371,541
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,205	26,592,564
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,467
NOT STATED	9	299	410,733
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1722
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding arthritis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have back problems, excluding arthritis diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,074	3,443,926
NO	2	11,690	20,795,180
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,429
NOT STATED	9	276	372,713
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 510

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1723
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have high blood pressure diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,725	2,472,816
NO		2		12,091	21,820,338
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,565	3,938,571
DON'T KNOW		7		12	11,940
NOT STATED		9		277	374,030
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1724
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F1				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview in 1994 / 1995, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1F=1 and CCC6_1F=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		127	192,767
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE		3		27	44,021
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,853	27,184,823
NOT STATED		9		663	1,196,084
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 511

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1725 - 1726
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F2				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - month disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did your high blood pressure disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_F1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
JANUARY	1	16	31,239		
FEBRUARY	2	7	9,894		
MARCH	3	7	9,176		
APRIL	4	6	9,013		
MAY	5	6	7,054		
JUNE	6	23	42,630		
JULY	7	13	20,717		
AUGUST	8	5	4,345		
SEPTEMBER	9	7	6,673		
OCTOBER	10	8	13,197		
NOVEMBER	11	10	13,915		
DECEMBER	12	8	10,726		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,880	27,228,843		
DON'T KNOW	97	11	14,189		
NOT STATED	99	663	1,196,084		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F2Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1727 - 1730
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F2				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - year disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did your high blood pressure disappear? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_F1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YEAR	1994 - 1997	124	190,318		
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,880	27,228,843		
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	2,449		
NOT STATED	9999	663	1,196,084		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 512

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1731 - 1732
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F3				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with high blood pressure? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1F=2 and CCC6_1F=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	58	85,218
FEBRUARY	2	28	39,912
MARCH	3	28	43,968
APRIL	4	31	36,203
MAY	5	35	50,268
JUNE	6	75	123,648
JULY	7	22	36,134
AUGUST	8	24	52,078
SEPTEMBER	9	31	65,840
OCTOBER	10	36	47,759
NOVEMBER	11	27	42,329
DECEMBER	12	25	59,452
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,917	27,479,803
DON'T KNOW	97	46	70,599
REFUSAL	98	1	425
NOT STATED	99	286	384,059
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_F3Y	Length	4	Position	1733 - 1736
Question Name	CHR-Q1F3				
Concept	High blood pressure - year diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with high blood pressure? - Year				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1F=2 and CCC6_1F=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1940 - 1997		462	741,636
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		14,917	27,479,803
DON'T KNOW		9997		5	12,196
NOT STATED		9999		286	384,059
		Total		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 513

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1737
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F4				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview in 1994 / 1995?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		154	270,497
NO		2		2	2,442
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,182	27,890,088
NOT STATED		9		332	454,667
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1738
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F5				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - receives treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1F=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,458	2,042,482
NO		2		239	400,101
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,680	25,780,126
NOT STATED		9		293	394,985
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 514

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1739
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,432	2,017,657
NO	2	25	23,581
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,919	26,180,227
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,244
NOT STATED	9	293	394,985
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1740
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	200	263,019
NO	2	1,257	1,778,219
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,919	26,180,227
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,244
NOT STATED	9	293	394,985
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 515

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1741
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - treatment - other kind				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14	14,587
NO		2		1,443	2,026,651
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,919	26,180,227
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,244
NOT STATED		9		293	394,985
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1742
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has migraine headaches				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have migraine headaches diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,073	1,886,930
NO		2		12,693	22,355,060
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,545
NOT STATED		9		276	372,713
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 516

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1743
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G1				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview in 1994 / 1995, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1G=1 and CCC6_1G=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	207	301,316
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	45	62,635
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,740	27,025,573
NOT STATED	9	678	1,228,171
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1744 - 1745
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G2				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - month disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did your migraine headaches disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_G1=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	25	52,976
FEBRUARY	2	11	14,678
MARCH	3	8	14,004
APRIL	4	11	11,325
MAY	5	5	7,627
JUNE	6	30	39,179
JULY	7	18	24,660
AUGUST	8	19	30,195
SEPTEMBER	9	22	27,580
OCTOBER	10	15	21,386
NOVEMBER	11	15	21,749
DECEMBER	12	17	25,452
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,785	27,088,207
DON'T KNOW	97	10	8,913
REFUSAL	98	1	1,593
NOT STATED	99	678	1,228,171
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 517

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G2Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1746 - 1749
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G2				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - year disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did your migraine headaches disappear? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_G1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YEAR	1994 - 1997	200	293,759		
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,785	27,088,207		
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	7,557		
NOT STATED	9999	678	1,228,171		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1750 - 1751
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G3				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with migraine headaches? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1G=2 and CCC6_1G=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
JANUARY	1	52	109,489		
FEBRUARY	2	19	35,119		
MARCH	3	9	21,943		
APRIL	4	23	41,283		
MAY	5	16	26,124		
JUNE	6	60	116,172		
JULY	7	20	47,075		
AUGUST	8	19	30,989		
SEPTEMBER	9	32	63,472		
OCTOBER	10	23	44,079		
NOVEMBER	11	11	21,924		
DECEMBER	12	9	13,049		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,041	27,552,340		
DON'T KNOW	97	47	95,695		
REFUSAL	98	1	1,210		
NOT STATED	99	288	397,730		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 518

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G3Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1752 - 1755
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G3
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - year diagnosed
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with migraine headaches? - Year
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1G=2 and CCC6_1G=1
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1930 - 1997	337	659,849
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,041	27,552,340
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	7,776
NOT STATED	9999	288	397,730
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1756
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G4
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - had prior to last interview
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview in 1994 / 1995?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	154	300,287
NO	2	1	4,299
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,189	27,837,250
NOT STATED	9	326	475,859
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 519

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1757
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G5				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - receives treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for migraine headaches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1G=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	525	912,535
NO	2	539	960,649
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,319	26,352,505
DON'T KNOW	7	1	487
NOT STATED	9	286	391,517
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1758
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	485	847,687
NO	2	40	64,848
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,858	27,313,154
NOT STATED	9	287	392,004
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 520

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1759
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		36	57,957
NO		2		489	854,578
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,858	27,313,154
NOT STATED		9		287	392,004
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1760
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - treatment - other kind				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		44	69,245
NO		2		481	843,291
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,858	27,313,154
NOT STATED		9		287	392,004
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1761
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		504	831,192
NO		2		14,885	27,407,575
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,897
NOT STATED		9		277	374,030
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 521

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1762
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has sinusitis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have sinusitis diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		804	1,193,113
NO		2		12,964	23,054,422
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED		9		276	372,713
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1763
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have diabetes diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		539	829,930
NO		2		13,284	23,469,923
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,565	3,938,571
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,802
REFUSAL		8		1	439
NOT STATED		9		277	374,030
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 522

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1764
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J1				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview in 1994 / 1995, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1J=1 and CCC6_1J=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	24,100
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	10	12,692
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,000	27,441,416
NOT STATED	9	640	1,139,486
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1765 - 1766
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J2				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - month disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did your diabetes disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_J1=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	3	2,273
FEBRUARY	2	1	3,420
APRIL	4	1	633
MAY	5	4	4,123
JUNE	6	6	7,553
SEPTEMBER	9	2	2,190
OCTOBER	10	1	917
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,172
DECEMBER	12	1	1,819
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,010	27,454,108
NOT STATED	99	640	1,139,486
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 523

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J2Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1767 - 1770
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J2				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - year disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did your diabetes disappear? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_J1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEAR		1994 - 1996		20	24,100
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,010	27,454,108
NOT STATED		9999		640	1,139,486
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1771 - 1772
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J3				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with diabetes? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1J=2 and CCC6_1J=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
JANUARY		1		18	25,348
FEBRUARY		2		14	23,275
MARCH		3		4	7,685
APRIL		4		10	10,225
MAY		5		6	15,132
JUNE		6		19	19,063
JULY		7		7	18,054
AUGUST		8		10	17,286
SEPTEMBER		9		8	12,997
OCTOBER		10		10	19,013
NOVEMBER		11		6	11,178
DECEMBER		12		6	9,420
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,260	28,037,704
DON'T KNOW		97		13	13,884
NOT STATED		99		279	377,431
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 524

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J3Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1773 - 1776
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J3				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - year diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with diabetes? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1J=2 and CCC6_1J=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEAR		1975 - 1997		130	202,188
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,260	28,037,704
DON'T KNOW		9997		1	370
NOT STATED		9999		279	377,431
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1777
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J4				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had diabetes prior to our last interview in 1994 / 1995?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		34	71,571
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,344	28,154,808
NOT STATED		9		292	391,315
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1778
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J5				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you take insulin for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		138	223,617
NO		2		385	593,809
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,865	27,419,756
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,004
NOT STATED		9		281	378,508
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 525

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1779
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J6				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		313	490,732
NO		2		211	328,698
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,865	27,419,756
NOT STATED		9		281	378,508
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1780
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		273	429,052
NO		2		40	61,680
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,076	27,748,454
NOT STATED		9		281	378,508
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1781
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		107	174,374
NO		2		206	316,358
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,076	27,748,454
NOT STATED		9		281	378,508
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 526

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1782
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - treatment - other kind				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	2,197
NO		2		310	488,535
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,076	27,748,454
NOT STATED		9		281	378,508
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1783
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has epilepsy				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have epilepsy diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		102	173,972
NO		2		15,289	28,066,903
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,789
NOT STATED		9		277	374,030
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 527

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_K1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1784
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1K1				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview in 1994 / 1995, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1K=1 and CCC6_1K=2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	24,535
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	5	5,578
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,359	28,177,378
NOT STATED	9	296	410,203
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_K2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1785 - 1786
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1K2				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - month disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did your epilepsy disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_K1=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,120
AUGUST	8	1	1,233
SEPTEMBER	9	3	13,960
NOVEMBER	11	2	2,623
DECEMBER	12	2	3,859
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,364	28,182,956
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,741
NOT STATED	99	296	410,203
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 528

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_K2Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1787 - 1790
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1K2				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - year disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did your epilepsy disappear? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_K1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEAR		1994 - 1996		10	24,535
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,364	28,182,956
NOT STATED		9999		296	410,203
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_K3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1791 - 1792
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1K3				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with epilepsy? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1K=2 and CCC6_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
JANUARY		1		6	14,285
MARCH		3		1	2,855
APRIL		4		1	3,693
JUNE		6		2	3,573
JULY		7		2	5,085
OCTOBER		10		1	617
DECEMBER		12		1	476
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,377	28,208,074
DON'T KNOW		97		1	2,280
NOT STATED		99		278	376,757
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 529

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_K3Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1793 - 1796
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1K3				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - year diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with epilepsy? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1K=2 and CCC6_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEAR		1938 - 1996		15	32,863
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,377	28,208,074
NOT STATED		9999		278	376,757
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_K4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1797
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1K4				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview in 1994 / 1995?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		10	18,950
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,381	28,219,707
NOT STATED		9		279	379,037
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1798
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have heart disease diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		741	1,083,223
NO		2		14,647	27,150,857
DON'T KNOW		7		5	9,584
NOT STATED		9		277	374,030
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 530

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1799
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cancer diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		234	352,785
NO		2		13,531	23,891,170
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,580
NOT STATED		9		276	372,713
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1800
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		490	707,064
NO		2		13,329	23,588,555
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,565	3,938,571
DON'T KNOW		7		9	9,474
NOT STATED		9		277	374,030
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 531

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_N1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1801
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1N1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview in 1994 / 1995, it was reported that you had stomach or intestinal ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1N=1 and CCC6_1N=2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	185,765
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	57	71,576
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,806	27,142,775
NOT STATED	9	683	1,217,578
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_N2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1802 - 1803
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1N2				
<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - month disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did your stomach or intestinal ulcers disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_N1=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	15	24,045
FEBRUARY	2	2	1,682
MARCH	3	8	13,949
APRIL	4	8	10,688
MAY	5	9	10,510
JUNE	6	20	25,546
JULY	7	5	8,783
AUGUST	8	11	16,148
SEPTEMBER	9	13	18,007
OCTOBER	10	6	8,771
NOVEMBER	11	14	21,069
DECEMBER	12	7	19,332
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,863	27,214,351
DON'T KNOW	97	6	7,234
NOT STATED	99	683	1,217,578
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 532

June, 1998

**Variable Name** CCC6\_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1804 - 1807

**Question Name** CHR-Q1N2

**Concept** Ulcers - year disappeared

**Question** When did your stomach or intestinal ulcers disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_N1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 1997	120	183,117
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,863	27,214,351
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	2,648
NOT STATED	9999	683	1,217,578
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

**Variable Name** CCC6\_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1808 - 1809

**Question Name** CHR-Q1N3

**Concept** Ulcers - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with stomach or intestinal ulcers? - Month

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1N=2 and CCC6\_1N=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	25	44,716
FEBRUARY	2	10	16,261
MARCH	3	12	18,779
APRIL	4	7	12,083
MAY	5	22	40,517
JUNE	6	38	67,633
JULY	7	14	18,747
AUGUST	8	11	18,260
SEPTEMBER	9	14	19,186
OCTOBER	10	8	10,178
NOVEMBER	11	8	17,943
DECEMBER	12	10	14,802
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,182	27,903,397
DON'T KNOW	97	25	31,466
REFUSAL	98	1	2,685
NOT STATED	99	283	381,041
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 533

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_N3Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1810 - 1813
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1N3				
<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - year diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with stomach or intestinal ulcers? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1N=2 and CCC6_1N=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEAR		1951 - 1997		204	330,659
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,182	27,903,397
DON'T KNOW		9997		1	2,597
NOT STATED		9999		283	381,041
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_N4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1814
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1N4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had stomach or intestinal ulcers prior to our last interview in 1994 / 1995?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		63	110,087
NO		2		2	2,292
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,296	28,090,124
NOT STATED		9		309	415,192
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 534

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1815
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from the effects of a stroke				
<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		184	258,410
NO		2		13,640	24,043,858
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,565	3,938,571
DON'T KNOW		7		4	2,826
NOT STATED		9		277	374,030
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_O1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1816
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1O1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stroke - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview in 1994 / 1995, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1O=1 and CCC6_1O=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14	12,521
NEVER SUFFERED EFFECTS OF STROKE		3		16	22,013
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,002	27,451,714
NOT STATED		9		638	1,131,447
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 535

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_O2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1817 - 1818
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1O2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stroke - month disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did the effects of your stroke disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_O1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
JANUARY	1	2	1,397		
FEBRUARY	2	1	677		
MARCH	3	1	539		
APRIL	4	1	509		
MAY	5	2	3,464		
JUNE	6	1	1,383		
AUGUST	8	1	622		
SEPTEMBER	9	1	463		
DECEMBER	12	3	2,036		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,018	27,473,727		
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,430		
NOT STATED	99	638	1,131,447		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695		

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_O2Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1819 - 1822
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1O2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stroke - year disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did the effects of your stroke disappear? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_O1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YEAR	1994 - 1996	14	12,521		
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,018	27,473,727		
NOT STATED	9999	638	1,131,447		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 536

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_O3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1823 - 1824
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1O3				
<b>Concept</b>	Stroke - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with the effects of a stroke? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1O=2 and CCC6_1O=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
JANUARY		1		7	10,013
FEBRUARY		2		8	17,179
MARCH		3		6	8,201
APRIL		4		8	10,511
MAY		5		9	12,397
JUNE		6		10	13,281
JULY		7		8	8,659
AUGUST		8		4	2,142
SEPTEMBER		9		3	3,405
OCTOBER		10		7	9,105
NOVEMBER		11		5	8,377
DECEMBER		12		2	6,614
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,310	28,124,811
DON'T KNOW		97		5	6,277
NOT STATED		99		278	376,723
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_O3Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1825 - 1828
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1O3				
<b>Concept</b>	Stroke - year diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with the effects of a stroke? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1O=2 and CCC6_1O=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEAR		1970 - 1997		82	116,160
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,310	28,124,811
NOT STATED		9999		278	376,723
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 537

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_O4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1829
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1O4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stroke - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview in 1994 / 1995?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		28	38,940
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,360	28,198,761
NOT STATED		9		282	379,993
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1830
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has urinary incontinence				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have urinary incontinence diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		303	408,833
NO		2		13,521	23,892,197
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,565	3,938,571
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,251
REFUSAL		8		1	813
NOT STATED		9		277	374,030
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 538

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1831
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	257	346,995
NO	2	13,566	23,950,521
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,565	3,938,571
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,765
REFUSAL	8	1	813
NOT STATED	9	277	374,030
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1832
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	100,252
NO	2	12,725	21,708,436
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,590	6,428,950
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,344
NOT STATED	9	276	372,713
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 539

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1833
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cataracts				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cataracts diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		552	699,865
NO		2		12,248	21,110,983
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,590	6,428,950
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,867
NOT STATED		9		277	374,030
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1834
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has glaucoma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have glaucoma diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		193	269,986
NO		2		12,604	21,538,571
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,590	6,428,950
DON'T KNOW		7		6	6,158
NOT STATED		9		277	374,030
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 540

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1835
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a thyroid condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a thyroid condition diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		612	889,399
NO		2		13,203	23,400,953
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,565	3,938,571
DON'T KNOW		7		13	14,741
NOT STATED		9		277	374,030
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1836
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has other chronic condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,071	1,854,538
NO		2		14,319	26,387,957
DON'T KNOW		7		3	1,169
NOT STATED		9		277	374,030
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 541

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6DANY	Length	1	Position	1837
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived - has a chronic condition				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,552	14,435,519
NO		2		5,208	9,795,197
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED		9		284	389,531
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

Variable Name	CCC6DNUM	Length	2	Position	1838 - 1839
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of chronic conditions				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS		0 - 13		13,721	24,176,889
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED		99		323	443,359
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 542

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1840 - 1841
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Country of birth				
<b>Question</b>	In what country were you born?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CANADA		1		13,500	23,294,920
CHINA		2		48	112,737
FRANCE		3		27	64,818
GERMANY		4		100	199,115
GREECE		5		25	92,312
GUYANA		6		24	82,932
HONG KONG		7		58	201,965
HUNGARY		8		28	56,334
INDIA		9		72	284,475
ITALY		10		93	294,615
JAMAICA		11		39	121,610
NETHERLANDS / HOLLAND		12		72	120,684
PHILIPPINES		13		43	139,751
POLAND		14		84	221,916
PORTUGAL		15		38	127,963
UNITED KINGDOM		16		380	747,587
UNITED STATES		17		177	289,248
VIET NAM		18		36	154,184
OTHER		19		549	1,635,873
NOT STATED		99		277	374,653
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6CB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1842 - 1845
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Code of country of birth				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC6_1. See documentation on coding.				

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 543

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6GCB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1846 - 1847
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Country of birth - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC6_1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CANADA		1		13,500	23,294,920
U.S., EUROPE, AUSTRALIA		2		1,234	2,679,852
ASIA		3		395	1,399,488
OTHER		4		250	828,518
NOT STATED		99		291	414,915
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_3	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1848 - 1851
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Year came to Canada				
<b>Question</b>	In what year did you first come to Canada to live?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who did not answer SDC6_1=1 (not born in Canada)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEAR		1902 - 1995		1,819	4,778,693
CANADIAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH		9995		67	144,749
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		13,500	23,294,920
DON'T KNOW		9997		8	25,600
NOT STATED		9999		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 544

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6FIMM	Length	1	Position	1852
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag indicating that the respondent is an immigrant				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC6_1 and SDC6_3.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>			<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES			1	1,819	4,778,693
NO			2	13,567	23,439,669
NOT STATED			9	284	399,332
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6DAIM	Length	3	Position	1853 - 1855
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived age at time of immigration				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All immigrants				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC6_3 and DHC6_YOB.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>			<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEARS			0 - 79	1,819	4,778,693
NOT APPLICABLE			996	13,567	23,439,669
NOT STATED			999	284	399,332
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6DRES	Length	3	Position	1856 - 1858
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived length of time in Canada since immigration				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All immigrants				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6_AGE, DHC6_YOB, and SDC6_3.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>			<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEARS			2 - 95	1,819	4,778,693
NOT APPLICABLE			996	13,567	23,439,669
NOT STATED			999	284	399,332
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 545

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1859
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Canadian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Canadian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,842	11,452,256
NO	2	9,520	16,742,578
DON'T KNOW	7	30	43,641
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
NOT STATED	9	276	373,732
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1860
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - French				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,611	6,925,932
NO	2	11,751	21,268,902
DON'T KNOW	7	30	43,641
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
NOT STATED	9	276	373,732
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 546

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1861
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - English				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,290	6,666,455
NO	2	11,072	21,528,379
DON'T KNOW	7	30	43,641
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
NOT STATED	9	276	373,732
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1862
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - German				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,534	2,610,617
NO	2	13,828	25,584,217
DON'T KNOW	7	30	43,641
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
NOT STATED	9	276	373,732
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 547

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1863
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Scottish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,484	3,804,949
NO		2		12,878	24,389,885
DON'T KNOW		7		30	43,641
REFUSAL		8		2	5,488
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1864
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Irish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Irish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,228	3,535,840
NO		2		13,134	24,658,994
DON'T KNOW		7		30	43,641
REFUSAL		8		2	5,488
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 548

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1865
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	437	1,226,575
NO	2	14,925	26,968,258
DON'T KNOW	7	30	43,641
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
NOT STATED	9	276	373,732
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1866
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	662	1,018,725
NO	2	14,700	27,176,109
DON'T KNOW	7	30	43,641
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
NOT STATED	9	276	373,732
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 549

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1867
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	472	883,682
NO	2	14,890	27,311,152
DON'T KNOW	7	30	43,641
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
NOT STATED	9	276	373,732
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1868
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	229	770,487
NO	2	15,133	27,424,347
DON'T KNOW	7	30	43,641
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
NOT STATED	9	276	373,732
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 550

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1869
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Jewish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	251,870
NO	2	15,266	27,942,964
DON'T KNOW	7	30	43,641
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
NOT STATED	9	276	373,732
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1870
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	393	838,331
NO	2	14,969	27,356,503
DON'T KNOW	7	30	43,641
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
NOT STATED	9	276	373,732
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 551

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1871
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		110	348,469
NO		2		15,252	27,846,365
DON'T KNOW		7		30	43,641
REFUSAL		8		2	5,488
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1872
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		122	491,330
NO		2		15,240	27,703,504
DON'T KNOW		7		30	43,641
REFUSAL		8		2	5,488
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 552

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1873
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Black				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Black				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	125	349,776
NO	2	15,237	27,845,058
DON'T KNOW	7	30	43,641
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
NOT STATED	9	276	373,732
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1874
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - North American Indian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	305	588,691
NO	2	15,057	27,606,143
DON'T KNOW	7	30	43,641
REFUSAL	8	2	5,488
NOT STATED	9	276	373,732
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 553

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1875
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Métis				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Métis				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		129	166,400
NO		2		15,233	28,028,434
DON'T KNOW		7		30	43,641
REFUSAL		8		2	5,488
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1876
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		16	16,796
NO		2		15,346	28,178,038
DON'T KNOW		7		30	43,641
REFUSAL		8		2	5,488
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 554

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1877
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - other				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,860	4,348,900
NO		2		13,502	23,845,934
DON'T KNOW		7		30	43,641
REFUSAL		8		2	5,488
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1878
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - English				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13,499	23,772,941
NO		2		1,892	4,462,364
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,750
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 555

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1879
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - French				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,210	9,335,366
NO		2		11,181	18,899,938
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,750
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1880
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		48	151,473
NO		2		15,283	28,026,273
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,750
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		336	431,291
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 556

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1881
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		178	627,446
NO		2		15,153	27,550,299
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,750
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		336	431,291
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1882
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		32	31,708
NO		2		15,299	28,146,037
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,750
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		336	431,291
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 557

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1883
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - German				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		366	610,450
NO		2		14,965	27,567,296
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,750
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		336	431,291
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1884
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		50	190,535
NO		2		15,281	27,987,211
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,750
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		336	431,291
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 558

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1885
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		43	74,936
NO		2		15,288	28,102,809
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,750
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		336	431,291
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1886
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		233	730,743
NO		2		15,098	27,447,003
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,750
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		336	431,291
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 559

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1887
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	15,660
NO		2		15,327	28,162,085
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,750
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		336	431,291
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1888
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11	41,755
NO		2		15,320	28,135,990
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,750
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		336	431,291
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 560

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1889
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		119	277,641
NO		2		15,212	27,900,105
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,750
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		336	431,291
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1890
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		81	251,802
NO		2		15,250	27,925,943
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,750
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		336	431,291
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 561

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1891
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		52	188,244
NO		2		15,279	27,989,502
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,750
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		336	431,291
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1892
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? -Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		199	509,794
NO		2		15,132	27,667,951
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,750
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		336	431,291
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 562

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1893
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? -Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		29	89,542
NO		2		15,302	28,088,203
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,750
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		336	431,291
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1894
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		180	235,729
NO		2		15,151	27,942,017
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,750
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		336	431,291
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 563

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1895
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		35	145,786
NO		2		15,296	28,031,960
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,750
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		336	431,291
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1896
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can conduct a conversation - other language				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		485	1,339,081
NO		2		14,846	26,838,665
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,750
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		336	431,291
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 564

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6DLNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1897 - 1898
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived language resp. can conduct conversation in				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC6_5A to SDC6_5S. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
ENGLISH ONLY	1	9,679	15,177,099		
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,792	4,144,040		
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	2,009	3,965,225		
ENGLISH, FRENCH AND OTHER	4	366	1,067,248		
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	1,445	3,563,368		
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	43	158,853		
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	55	156,962		
NOT STATED	99	281	384,898		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693		

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1899
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - English				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	10,738	17,529,394		
NO	2	4,655	10,710,660		
REFUSAL	8	1	3,908		
NOT STATED	9	276	373,732		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 565

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1900
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - French				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,214	6,940,235
NO		2		12,179	21,299,819
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1901
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		32	97,210
NO		2		15,362	28,144,160
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1902
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		161	557,638
NO		2		15,232	27,682,416
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 566

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1903
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		33	48,064
NO		2		15,360	28,191,990
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1904
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - German				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		293	455,015
NO		2		15,100	27,785,039
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1905
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		45	176,756
NO		2		15,348	28,063,298
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 567

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1906
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		49	88,881
NO		2		15,344	28,151,173
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1907
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		176	565,307
NO		2		15,217	27,674,747
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1908
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	15,660
NO		2		15,390	28,225,710
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 568

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1909
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	35,848
NO	2	15,382	28,205,523
REFUSAL	8	1	3,908
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1910
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	236,058
NO	2	15,294	28,003,996
REFUSAL	8	1	3,908
NOT STATED	9	276	373,732
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1911
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	201,598
NO	2	15,330	28,038,456
REFUSAL	8	1	3,908
NOT STATED	9	276	373,732
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 569

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1912
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		50	186,562
NO		2		15,343	28,053,492
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1913
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		74	213,891
NO		2		15,319	28,026,163
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 570

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1914
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		36	117,628
NO		2		15,358	28,123,743
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1915
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		172	208,243
NO		2		15,221	28,031,811
REFUSAL		8		1	3,908
NOT STATED		9		276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 571

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1916
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	121,381
NO	2	15,364	28,119,989
REFUSAL	8	1	3,908
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1917
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - other				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	499	1,388,493
NO	2	14,894	26,851,561
REFUSAL	8	1	3,908
NOT STATED	9	276	373,732
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 572

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1918
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - White				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14,436	25,266,394
NO		2		953	2,966,867
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,404
REFUSAL		8		5	9,613
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1919
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		230	776,574
NO		2		15,159	27,456,687
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,404
REFUSAL		8		5	9,613
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 573

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1920
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	191	755,881
NO	2	15,198	27,477,381
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,404
REFUSAL	8	5	9,613
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1921
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Black				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	208	616,823
NO	2	15,181	27,616,439
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,404
REFUSAL	8	5	9,613
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 574

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1922
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	204	304,015
NO	2	15,185	27,929,246
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,404
REFUSAL	8	5	9,613
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1923
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Arab / West Asian (e.g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	200,906
NO	2	15,335	28,032,355
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,404
REFUSAL	8	5	9,613
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 575

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1924
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Filipino				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		55	175,409
NO		2		15,334	28,057,853
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,404
REFUSAL		8		5	9,613
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1925
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South East Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g. Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		47	182,757
NO		2		15,342	28,050,505
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,404
REFUSAL		8		5	9,613
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 576

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1926
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Latin American				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Latin American				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	154,537
NO	2	15,339	28,078,724
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,404
REFUSAL	8	5	9,613
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1927
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Japanese				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	37,260
NO	2	15,372	28,196,001
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,404
REFUSAL	8	5	9,613
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 577

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1928
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	13,349
NO		2		15,385	28,219,912
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,404
REFUSAL		8		5	9,613
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1929
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - other				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		15	34,206
NO		2		15,374	28,199,055
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,404
REFUSAL		8		5	9,613
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 578

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6DRAC	Length	2	Position	1930 - 1931
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived race or colour				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC6_7A to SDC6_7L. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
WHITE		1		14,333	25,043,304
BLACK		2		184	565,264
KOREAN		3		4	13,349
FILIPINO		4		47	149,286
JAPANESE		5		13	28,492
CHINESE		6		211	716,375
ABORIGINAL PEOPLE OF NORTH AMERICA		7		153	210,289
SOUTH ASIAN		8		180	722,360
SOUTH EAST ASIAN		9		42	161,147
ARAB AND WEST ASIAN		10		47	170,051
LATIN AMERICAN		11		44	140,883
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY		12		118	279,900
NOT STATED		99		294	416,993
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	EDC6_1	Length	1	Position	1932
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently attending a school, college or university				
<b>Question</b>	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,856	4,300,192
NO		2		11,913	19,947,640
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 579

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1933
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Full-time student or part-time student				
<b>Question</b>	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FULL-TIME		1		1,547	3,639,931
PART-TIME		2		309	660,261
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,539	23,945,086
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1934
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended school since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Have you attended a school, college or university since our last interview in 1994 / 1995?				
<b>Universe</b>	Core respondents who answered EDC6_1=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,171	2,242,080
NO		2		10,714	17,641,932
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,507	8,351,526
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,145
REFUSAL		8		1	6,596
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 580

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1935 - 1936
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of years of elementary / high school completed				
<b>Question</b>	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	32	67,574
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	387	594,341
6 YEARS	3	389	654,570
7 YEARS	4	583	1,009,701
8 YEARS	5	973	1,547,704
9 YEARS	6	895	1,460,900
10 YEARS	7	1,449	2,348,277
11 YEARS	8	1,895	3,186,990
12 YEARS	9	5,772	9,726,516
13 YEARS	10	1,388	3,637,129
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,565	3,938,571
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,523
REFUSAL	98	2	1,866
NOT STATED	99	339	441,032
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

Variable Name	EDC6_5	Length	1	Position	1937
Question Name	EDUC-Q5				
Concept	Graduated from high school				
Question	Have you graduated from high school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,036	14,947,228
NO		2		5,203	8,034,191
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,088	5,187,714
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,140
NOT STATED		9		342	445,421
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 581

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1938
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended post-secondary institution				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,305	13,179,254
NO		2		5,935	9,805,305
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,088	5,187,714
NOT STATED		9		342	445,421
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6_7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1939 - 1940
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Highest level of post-secondary education attained				
<b>Question</b>	What is the highest level of education that you have attained?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		1,391	2,250,656
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CÉGEP, NURSING		2		1,106	2,210,486
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		783	1,446,459
DIPL./ CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		1,285	2,084,001
DIPL./ CERT.- COMM. COL., CÉGEP, NURSING		5		930	1,780,311
BACHELOR DEGREE		6		1,351	2,553,059
MASTER DEGREE		7		237	432,473
DEGREE IN MEDICINE		8		46	82,160
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		70	156,563
OTHER		10		106	183,087
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,023	14,993,019
NOT STATED		99		342	445,421
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 582

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6D1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1941 - 1942
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived highest level of education - 14 levels

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on EDC6\_4 to EDC6\_7. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	32	67,574
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,271	2,193,712
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,237	5,283,478
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,918	3,509,685
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	106	183,087
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,391	2,250,656
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,106	2,210,486
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	783	1,446,459
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,285	2,084,001
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CÉGEP	10	930	1,780,311
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,351	2,553,059
MASTER DEGREE	12	237	432,473
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	46	82,160
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	70	156,563
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,565	3,938,571
NOT STATED	99	342	445,421
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,670</b>	<b>28,617,696</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 583

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6D2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1943 - 1944
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

## Question Name

**Concept** Derived highest level of education - 12 levels

## Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on EDC6\_4 to EDC6\_7. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	32	67,574
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,271	2,193,712
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,237	5,283,478
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,918	3,509,685
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	106	183,087
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,391	2,250,656
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,106	2,210,486
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	783	1,446,459
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,285	2,084,001
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CÉGEP	10	930	1,780,311
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,351	2,553,059
MASTER / DOCTORATE / DEGREE IN MEDECINE	12	353	671,196
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,565	3,938,571
NOT STATED	99	342	445,421
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,696

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6D3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1945
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

## Question Name

**Concept** Derived highest level of education - 4 levels

## Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on EDC6\_4 to EDC6\_7. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	4,572	7,569,704
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,929	3,523,586
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	3	3,391	6,096,122
COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY DEGREE	4	3,928	7,099,744
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,565	3,938,571
NOT STATED	9	285	389,968
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 584

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6DLF	Length	1	Position	1946
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived labour force activity of students				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on EDC6_1 and LFC6DCWS. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		1		699	1,628,343
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME		2		270	580,233
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		3		357	821,673
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME		4		39	80,029
NOT APPLICABLE (NOT ATTENDING SCHOOL)		6		14,026	25,118,246
NOT STATED		9		279	389,171
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6_2	Length	1	Position	1947
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for pay or profit				
<b>Question</b>	Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,536	15,883,214
NO		2		3,723	5,997,598
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,132	6,355,357
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,400
REFUSAL		8		2	7,708
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 585

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1948
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for same employer as in last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Based on our last interview, you had a job with (name of employer in 1994). Have you worked for this employer in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with LFS94=1 (have LFS data in 1994)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,840	10,738,618
NO		2		1,845	3,317,533
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,709	14,188,257
NOT STATED		9		276	373,286
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_E1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1949
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - employer - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,528	15,865,407
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,855	12,352,956
DON'T KNOW		7		2	7,322
REFUSAL		8		5	9,614
NOT STATED		9		280	382,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 586

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_41	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1950
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.1
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,545	12,418,845
NO	2	1,988	3,462,163
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,855	12,352,956
DON'T KNOW	7	1	676
REFUSAL	8	1	660
NOT STATED	9	280	382,395
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 587

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_51M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1951 - 1952
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q5.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Month started - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
JANUARY		1		144	298,543
FEBRUARY		2		1,297	2,773,880
MARCH		3		450	984,457
APRIL		4		178	267,641
MAY		5		273	454,406
JUNE		6		1,969	3,318,166
JULY		7		212	383,854
AUGUST		8		1,768	2,987,451
SEPTEMBER		9		341	588,697
OCTOBER		10		152	322,851
NOVEMBER		11		1,520	3,059,760
DECEMBER		12		199	389,380
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,855	12,352,956
DON'T KNOW		97		28	50,214
REFUSAL		98		2	1,708
NOT STATED		99		282	383,730
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_51D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1953 - 1954
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q5.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Day started - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		8,503	15,829,087
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,855	12,352,956
DON'T KNOW		97		28	50,214
REFUSAL		98		2	1,708
NOT STATED		99		282	383,730
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 588

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_51Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1955 - 1958
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q5.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Year started - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEAR		1995 - 1997		8,503	15,829,087
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		6,855	12,352,956
DON'T KNOW		9997		28	50,214
REFUSAL		9998		2	1,708
NOT STATED		9999		282	383,730
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_61	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1959
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q6.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has job now - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have that job now? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,939	13,165,235
NO		2		1,563	2,663,265
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,855	12,352,956
DON'T KNOW		7		1	587
NOT STATED		9		312	435,652
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 589

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_71M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1960 - 1961
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Month stopped - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
JANUARY		1		107	180,510
FEBRUARY		2		1,279	2,791,257
MARCH		3		448	999,686
APRIL		4		124	221,562
MAY		5		150	262,153
JUNE		6		1,886	3,180,968
JULY		7		181	325,570
AUGUST		8		1,976	3,366,566
SEPTEMBER		9		342	573,814
OCTOBER		10		139	262,881
NOVEMBER		11		1,608	3,145,184
DECEMBER		12		253	503,888
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,855	12,352,956
DON'T KNOW		97		8	13,386
REFUSAL		98		1	1,076
NOT STATED		99		313	436,238
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_71D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1962 - 1963
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Day stopped - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		8,493	15,814,038
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,855	12,352,956
DON'T KNOW		97		8	13,386
REFUSAL		98		1	1,076
NOT STATED		99		313	436,238
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 590

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_71Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1964 - 1967
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.1
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Year stopped - job 1
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	8,493	15,814,037
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,855	12,352,956
DON'T KNOW	9997	8	13,386
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,076
NOT STATED	9999	313	436,238
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_81	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1968 - 1970
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q8.1
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Hours usually worked per week - job 1
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	8,459	15,766,183
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,855	12,352,956
DON'T KNOW	997	24	39,117
NOT STATED	999	332	459,439
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,695

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 591

June, 1998

**Variable Name** LFC6\_91 **Length** 2 **Position** 1971 - 1972

**Question Name** LFS-Q9.1

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 1

**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	5,956	10,975,863
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	445	1,008,675
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	161	293,422
ROTATING SHIFT	4	842	1,432,355
SPLIT SHIFT	5	69	148,896
ON CALL	6	155	305,895
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	848	1,611,181
OTHER	8	15	36,799
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,855	12,352,956
DON'T KNOW	97	1	389
REFUSAL	98	1	562
NOT STATED	99	322	450,701
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

**Variable Name** LFC6\_101 **Length** 1 **Position** 1973

**Question Name** LFS-Q10.1

**Concept** Usually works weekends - job 1

**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,572	6,432,064
NO	2	4,920	9,381,410
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,855	12,352,956
REFUSAL	8	1	562
NOT STATED	9	322	450,701
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 592

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_111	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1974
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q11.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked - other than job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,570	2,833,175
NO		2		6,923	12,980,862
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,855	12,352,956
NOT STATED		9		322	450,701
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_E2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1975
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected -employer - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,568	2,828,761
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,778	25,333,818
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,414
NOT STATED		9		322	450,701
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_42	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1976
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		504	996,361
NO		2		1,066	1,836,814
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,778	25,333,818
NOT STATED		9		322	450,701
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 593

June, 1998

**Variable Name** LFC6\_52M **Length** 2 **Position** 1977 - 1978

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2

**Concept** Month started - job 2

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	81	140,626
FEBRUARY	2	156	310,960
MARCH	3	87	193,611
APRIL	4	89	181,308
MAY	5	119	205,934
JUNE	6	260	457,640
JULY	7	115	196,653
AUGUST	8	225	382,154
SEPTEMBER	9	112	176,497
OCTOBER	10	81	145,234
NOVEMBER	11	195	344,075
DECEMBER	12	38	83,538
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,778	25,333,818
DON'T KNOW	97	7	7,263
REFUSAL	98	5	7,682
NOT STATED	99	322	450,701
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

**Variable Name** LFC6\_52D **Length** 2 **Position** 1979 - 1980

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2

**Concept** Day started - job 2

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,558	2,818,230
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,778	25,333,818
DON'T KNOW	97	7	7,263
REFUSAL	98	5	7,682
NOT STATED	99	322	450,701
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 594

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_52Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1981 - 1984
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q5.2
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Year started - job 2
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	1,558	2,818,229
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,778	25,333,818
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	7,263
REFUSAL	9998	5	7,682
NOT STATED	9999	322	450,701
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_62	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1985
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q6.2
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Has job now - job 2
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have that job now? - Job 2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	917	1,701,329
NO	2	641	1,116,901
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,778	25,333,818
NOT STATED	9	334	465,646
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 595

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_72M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1986 - 1987
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.2
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Month stopped - job 2
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	42	98,052
FEBRUARY	2	183	367,322
MARCH	3	92	189,651
APRIL	4	47	80,098
MAY	5	70	118,164
JUNE	6	294	515,284
JULY	7	53	70,370
AUGUST	8	318	557,256
SEPTEMBER	9	73	117,956
OCTOBER	10	72	155,189
NOVEMBER	11	232	403,238
DECEMBER	12	81	145,490
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,778	25,333,818
REFUSAL	98	1	161
NOT STATED	99	334	465,646
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_72D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1988 - 1989
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.2
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Day stopped - job 2
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,557	2,818,069
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,778	25,333,818
REFUSAL	98	1	161
NOT STATED	99	334	465,646
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 596

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_72Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1990 - 1993
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.2
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Year stopped - job 2
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	1,557	2,818,069
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,778	25,333,818
REFUSAL	9998	1	161
NOT STATED	9999	334	465,646
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_82	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1994 - 1996
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q8.2
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Hours usually worked per week - job 2
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	1,535	2,795,680
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,778	25,333,818
DON'T KNOW	997	8	6,956
REFUSAL	998	2	4,035
NOT STATED	999	347	477,205
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 597

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_92	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1997 - 1998
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q9.2
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Type of working hours - job 2
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	833	1,532,780
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	180	340,658
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	59	101,954
ROTATING SHIFT	4	112	186,962
SPLIT SHIFT	5	11	14,278
ON CALL	6	79	175,523
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	277	457,736
OTHER	8	6	8,179
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,778	25,333,818
NOT STATED	99	335	465,808
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_102	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1999
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q10.2
----------------------	-----------

<b>Concept</b>	Usually works weekends - job 2
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	842	1,449,572
NO	2	715	1,368,496
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,778	25,333,818
NOT STATED	9	335	465,808
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 598

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_112	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2000
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q11.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked - other than job 1 and job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		283	504,239
NO		2		1,274	2,313,830
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,778	25,333,818
NOT STATED		9		335	465,808
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_E3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2001
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - employer - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		282	502,966
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,052	27,647,648
REFUSAL		8		1	1,272
NOT STATED		9		335	465,808
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_43	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2002
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		64	107,381
NO		2		219	396,858
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,052	27,647,648
NOT STATED		9		335	465,808
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 599

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_53M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2003 - 2004
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q5.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Month started - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
JANUARY		1		18	32,906
FEBRUARY		2		23	47,749
MARCH		3		18	35,217
APRIL		4		16	24,635
MAY		5		28	43,923
JUNE		6		33	62,969
JULY		7		18	36,624
AUGUST		8		37	68,824
SEPTEMBER		9		24	39,084
OCTOBER		10		18	35,015
NOVEMBER		11		33	49,511
DECEMBER		12		16	27,282
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,052	27,647,648
REFUSAL		98		1	501
NOT STATED		99		335	465,808
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_53D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2005 - 2006
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q5.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Day started - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		282	503,738
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,052	27,647,648
REFUSAL		98		1	501
NOT STATED		99		335	465,808
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 600

June, 1998

---

**Variable Name** LFC6\_53Y **Length** 4 **Position** 2007 - 2010

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3

**Concept** Year started - job 3

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? -Year - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	282	503,738
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,052	27,647,648
REFUSAL	9998	1	501
NOT STATED	9999	335	465,808
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

**Variable Name** LFC6\_63 **Length** 1 **Position** 2011

**Question Name** LFS-Q6.3

**Concept** Has job now - job 3

**Question** Do you have that job now? - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	144	253,823
NO	2	138	249,916
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,052	27,647,648
NOT STATED	9	336	466,308
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 601

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_73M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2012 - 2013
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Month stopped - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
JANUARY		1		15	26,544
FEBRUARY		2		32	68,646
MARCH		3		25	47,176
APRIL		4		5	5,979
MAY		5		9	15,779
JUNE		6		57	88,886
JULY		7		14	36,535
AUGUST		8		39	65,505
SEPTEMBER		9		16	24,428
OCTOBER		10		13	17,791
NOVEMBER		11		42	85,969
DECEMBER		12		15	20,499
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,052	27,647,648
NOT STATED		99		336	466,308
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_73D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2014 - 2015
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Day stopped - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		282	503,738
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,052	27,647,648
NOT STATED		99		336	466,308
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 602

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_73Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2016 - 2019
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.3
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Year stopped - job 3
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 3
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	282	503,738
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,052	27,647,648
NOT STATED	9999	336	466,308
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_83	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2020 - 2022
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q8.3
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Hours usually worked per week - job 3
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 90	275	490,688
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,052	27,647,648
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,887
NOT STATED	999	342	474,472
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 603

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_93	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2023 - 2024
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q9.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of working hours - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT		1		155	290,664
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT		2		37	52,348
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT		3		9	18,058
ROTATING SHIFT		4		22	26,646
SPLIT SHIFT		5		1	1,800
ON CALL		6		10	30,791
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE		7		44	72,578
OTHER		8		4	10,854
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,052	27,647,648
NOT STATED		99		336	466,308
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_103	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2025
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q10.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Usually works weekends - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		155	267,244
NO		2		127	236,494
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,052	27,647,648
NOT STATED		9		336	466,308
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 604

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6FMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2026
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Job number of main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FIRST JOB		1		7,734	14,473,707
SECOND JOB		2		618	1,122,974
THIRD JOB		3		126	196,250
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,855	12,352,956
NOT STATED		9		337	471,806
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_13C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2027
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - main job industry				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, trapping.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,454	15,751,342
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,855	12,352,956
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,188
REFUSAL		8		2	5,306
NOT STATED		9		358	504,903
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 605

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_14C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2028
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - main job kind of work				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, etc.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,454	15,751,342
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,855	12,352,956
DON'T KNOW		7		2	7,148
REFUSAL		8		1	1,345
NOT STATED		9		358	504,903
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_15C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2029
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - main job duties				
<b>Question</b>	In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,452	15,746,409
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,855	12,352,956
DON'T KNOW		7		3	8,120
REFUSAL		8		2	5,306
NOT STATED		9		358	504,903
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 606

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2030
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
<b>Question</b>	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.	1	7,252	13,431,754
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE	2	1,186	2,289,495
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER	3	17	34,015
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,855	12,352,956
DON'T KNOW	7	1	611
REFUSAL	8	1	3,961
NOT STATED	9	358	504,903
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,695

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 607

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_17A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2031 - 2032
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q17A				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for not working - most recent period				
<b>Question</b>	What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	45	82,272
PREGNANCY	2	32	43,484
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	48	69,806
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	1	609
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	37	67,873
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	253	510,703
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	3	2,221
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	107	122,400
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	61	99,484
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	73	156,856
RETIRED	11	8	12,740
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	2	3,588
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	164	311,739
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	9	22,800
RESIGNED	15	6	18,479
OTHER	16	12	23,629
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	17	26,810
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,294	26,231,074
DON'T KNOW	97	3	3,816
REFUSAL	98	1	1,236
NOT STATED	99	494	806,075
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,670</b>	<b>28,617,694</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 608

June, 1998

**Variable Name** LFC6\_17B **Length** 2 **Position** 2033 - 2034

**Question Name** LFS-Q17B

**Concept** Reason for not working - currently

**Question** What is the main reason that you are currently not working for pay or profit?

**Universe** Respondents who are not currently employed

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	580	862,063
PREGNANCY	2	34	55,259
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	400	693,112
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	31	60,609
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	256	437,691
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	606	1,292,139
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	4	2,006
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	156	176,553
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	82	133,416
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	172	330,439
RETIRED	11	1,937	2,810,188
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	6	27,157
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	267	448,501
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	38	63,907
RESIGNED	15	23	32,322
OTHER	16	59	120,110
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	5	6,369
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,642	20,526,886
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,406
REFUSAL	98	4	11,192
NOT STATED	99	366	525,369
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,670</b>	<b>28,617,694</b>



---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 609

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6FWK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2035
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name****Concept** Work flag used for processing only**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75**Note** This flag is used to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section it is set to 9. It was used to determine skips in SMS6\_12 and IJC6\_7.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS CURRENT JOB	1	7,424	14,033,403
HAS NO CURRENT JOB	2	4,778	7,762,625
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,132	6,355,357
NOT STATED	9	336	466,308
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6FGAP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2036
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name****Concept** Jobless spell (gap) greater than 6 days**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1**Note** Flag indicating a job gap greater than 6 days.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,037	3,578,427
NO	2	6,442	12,220,003
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,855	12,352,956
NOT STATED	9	336	466,308
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 610

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6CSOC	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2037 - 2040
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Occupation Codes for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on Standard Occupational Classification - 1980.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STANDARD OCCUPATIONAL CLASS. 1980	1111 - 9591	8,469	15,751,062
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,855	12,352,956
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	3,188
REFUSAL	9998	1	660
NOT STATED	9999	344	509,829
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 611

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6GO34	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2041 - 2042
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

## Question Name

**Concept** Occupation Codes for main job - 34 groups - grouped

## Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6CSOC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGERS / ADMINISTRATORS	1	730	1,440,217
MANAGEMENT / ADMIN / RELATED	2	330	676,653
LIFE SCIENCES / MATH / COMPUTERS	3	152	310,132
ARCHITECTS / ENGINEERS / RELATED	4	141	286,480
SOCIAL SCIENCE / RELIGION / ETC.	5	219	388,138
TEACHING / RELATED	6	450	805,236
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS / RELATED	7	449	778,766
ARTISTIC / LITERARY / RECREATIONAL	8	157	329,358
STENOGRAPHIC / TYPING	9	249	411,491
BOOKKEEPING / ACCOUNT-RECORDING	10	382	707,230
EDP OPERATORS / MATERIAL RECORDS	11	174	361,809
RECEPTION / INFO / MAIL / MESSAGE	12	141	255,105
LIBRARY / FILE / OTHER-CLERICAL	13	311	539,044
SALES / COMMODITIES	14	576	1,093,258
SALES / SERVICES	15	156	269,044
PROTECTIVE SERVICES	16	155	241,082
FOOD / BEVERAGE / ACCOMMODATION	17	551	1,075,480
PERSONAL / APPAREL / FURNISHINGS	18	402	749,715
OTHER SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	19	238	487,179
FARM OCCUPATIONS	20	338	487,954
PRIMARY OCCUPATIONS	21	161	169,157
FOOD / BEVERAGE PROCESSING ETC.	22	130	188,477
PROCESSING (EXCEPT FOOD)	23	87	164,468
MACHINING / RELATED	24	176	366,212
ELECTRICAL / ELECTRONICS / RELATED	25	89	225,293
TEXTILES / FURS / LEATHERS	26	50	128,565
WOOD PRODUCTS / RUBBER / PLASTICS	27	119	268,880
REPAIRMEN (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL)	28	240	416,104
EXCAVATING / PAVING / WIRE COMM.	29	167	290,151
OTHER CONSTRUCTION TRADES	30	320	593,047
TRANSPORT OPERATING OCCUPATION	31	322	577,343
MATERIAL HANDLING	32	219	488,101

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 612

June, 1998

OTHER CRAFTS AND EQUIPMENT	33	88	181,897
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,855	12,352,956
NOT STATED	99	346	513,676
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

**Variable Name** LFC6GO21 **Length** 2 **Position** 2043 - 2044

## Question Name

**Concept** Occupation Codes for main job - 21 groups - grouped

## Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6CSOC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGERIAL, ADMINISTRATIVE	1	1,060	2,116,870
NATURAL SCIENCE	2	293	596,612
SOCIAL SCIENCE	3	192	358,914
RELIGION	4	27	29,225
TEACHING	5	450	805,236
MEDICINE	6	449	778,766
ARTISTIC	7	157	329,358
CLERICAL	8	1,257	2,274,680
SALES	9	732	1,362,302
SERVICES	10	1,346	2,553,455
FARMING	11	338	487,954
FISHING	12	80	53,213
FORESTRY	13	49	74,085
MINING	14	32	41,859
PROCESSING	15	217	352,945
MACHINING	16	101	200,043
FABRICATING	17	573	1,205,010
CONSTRUCTION	18	487	883,197
TRANSPORTATION	19	322	577,343
MATERIALS HANDLING	20	219	488,101
OTHER CRAFTS	21	88	181,897
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,855	12,352,956
NOT STATED	99	346	513,676
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 613

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6CSIC	Length	4	Position	2045 - 2048
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b> Standard Industrial Codes for main job					
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b> Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1					
<b>Note</b> Based on Standard Industrial Classification - 1980.					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION 1980		11 - 999		8,469	15,751,062
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		6,855	12,352,956
DON'T KNOW		9997		1	3,188
REFUSAL		9998		1	660
NOT STATED		9999		344	509,829
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

Variable Name	LFC6GI13	Length	2	Position	2049 - 2050
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b> Industry Codes for main job - 13 groups - grouped					
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b> Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1					
<b>Note</b> Based on LFC6CSIC.					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
AGRICULTURAL		1		332	474,897
OTHER PRIMARY		2		259	335,489
MANUFACTURING / NON-DURABLE		3		589	1,208,825
MANUFACTURING / DURABLE		4		471	1,081,475
CONSTRUCTION		5		478	894,531
TRANSPORTATION		6		641	1,179,698
WHOLESALE TRADE		7		352	661,535
RETAIL TRADE		8		1,010	1,924,809
FINANCE		9		383	741,234
COMMUNITY SERVICES		10		1,668	2,934,973
PERSONAL SERVICES		11		928	1,817,787
BUSINESS SERVICES		12		714	1,490,501
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION		13		644	1,005,309
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,855	12,352,956
NOT STATED		99		346	513,676
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 614

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DBLI	<b>Length</b>	6.2	<b>Position</b>	2051 - 2056
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived Blishen socio-economic index for main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Recode of LFC6CSIC (Standard Industry Codes - 1980).				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
BLISHEN INDEX SCORE		17.81 - 101.74		8,469	15,751,062
NOT APPLICABLE		999.96		6,855	12,352,956
NOT STATED		999.99		346	513,676
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6DPIN	Length	2	Position	2057 - 2058
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Pineo socio-econ. class. for main occupation				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6CSOC (Standard Occupational Codes - 1980).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SELF-EMPLOYED PROFESSIONALS		1		86	195,714
EMPLOYED PROFESSIONALS		2		662	1,247,540
HIGH LEVEL MANAGEMENT		3		234	470,689
SEMI-PROFESSIONALS		4		703	1,327,814
TECHNICIANS		5		152	312,536
MIDDLE MANAGEMENT		6		691	1,361,962
SUPERVISORS		7		195	344,603
FOREMEN AND FOREWOMEN		8		204	378,372
SKILLED CLERICAL / SALES / SERVICE		9		664	1,136,843
SKILLED CRAFTS AND TRADES		10		707	1,293,531
FARMERS		11		155	210,829
SEMI-SKILLED CLERICAL / SALES		12		1,272	2,478,853
SEMI-SKILLED MANUAL		13		748	1,460,418
UNSKILLED CLERICAL / SALES / SERVICE		14		762	1,343,736
UNSKILLED MANUAL		15		1,060	1,921,379
FARM LABOURERS		16		174	266,245
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,855	12,352,956
NOT STATED		99		346	513,676
		Total		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 615

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DCWS	Length	1	Position	2059
Question Name					
Concept	Derived working status in last 12 months				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
Note	Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_61, LFC6_62 and LFC6_63.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CURRENTLY WORKING		1		7,433	14,044,436
NOT CURRENTLY WORKING BUT HAD A JOB		2		1,060	1,769,601
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS		3		3,723	5,997,598
WORKED LAST 12 MOS - UNKNOWN IF CURRENT		4		43	69,177
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,132	6,355,357
NOT STATED		9		279	381,524
		Total		15,670	28,617,693

---

Variable Name	LFC6DDA	Length	2	Position	2060 - 2061
Question Name					
Concept	Derived duration of work without a break > 30 days				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on calculation of LFC6_7 (end date) minus LFC6_5 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS		0		136	238,480
1 MONTH		1		256	464,981
2 MONTHS		2		282	466,908
3 MONTHS		3		222	367,542
4 MONTHS		4		194	361,748
5 MONTHS		5		183	287,943
6 MONTHS		6		151	258,679
7 MONTHS		7		138	235,470
8 MONTHS		8		128	246,234
9 MONTHS		9		110	181,104
10 MONTHS		10		152	277,712
11 MONTHS		11		123	254,885
12 MONTHS		12		6,404	12,156,743
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,855	12,352,956
NOT STATED		99		336	466,308
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 616

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DHA	Length	1	Position	2062
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived pattern of working hours of all jobs reported				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6DJA (number of jobs) and derived working hours.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 JOB FULL-TIME		1		5,689	10,425,346
1 JOB PART-TIME		2		1,216	2,522,407
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS		3		550	971,357
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS		4		284	586,832
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME		5		692	1,220,019
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,855	12,352,956
NOT STATED		9		384	538,777
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6DJA	Length	1	Position	2063
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of jobs				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_111 and LFC6_112.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO JOBS		0		3,723	5,997,598
1 JOB		1		6,923	12,980,862
2 JOBS		2		1,274	2,313,830
3 JOBS		3		282	503,738
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,132	6,355,357
NOT STATED		9		336	466,308
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 617

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DGA	Length	1	Position	2064
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of gaps of 30 days or more				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in past 12 months.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO GAPS		0		8,099	15,126,783
1 GAP		1		318	542,154
2 GAPS		2		62	129,493
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,855	12,352,956
NOT STATED		9		336	466,308
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6DJGA	Length	2	Position	2065 - 2066
Question Name					
Concept	Derived pattern of number of jobs				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6DJA (# of jobs), LFC6DCWS (current work status), job gaps and overlaps.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB - WORKED ALL YEAR		1		6,082	11,570,661
1 JOB - DIDN'T WORK ALL YEAR		2		841	1,410,201
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS / NO OVERLAP		3		313	598,544
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS / SOME OVERLAP		4		863	1,547,377
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST ONE GAP / NO OVERLAP		5		364	632,766
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP / SOME OVERLAP		6		16	38,880
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,855	12,352,956
NOT STATED		99		336	466,308
	Total			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 618

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DCMN	Length	1	Position	2067
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived main job is the current job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on "main" job and LFC6_61, LFC6_62 and LFC6_63.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,421	14,024,307
NO		2		1,057	1,768,625
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,855	12,352,956
NOT STATED		9		337	471,806
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6DDMN	Length	2	Position	2068 - 2069
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived work duration - main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_71 (end date) minus LFC6_51 (start date) divided by 30.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 MONTHS		0		193	375,468
1 MONTH		1		312	524,826
2 MONTHS		2		357	636,231
3 MONTHS		3		295	485,189
4 MONTHS		4		238	452,350
5 MONTHS		5		205	326,260
6 MONTHS		6		191	324,109
7 MONTHS		7		165	287,019
8 MONTHS		8		144	288,205
9 MONTHS		9		119	203,059
10 MONTHS		10		152	266,780
11 MONTHS		11		124	230,532
12 MONTHS		12		5,983	11,392,905
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,855	12,352,956
NOT STATED		99		337	471,806
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 619

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DHMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2070
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived hours of work - main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on "main job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		6,798	12,396,384
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		1,658	3,359,750
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,855	12,352,956
NOT STATED		9		359	508,604
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6DTMN	Length	2	Position	2071 - 2072
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_91 to LFC6_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_101 to LFC6_103 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		4,449	8,449,719
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		2,119	3,859,409
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		190	392,133
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		707	1,186,094
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		248	497,470
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		744	1,365,116
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		2	7,157
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		17	34,882
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,855	12,352,956
NOT STATED		99		339	472,757
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 620

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DD1	Length	2	Position	2073 - 2074
Question Name					
Concept	Derived work duration - job 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_71 (end date) minus LFC6_51 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS		0		187	343,398
1 MONTH		1		349	597,631
2 MONTHS		2		361	610,192
3 MONTHS		3		286	476,517
4 MONTHS		4		228	424,816
5 MONTHS		5		207	341,396
6 MONTHS		6		183	317,663
7 MONTHS		7		158	296,887
8 MONTHS		8		146	300,079
9 MONTHS		9		120	194,206
10 MONTHS		10		157	286,630
11 MONTHS		11		127	256,676
12 MONTHS		12		5,984	11,367,946
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,855	12,352,956
NOT STATED		99		322	450,701
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 621

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DD2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2075 - 2076
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

## Question Name

**Concept** Derived work duration - job 2

## Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_72 (end date) minus LFC6\_52 (start date) divided by 30.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	99	178,714
1 MONTH	1	144	220,407
2 MONTHS	2	152	283,418
3 MONTHS	3	139	238,506
4 MONTHS	4	112	220,319
5 MONTHS	5	76	147,116
6 MONTHS	6	88	171,541
7 MONTHS	7	71	115,898
8 MONTHS	8	57	104,518
9 MONTHS	9	44	81,550
10 MONTHS	10	47	79,769
11 MONTHS	11	26	28,630
12 MONTHS	12	502	947,685
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,778	25,333,818
NOT STATED	99	335	465,808
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 622

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DD3	Length	2	Position	2077 - 2078
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived work duration - job 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_73 (end date) minus LFC6_53 (start date) divided by 30.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 MONTHS		0		31	55,844
1 MONTH		1		54	93,170
2 MONTHS		2		52	93,050
3 MONTHS		3		31	57,595
4 MONTHS		4		18	29,906
5 MONTHS		5		14	19,504
6 MONTHS		6		17	31,294
7 MONTHS		7		10	17,277
8 MONTHS		8		4	9,598
9 MONTHS		9		8	10,825
10 MONTHS		10		3	2,207
11 MONTHS		11		4	6,429
12 MONTHS		12		36	77,040
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,052	27,647,648
NOT STATED		99		336	466,308
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

Variable Name	LFC6DH1	Length	1	Position	2079
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived hours of work - job 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on "first job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		6,746	12,300,695
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		1,713	3,465,487
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,855	12,352,956
NOT STATED		9		356	498,556
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 623

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DH2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2080
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name****Concept** Derived hours of work - job 2**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1**Note** Based on "second job" and calculated number of hours worked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	787	1,366,125
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	748	1,429,555
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,778	25,333,818
NOT STATED	9	357	488,196
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DH3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2081
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name****Concept** Derived hours of work - job 3**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1**Note** Based on "third job" and calculated number of hours worked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	141	222,623
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	134	268,065
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,052	27,647,648
NOT STATED	9	343	479,359
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 624

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DT1	Length	2	Position	2082 - 2083
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - job 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_101 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>			<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND			1	4,461	8,450,051
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND			2	2,101	3,827,909
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND			3	201	405,964
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND			4	710	1,175,287
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND			5	255	517,849
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND			6	748	1,399,227
OTHER - NO WEEKEND			7	2	7,157
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND			8	13	29,641
NOT APPLICABLE			96	6,855	12,352,956
NOT STATED			99	324	451,652
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6DT2	Length	2	Position	2084 - 2085
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - job 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_102 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		599	1,151,617
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		473	823,775
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		16	28,042
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		107	173,198
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		99	188,599
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		257	444,660
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		1	239
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		5	7,940
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,778	25,333,818
NOT STATED		99		335	465,808
	Total			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 625

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DT3	Length	2	Position	2086 - 2087
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - job 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_103 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		109	207,151
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		92	153,919
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		4	1,832
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		19	26,614
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		12	19,960
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		42	83,409
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		2	7,551
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		2	3,302
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,052	27,647,648
NOT STATED		99		336	466,308
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6DHW1	Length	2	Position	2088 - 2089
Question Name					
Concept	Derived household labour force status - current				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who have at least 1 responding member of the household 15 to 75				
Note	This variable is not available for use. Rather than change the layout of the master file, the values were set to "not stated".				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT STATED		99		15,670	28,617,694
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 626

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DHW2	Length	2	Position	2090 - 2091
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived household labour force status - during year				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who have at least 1 responding member of the household 15 to 75				
<b>Note</b>	This variable is not available for use. Rather than change the layout of the master file, the values were set to "not stated".				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NOT STATED		99		15,670	28,617,694
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6LEMP	Length	2	Position	2092 - 2093
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Change in employment between 1994 and 1996				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 in 1994				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DIDN'T WORK IN EITHER REFERENCE YEAR		1		6,086	11,015,626
DIDN'T WORK 1994 / WORKED 1996		2		826	1,754,017
WORKED 1994 / DIDN'T WORK 1996		3		754	1,318,683
SAME EMPLOYER, SAME INDUSTRY, SAME OCC.		4		3,935	7,188,116
SAME EMPLOYER, SAME INDUSTRY, DIF. OCC.		5		704	1,240,099
SAME EMPLOYER, DIF. INDUSTRY, SAME OCC.		6		245	494,480
SAME EMPLOYER, DIF. INDUSTRY, DIF. OCC.		7		218	465,073
DIF. EMPLOYER, SAME INDUSTRY, SAME OCC.		8		241	404,888
DIF. EMPLOYER, SAME INDUSTRY, DIF. OCC.		9		208	414,592
DIF. EMPLOYER, DIF. INDUSTRY, DIF. OCC.		11		1,440	2,646,622
NOT STATED		99		1,013	1,675,498
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 627

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM56_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2094
<b>Question Name</b>	H05WR-TEL				
<b>Concept</b>	H05 interview by telephone or in person				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ON TELEPHONE		1		14,561	26,959,678
IN PERSON		2		770	1,220,217
BOTH		3		2	6,117
DON'T KNOW		7		1	391
NOT STATED		9		336	431,291
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM56_LNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2095 - 2096
<b>Question Name</b>	H05WR-P2				
<b>Concept</b>	Language of H05 interview				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ENGLISH		1		12,428	21,212,502
FRENCH		2		2,924	6,843,575
CHINESE		4		26	106,645
ITALIAN		9		1	5,294
PERSIAN (FARSI)		11		1	4,876
POLISH		12		1	1,799
PORTUGUESE		13		6	26,829
VIETNAMESE		18		5	20,525
OTHER		19		3	23,234
NOT STATED		99		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 628

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM56_EMM	Length	2	Position	2097 - 2098
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview - H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		11	20,652
FEBRUARY		2		3,271	6,714,179
MARCH		3		785	1,801,648
APRIL		4		26	51,857
MAY		5		114	198,693
JUNE		6		3,395	5,483,433
JULY		7		94	130,361
AUGUST		8		3,216	5,064,749
SEPTEMBER		9		285	465,980
OCTOBER		10		114	256,227
NOVEMBER		11		3,721	7,313,380
DECEMBER		12		349	707,066
NOT STATED		99		289	409,469
	Total			15,670	28,617,695

Variable Name	AM56_EDD	Length	2	Position	2099 - 2100
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		15,381	28,208,225
NOT STATED		99		289	409,469
	Total			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 629

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM56_EYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2101 - 2104
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Year of interview - H05 (end)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1996		1996		11,044	19,101,826
1997		1997		4,351	9,143,453
NOT STATED		9999		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66LDUR	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2105 - 2108
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Duration / days between 1994 H06 and 1996 H06 interviews				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on AM64_BDD, AM64_BMM, AM64_BYY, AM66_BDD, AM66_BMM, and AM66_BYY. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF DAYS		433 - 1147		15,395	28,245,279
NOT STATED		9999		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_STA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2109
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Status of health form (H06)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FULLY COMPLETE		1		15,395	28,245,278
NOT COMPLETE		2		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 630

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_BMM	Length	2	Position	2110 - 2111
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview - H06 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		12	22,590
FEBRUARY		2		3,216	6,573,603
MARCH		3		837	1,934,532
APRIL		4		29	59,550
MAY		5		114	202,841
JUNE		6		3,392	5,483,709
JULY		7		109	159,800
AUGUST		8		3,180	5,004,608
SEPTEMBER		9		321	526,121
OCTOBER		10		100	218,008
NOVEMBER		11		3,704	7,260,415
DECEMBER		12		381	799,502
NOT STATED		99		275	372,416
Total				15,670	28,617,695

Variable Name	AM66_BDD	Length	2	Position	2112 - 2113
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H06 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		15,395	28,245,280
NOT STATED		99		275	372,416
		Total		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 631

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_BYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2114 - 2117
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Year of interview - H06 (start)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1996		1996		11,044	19,101,826
1997		1997		4,351	9,143,453
NOT STATED		9999		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2118 - 2119
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Record number of person providing information for H06				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2120
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	H06 completed by proxy				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
PROXY		1		1,832	4,421,181
NON-PROXY		2		13,563	23,824,097
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 632

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_RC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2121
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - reason for proxy (H06)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Proxy respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		230	441,266
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,164	27,803,559
DON'T KNOW		7		1	454
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2122
<b>Question Name</b>	GH-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent's general health				
<b>Question</b>	In general, how would you say your health is?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
EXCELLENT		1		3,992	8,175,578
VERY GOOD		2		5,917	10,800,847
GOOD		3		3,947	6,971,334
FAIR		4		1,196	1,787,628
POOR		5		343	509,892
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 633

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHC6DHD1	Length	1	Position	2123
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived health description index				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on GHC6_1. This variable lists the health description categories in the reverse order of GHC6_1 starting at '0'.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
POOR		0		343	509,892
FAIR		1		1,196	1,787,628
GOOD		2		3,947	6,971,334
VERY GOOD		3		5,917	10,800,847
EXCELLENT		4		3,992	8,175,578
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

Variable Name	GHK6_2	Length	1	Position	2124
<b>Question Name</b>	KGH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of physical activity - children				
<b>Question</b>	In your opinion, how physically active is ... compared to other children of the same age and sex?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 2 to 11				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MUCH MORE ACTIVE		1		185	458,665
MODERATELY MORE ACTIVE		2		360	923,954
EQUALLY ACTIVE		3		935	2,338,075
MODERATELY LESS ACTIVE		4		71	180,781
MUCH LESS ACTIVE		5		10	25,927
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,834	24,317,876
NOT STATED		9		275	372,416
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 634

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2125
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Did something to improve health				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	6,087	10,953,712		
NO	2	7,446	12,842,865		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446		
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,106		
REFUSAL	8	1	430		
NOT STATED	9	506	814,135		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2126 - 2127
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Most important change to improve health				
<b>Question</b>	What is the single most important change you have made to improve your health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
INCREASED EXERCISE ETC.	1	3,696	6,861,672		
LOST WEIGHT	2	897	1,473,355		
CHANGED DIET OR EATING HABITS	3	736	1,352,156		
QUIT SMOKING / REDUCED AMOUNT SMOKED	4	362	584,111		
DRANK LESS ALCOHOL	5	41	63,171		
RECEIVED MEDICAL TREATMENT	6	137	239,012		
TOOK VITAMINS	7	108	189,452		
OTHER	8	109	190,432		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,072	16,840,311		
DON'T KNOW	97	1	351		
NOT STATED	99	511	823,671		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 635

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2128
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Thinks something should be done to improve health				
<b>Question</b>	Do you think there is anything (else) you should do to improve your physical health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,613	13,799,699
NO		2		5,891	9,960,488
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		29	36,390
NOT STATED		9		511	823,671
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_14	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2129 - 2130
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Most important thing to be done to improve health				
<b>Question</b>	What is the most important thing you should do to improve your physical health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INCREASE EXERCISE		1		3,328	6,326,401
LOSE WEIGHT		2		1,136	1,869,839
IMPROVE EATING HABITS		3		1,178	2,205,347
QUIT SMOKING		4		1,623	2,683,091
TAKE VITAMINS		5		33	71,940
OTHER		6		312	641,476
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,517	13,957,934
DON'T KNOW		97		2	1,523
REFUSAL		98		1	81
NOT STATED		99		540	860,061
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 636

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2131
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Barrier to improving health				
<b>Question</b>	Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement for your physical health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,022	5,590,456
NO		2		4,587	8,205,625
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,517	13,957,934
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,617
NOT STATED		9		540	860,061
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2132
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Lack of will power / self-discipline				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,374	2,438,281
NO		2		1,648	3,152,176
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,104	22,163,559
NOT STATED		9		544	863,678
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 637

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2133
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - lack of time				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Lack of time				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		974	2,015,832
NO		2		2,048	3,574,625
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,104	22,163,559
NOT STATED		9		544	863,678
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2134
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - too tired				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too tired				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		133	278,102
NO		2		2,889	5,312,355
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,104	22,163,559
NOT STATED		9		544	863,678
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2135
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - too difficult				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too difficult				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		97	154,045
NO		2		2,925	5,436,411
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,104	22,163,559
NOT STATED		9		544	863,678
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 638

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2136
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - too costly				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too costly				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		141	235,957
NO		2		2,881	5,354,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,104	22,163,559
NOT STATED		9		544	863,678
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2137
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - too stressed				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too stressed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		175	313,280
NO		2		2,847	5,277,176
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,104	22,163,559
NOT STATED		9		544	863,678
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2138
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Disability / Health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		225	371,636
NO		2		2,797	5,218,820
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,104	22,163,559
NOT STATED		9		544	863,678
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 639

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2139
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - other				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Other reason				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		219	387,559
NO		2		2,803	5,202,898
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,104	22,163,559
NOT STATED		9		544	863,678
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2140
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Intending to improve health over next year				
<b>Question</b>	Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,216	9,779,557
NO		2		2,341	3,925,777
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,517	13,957,934
DON'T KNOW		7		54	90,354
REFUSAL		8		2	4,011
NOT STATED		9		540	860,061
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 640

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2141
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - more exercise				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Start / Increase exercise				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,356	6,423,218
NO	2	1,859	3,355,474
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,858	17,883,711
DON'T KNOW	7	1	865
NOT STATED	9	596	954,426
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2142
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - lose weight				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Lose weight				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	953	1,645,185
NO	2	4,262	8,133,507
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,858	17,883,711
DON'T KNOW	7	1	865
NOT STATED	9	596	954,426
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 641

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2143
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Improve eating habits				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,014	1,888,244
NO	2	4,201	7,890,448
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,858	17,883,711
DON'T KNOW	7	1	865
NOT STATED	9	596	954,426
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2144
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Quit smoking				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	764	1,309,543
NO	2	4,451	8,469,149
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,858	17,883,711
DON'T KNOW	7	1	865
NOT STATED	9	596	954,426
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 642

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2145
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Reduce amount smoked				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		61	89,950
NO		2		5,154	9,688,742
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,858	17,883,711
DON'T KNOW		7		1	865
NOT STATED		9		596	954,426
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2146
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - manage stress				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Learn to manage stress				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		94	187,516
NO		2		5,121	9,591,176
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,858	17,883,711
DON'T KNOW		7		1	865
NOT STATED		9		596	954,426
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 643

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2147
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Reduce stress level				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		97	176,243
NO		2		5,118	9,602,449
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,858	17,883,711
DON'T KNOW		7		1	865
NOT STATED		9		596	954,426
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2148
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Take vitamins				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		44	79,867
NO		2		5,171	9,698,824
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,858	17,883,711
DON'T KNOW		7		1	865
NOT STATED		9		596	954,426
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 644

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2149
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - other				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		195	416,585
NO		2		5,020	9,362,107
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,858	17,883,711
DON'T KNOW		7		1	865
NOT STATED		9		596	954,426
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2150
<b>Question Name</b>	HTWT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently pregnant				
<b>Question</b>	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		143	245,313
NO		2		4,219	7,401,436
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,029	20,595,281
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,225
REFUSAL		8		1	274
NOT STATED		9		276	374,164
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 645

June, 1998

**Variable Name** HWC6\_2HT **Length** 2 **Position** 2151 - 2152

**Question Name** HTWT-Q2

**Concept** Height - adults

**Question** How tall are you without shoes on? - Adults

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** This variable is used for processing only.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	14	8	6,683
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	16	1	7,296
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	17	2	4,277
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	18	5	11,934
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	19	3	2,947
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	20	16	31,851
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	21	5	8,331
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	22	27	50,371
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	23	25	32,295
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	24	63	107,013
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	25	172	306,150
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	26	566	975,464
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	27	558	922,179
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	28	1,153	1,954,810
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	29	1,065	1,819,204
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	30	1,299	2,078,113
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	31	1,141	1,943,001
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	32	1,281	2,261,118
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	33	1,142	1,981,953
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	34	1,179	2,103,884
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	35	796	1,526,188
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	36	1,022	1,926,809
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	37	800	1,430,688
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	38	636	1,260,267
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	39	311	523,042
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	40	255	488,182
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	41	104	202,759
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	42	68	155,446
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	43	12	19,926
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	44	10	14,894
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	45	3	3,243
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	47	1	634

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 646

*June, 1998*

---

NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,565	3,938,571
DON'T KNOW	97	54	69,493
REFUSAL	98	26	54,307
NOT STATED	99	296	394,374
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 647

June, 1998

**Variable Name** HWC6\_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 2153 - 2154

## Question Name

**Concept** Height - adults and children

**Question** How tall are you without shoes on?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on HWC6\_2HT and GHK6\_4HT.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	1	3,099
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	1	222
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	5	23,165
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	2	3,339
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	3	7,884
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	1	4,554
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	3	7,741
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	4	10,271
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	22	65,314
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	4	15,819
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	10	12,086
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	13	21,368
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	5	7,822
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	15	41,769
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	92	204,041
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	34	75,818
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	46	108,839
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	33	77,075
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	48	128,800
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	44	92,242
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	92	250,466
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	34	99,788
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	36	96,186
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	41	91,987
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	23	65,143
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	36	100,769
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	240	599,925
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	43	127,656
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	66	168,309
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	42	118,975
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	54	156,124
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	47	114,318

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 648

June, 1998

4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	79	219,586
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	34	82,413
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	73	148,164
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	55	111,146
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	110	193,109
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	208	403,305
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	614	1,077,729
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	574	957,645
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	1,168	1,988,401
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	1,068	1,822,878
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,301	2,079,416
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	1,143	1,944,934
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,282	2,268,376
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	1,142	1,981,953
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,179	2,103,884
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	796	1,526,188
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	1,022	1,926,809
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	800	1,430,688
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	636	1,260,267
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	311	523,042
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	255	488,182
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	104	202,759
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	68	155,446
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	12	19,926
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	10	14,894
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	3	3,243
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	71	1	634
NOT STATED	99	482	781,762
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 649

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6_3LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2155 - 2158
<b>Question Name</b>	HTWT-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - pounds				
<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
POUNDS		20 - 399		15,095	27,730,801
DON'T KNOW		9997		141	193,718
REFUSAL		9998		75	142,961
NOT STATED		9999		359	550,215
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6_3KG	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2159 - 2162
<b>Question Name</b>	HTWT-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - kilograms				
<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Kilograms				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
KILOGRAMS		9 - 181		15,095	27,730,801
DON'T KNOW		9997		141	193,718
REFUSAL		9998		75	142,961
NOT STATED		9999		359	550,215
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 650

June, 1998

**Variable Name** GHK6\_4HT **Length** 2 **Position** 2163 - 2164

**Question Name** KGH-Q4

**Concept** Height - children

**Question** How tall is ... without shoes on?

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 11

**Note** This variable is used for processing only.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	1	3,099
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	1	222
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	5	23,165
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	2	3,339
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	3	7,884
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	1	4,554
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	3	7,741
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	4	10,271
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	22	65,314
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	4	15,819
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	10	12,086
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	13	21,368
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	5	7,822
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	15	41,769
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	92	204,041
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	34	75,818
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	46	108,839
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	33	77,075
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	48	128,800
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	44	92,242
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	92	250,466
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	34	99,788
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	36	96,186
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	41	91,987
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	23	65,143
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	36	100,769
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	232	593,242
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	43	127,656
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	65	161,013
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	40	114,699
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	49	144,189
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	44	111,372

---

**1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)**

Page 651

*June, 1998*

---

4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	63	187,735
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	29	74,082
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	46	97,793
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	30	78,851
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	47	86,096
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	36	97,155
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	48	102,265
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	16	35,466
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	15	33,591
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	3	3,674
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	2	1,304
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	2	1,933
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1	7,258
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,830	24,306,708
DON'T KNOW	97	102	245,520
REFUSAL	98	2	3,565
NOT STATED	99	277	386,918
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,670</b>	<b>28,617,695</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 652

June, 1998

**Variable Name** GHK6\_6 **Length** 2 **Position** 2165 - 2166

**Question Name** KGH-Q6

**Concept** Birth weight

**Question** How much did ... weigh at birth?

**Universe** Respondents aged 2 to 11

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1500 G (LESS THAN 3 LB 5 OZ.)	1	15	36,384
1500-1749 G (3 LB 5 OZ - 3 LB 13 OZ)	2	9	20,667
1750-1999 G (3 LB 14 OZ - 4 LB 5 OZ)	3	9	19,011
2000-2249 G (4 LB 6 OZ - 4 LB 15 OZ)	4	18	49,217
2250-2499 G (5 LB 0 OZ - 5 LB 7 OZ)	5	38	98,315
2500-2749 G (5 LB 8 OZ - 6 LB)	6	87	287,290
2750-2999 G (6 LB 1 OZ - 6 LB 9 OZ)	7	164	428,091
3000-3249 G (6 LB 10 OZ - 7 LB 2 OZ)	8	239	516,287
3250-3499 G (7 LB 3 OZ - 7 LB 11 OZ)	9	324	839,247
3500-3749 G (7 LB 12 OZ - 8 LB 4 OZ)	10	263	691,664
3750-3999 G (8 LB 5 OZ - 8 LB 13 OZ)	11	176	424,833
4000-4249 G (8 LB 14 OZ - 9 LB 5 OZ)	12	96	258,747
4250-4499 G (9 LB 6 OZ - 9 LB 15 OZ)	13	60	126,311
4500+ G (GREATER THAN 9 LB 15 OZ)	14	49	106,862
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,830	24,306,708
DON'T KNOW	97	17	32,714
REFUSAL	98	1	2,930
NOT STATED	99	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

**Variable Name** HWC6DBMI **Length** 4.1 **Position** 2167 - 2170

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived Body Mass Index (1 decimal place)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women

**Note** Based on HWC6\_2HT, HWC6\_3KG and HWC6\_1. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BMI SCORE	14.1 - 94.0	9,510	17,050,757
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	5,733	10,949,147
NOT STATED	99.9	427	617,790
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 653

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6DSW	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2171
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived standard weight				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HWC6GHT AND HWC6G3KG. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INSUFFICIENT WEIGHT		1		674	1,298,933
ACCEPTABLE WEIGHT		2		3,971	7,313,649
SOME EXCESS WEIGHT		3		1,846	3,287,073
OVERWEIGHT		4		3,019	5,151,102
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,733	10,949,147
NOT STATED		9		427	617,790
<b>Total</b>				15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWS6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2172
<b>Question Name</b>	SHTWT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent's opinion of own weight				
<b>Question</b>	Do you consider yourself to be overweight, underweight or just about right?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
OVERWEIGHT		1		5,320	8,857,606
UNDERWEIGHT		2		616	1,161,237
JUST ABOUT RIGHT		3		7,386	13,445,316
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,098
REFUSAL		8		2	4,447
NOT STATED		9		716	1,145,544
<b>Total</b>				15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 654

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWS6_2LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2173 - 2176
<b>Question Name</b>	SHTWT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Desired weight - pounds				
<b>Question</b>	How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HWS6_1=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
POUNDS		18 - 300		5,836	9,864,136
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		9,012	17,442,762
DON'T KNOW		9997		6	4,527
REFUSAL		9998		1	555
NOT STATED		9999		815	1,305,714
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWS6_2KG	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2177 - 2180
<b>Question Name</b>	SHTWT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Desired weight - kilograms				
<b>Question</b>	How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HWS6_1=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
KILOGRAMS		8 - 136		5,836	9,864,136
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		9,012	17,442,762
DON'T KNOW		9997		6	4,527
REFUSAL		9998		1	555
NOT STATED		9999		815	1,305,714
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 655

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWS6_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2181 - 2182
<b>Question Name</b>	SHTWT-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet				
<b>Question</b>	What is the most important thing you are doing to follow a healthy diet?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
EATING - BALANCED MEALS / VARIETY FOODS	1	5,947	10,466,672		
EATING - AT REGULAR INTERVALS	2	779	1,276,319		
TAKING - VITAMIN SUPPLEMENTS	3	196	367,932		
EATING - LESS RED MEAT	4	318	631,324		
EATING - BREAKFAST	5	121	182,588		
EATING - LOWER FAT FOODS	6	1,902	3,280,798		
EATING MORE - VEGETABLES AND FRUITS	7	1,347	2,566,537		
EATING MORE - GRAIN PRODUCTS	8	107	159,670		
CUTTING BACK ON SWEET FOODS	9	582	1,003,195		
NOTHING	10	1,800	3,075,509		
OTHER	11	204	417,035		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,626	3,997,446		
DON'T KNOW	97	19	36,580		
NOT STATED	99	722	1,156,089		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693		

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWS6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2183
<b>Question Name</b>	SHTWT-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight				
<b>Question</b>	Do you think that skipping breakfast is an effective way to control or reduce weight?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	450	819,248		
NO	2	12,736	22,445,363		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446		
DON'T KNOW	7	134	197,436		
REFUSAL	8	2	2,112		
NOT STATED	9	722	1,156,089		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 656

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2184
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had blood pressure taken				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12,754	22,146,894
NO		2		775	1,639,886
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		7	16,706
REFUSAL		8		2	2,627
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2185
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time blood pressure was taken				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		6,902	11,374,666
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		2,760	5,032,874
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		1,691	3,117,915
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		956	1,778,344
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		405	766,588
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,401	5,637,331
DON'T KNOW		7		40	76,507
NOT STATED		9		515	833,468
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 657

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2186
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Part of regular check-up				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,122	12,470,201
NO		2		4,259	7,106,914
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,762	8,182,263
DON'T KNOW		7		12	24,847
NOT STATED		9		515	833,468
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2187
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - high blood pressure / heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Have high blood pressure / heart disease				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,032	1,413,670
NO		2		10,349	18,163,445
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,762	8,182,263
DON'T KNOW		7		12	24,847
NOT STATED		9		515	833,468
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 658

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2188
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Doctor always does it to see if OK				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		770	1,183,402
NO		2		10,611	18,393,714
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,762	8,182,263
DON'T KNOW		7		12	24,847
NOT STATED		9		515	833,468
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2189
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,154	2,048,684
NO		2		10,227	17,528,431
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,762	8,182,263
DON'T KNOW		7		12	24,847
NOT STATED		9		515	833,468
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 659

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2190
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	109,009
NO	2	11,308	19,468,107
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,762	8,182,263
DON'T KNOW	7	12	24,847
NOT STATED	9	515	833,468
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2191
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - job requirement				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Job requirement				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	224	424,487
NO	2	11,157	19,152,629
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,762	8,182,263
DON'T KNOW	7	12	24,847
NOT STATED	9	515	833,468
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 660

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2192
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - pregnant				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Pregnant				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		225	380,573
NO		2		11,156	19,196,543
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,762	8,182,263
DON'T KNOW		7		12	24,847
NOT STATED		9		515	833,468
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2193
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Was in hospital / clinic for other reason				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		850	1,407,517
NO		2		10,531	18,169,598
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,762	8,182,263
DON'T KNOW		7		12	24,847
NOT STATED		9		515	833,468
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 661

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2194
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - When donating blood				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		65	101,290
NO		2		11,316	19,475,825
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,762	8,182,263
DON'T KNOW		7		12	24,847
NOT STATED		9		515	833,468
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2195
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Just for the "fun" of it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		702	1,203,648
NO		2		10,679	18,373,467
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,762	8,182,263
DON'T KNOW		7		12	24,847
NOT STATED		9		515	833,468
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 662

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2196
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		164	320,814
NO		2		11,217	19,256,301
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,762	8,182,263
DON'T KNOW		7		12	24,847
NOT STATED		9		515	833,468
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2197
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems getting blood pressure test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a blood pressure test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		16	18,422
NO		2		11,375	19,582,254
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,762	8,182,263
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,287
NOT STATED		9		515	833,468
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 663

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_15A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2198
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting b.p. test - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5	7,489
NO		2		11	10,933
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,137	27,764,517
NOT STATED		9		517	834,756
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_15B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2199
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting b.p. test - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	499
NO		2		15	17,923
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,137	27,764,517
NOT STATED		9		517	834,756
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_15C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2200
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting b.p. test - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	1,939
NO		2		13	16,482
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,137	27,764,517
NOT STATED		9		517	834,756
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 664

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_15D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2201
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting b.p. test - transportation				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		16	18,422
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,137	27,764,517
NOT STATED		9		517	834,756
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_15E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2202
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting b.p. test - language				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		16	18,422
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,137	27,764,517
NOT STATED		9		517	834,756
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_15F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2203
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting b.p. test - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		16	18,422
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,137	27,764,517
NOT STATED		9		517	834,756
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 665

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_15G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2204
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting b.p. test - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	887
NO		2		15	17,535
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,137	27,764,517
NOT STATED		9		517	834,756
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_15H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2205
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting b.p. test - other				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6	7,607
NO		2		10	10,814
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,137	27,764,517
NOT STATED		9		517	834,756
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 666

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2206
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	661	1,215,446
NO	2	1,465	2,949,875
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,019	23,599,408
DON'T KNOW	7	10	19,496
NOT STATED	9	515	833,468
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2207
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - resp. did not think it was neces.				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,388	2,736,924
NO	2	738	1,428,397
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,019	23,599,408
DON'T KNOW	7	10	19,496
NOT STATED	9	515	833,468
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 667

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2208
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - dr. did not think it was neces.				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		114	283,466
NO		2		2,012	3,881,855
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,019	23,599,408
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,496
NOT STATED		9		515	833,468
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2209
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - personal / family resp.				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6	10,702
NO		2		2,120	4,154,620
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,019	23,599,408
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,496
NOT STATED		9		515	833,468
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 668

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2210
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,348
NO	2	2,124	4,161,973
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,019	23,599,408
DON'T KNOW	7	10	19,496
NOT STATED	9	515	833,468
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2211
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	2,126	4,165,321
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,019	23,599,408
DON'T KNOW	7	10	19,496
NOT STATED	9	515	833,468
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 669

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2212
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	6,619
NO		2		2,122	4,158,703
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,019	23,599,408
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,496
NOT STATED		9		515	833,468
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2213
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		2,126	4,165,321
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,019	23,599,408
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,496
NOT STATED		9		515	833,468
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 670

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2214
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	603
NO		2		2,125	4,164,718
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,019	23,599,408
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,496
NOT STATED		9		515	833,468
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2215
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		2,126	4,165,321
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,019	23,599,408
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,496
NOT STATED		9		515	833,468
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 671

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2216
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	12,454
NO	2	2,120	4,152,867
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,019	23,599,408
DON'T KNOW	7	10	19,496
NOT STATED	9	515	833,468
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2217
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	13,700
NO	2	2,118	4,151,621
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,019	23,599,408
DON'T KNOW	7	10	19,496
NOT STATED	9	515	833,468
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 672

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2218
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		56	125,956
NO		2		2,070	4,039,365
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,019	23,599,408
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,496
NOT STATED		9		515	833,468
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2219
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q20				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,139	9,498,459
NO		2		810	1,463,893
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,366	17,143,954
DON'T KNOW		7		20	33,042
REFUSAL		8		5	6,435
NOT STATED		9		330	471,912
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 673

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2220
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time PAP smear test was done				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	1,512	2,395,775		
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,783	2,935,951		
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,559	2,467,116		
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	379	515,057		
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	891	1,158,974		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,176	18,607,847		
DON'T KNOW	7	15	25,585		
NOT STATED	9	355	511,388		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_23A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2221
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - part of check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	4,400	7,096,550		
NO	2	464	720,690		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,446	20,281,878		
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,188		
NOT STATED	9	355	511,388		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 674

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_23B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2222
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - high risk group				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - High risk group				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		45	74,707
NO		2		4,819	7,742,532
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,446	20,281,878
DON'T KNOW		7		5	7,188
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_23C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2223
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Follow-up of previous problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		195	262,137
NO		2		4,669	7,555,103
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,446	20,281,878
DON'T KNOW		7		5	7,188
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 675

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_23D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2224
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Abnormal bleeding / other symptoms				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	121,094
NO	2	4,796	7,696,145
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,446	20,281,878
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,188
NOT STATED	9	355	511,388
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_23E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2225
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - sexually active				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Sexually active				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	16,901
NO	2	4,853	7,800,339
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,446	20,281,878
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,188
NOT STATED	9	355	511,388
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 676

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_23F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2226
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - On birth control pill				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		52	107,277
NO		2		4,812	7,709,963
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,446	20,281,878
DON'T KNOW		7		5	7,188
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_23G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2227
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Pregnant / after delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		181	261,237
NO		2		4,683	7,556,002
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,446	20,281,878
DON'T KNOW		7		5	7,188
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 677

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_23H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2228
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - On hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12	19,543
NO		2		4,852	7,797,696
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,446	20,281,878
DON'T KNOW		7		5	7,188
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_23I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2229
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		29	57,156
NO		2		4,835	7,760,084
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,446	20,281,878
DON'T KNOW		7		5	7,188
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 678

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2230
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q24				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems getting a PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		23	27,722
NO		2		4,846	7,796,705
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,446	20,281,878
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_25A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2231
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting PAP smear - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	4,018
NO		2		20	23,704
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,292	28,078,583
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_25B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2232
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting PAP smear - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		23	27,722
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,292	28,078,583
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 679

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_25C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2233
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting PAP smear - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11	13,742
NO		2		12	13,981
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,292	28,078,583
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_25D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2234
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting PAP smear - transportation				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		23	27,722
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,292	28,078,583
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_25E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2235
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting PAP smear - language				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		23	27,722
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,292	28,078,583
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 680

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_25F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2236
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting PAP smear - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		23	27,722
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,292	28,078,583
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_25G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2237
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting PAP smear - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	2,157
NO		2		22	25,565
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,292	28,078,583
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_25H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2238
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting PAP smear - other				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8	7,805
NO		2		15	19,917
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,292	28,078,583
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 681

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2239
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		493	677,728
NO		2		1,574	2,428,585
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,235	24,968,381
DON'T KNOW		7		10	22,254
REFUSAL		8		3	9,358
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2240
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,023	1,617,754
NO		2		1,044	1,488,558
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,235	24,968,381
DON'T KNOW		7		10	22,254
REFUSAL		8		3	9,358
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 682

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2241
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	364	508,358
NO	2	1,703	2,597,954
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,235	24,968,381
DON'T KNOW	7	10	22,254
REFUSAL	8	3	9,358
NOT STATED	9	355	511,388
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2242
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	14,097
NO	2	2,058	3,092,215
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,235	24,968,381
DON'T KNOW	7	10	22,254
REFUSAL	8	3	9,358
NOT STATED	9	355	511,388
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 683

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2243
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	6,720
NO		2		2,063	3,099,592
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,235	24,968,381
DON'T KNOW		7		10	22,254
REFUSAL		8		3	9,358
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2244
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - not available at all in area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		2,067	3,106,312
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,235	24,968,381
DON'T KNOW		7		10	22,254
REFUSAL		8		3	9,358
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 684

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2245
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	6,647
NO		2		2,063	3,099,665
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,235	24,968,381
DON'T KNOW		7		10	22,254
REFUSAL		8		3	9,358
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2246
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	1,504
NO		2		2,065	3,104,808
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,235	24,968,381
DON'T KNOW		7		10	22,254
REFUSAL		8		3	9,358
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 685

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2247
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	7,481
NO		2		2,063	3,098,831
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,235	24,968,381
DON'T KNOW		7		10	22,254
REFUSAL		8		3	9,358
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2248
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	1,455
NO		2		2,066	3,104,858
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,235	24,968,381
DON'T KNOW		7		10	22,254
REFUSAL		8		3	9,358
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 686

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2249
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		17	44,583
NO		2		2,050	3,061,730
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,235	24,968,381
DON'T KNOW		7		10	22,254
REFUSAL		8		3	9,358
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2250
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Fear (painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		66	99,627
NO		2		2,001	3,006,685
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,235	24,968,381
DON'T KNOW		7		10	22,254
REFUSAL		8		3	9,358
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 687

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2251
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - hysterectomy				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have had hysterectomy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		143	201,485
NO		2		1,924	2,904,827
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,235	24,968,381
DON'T KNOW		7		10	22,254
REFUSAL		8		3	9,358
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2252
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Hate / dislike having one done				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		32	40,798
NO		2		2,035	3,065,514
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,235	24,968,381
DON'T KNOW		7		10	22,254
REFUSAL		8		3	9,358
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 688

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2253
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		52	81,333
NO		2		2,015	3,024,980
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,235	24,968,381
DON'T KNOW		7		10	22,254
REFUSAL		8		3	9,358
NOT STATED		9		355	511,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_30	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2254
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q30				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,870	4,599,623
NO		2		2,019	2,902,099
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,458	20,656,851
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,749
REFUSAL		8		2	3,294
NOT STATED		9		316	451,077
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 689

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_32	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2255
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q32				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time mammogram was done				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_30=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	548	871,850		
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	702	1,172,514		
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	712	1,159,947		
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	537	817,672		
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	368	575,282		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,477	23,558,950		
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,359		
NOT STATED	9	323	459,121		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_33A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2256
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - family history				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	187	274,482		
NO	2	1,777	2,931,911		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,382	24,951,904		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	276		
NOT STATED	9	323	459,121		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 690

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_33B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2257
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / Routine screening				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,438	2,408,390
NO		2		526	798,003
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,382	24,951,904
DON'T KNOW		7		1	276
NOT STATED		9		323	459,121
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_33C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2258
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		135	217,128
NO		2		1,829	2,989,265
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,382	24,951,904
DON'T KNOW		7		1	276
NOT STATED		9		323	459,121
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 691

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_33D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2259
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		211	311,792
NO		2		1,753	2,894,601
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,382	24,951,904
DON'T KNOW		7		1	276
NOT STATED		9		323	459,121
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_33E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2260
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		73	126,718
NO		2		1,891	3,079,675
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,382	24,951,904
DON'T KNOW		7		1	276
NOT STATED		9		323	459,121
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 692

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_33F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2261
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	36,265
NO	2	1,944	3,170,128
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,382	24,951,904
DON'T KNOW	7	1	276
NOT STATED	9	323	459,121
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_33G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2262
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	119,317
NO	2	1,879	3,087,076
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,382	24,951,904
DON'T KNOW	7	1	276
NOT STATED	9	323	459,121
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 693

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_34	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2263
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q34				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems getting a mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		28	24,817
NO		2		1,937	3,181,852
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,382	24,951,904
NOT STATED		9		323	459,121
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_35A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2264
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting mammogram - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6	3,828
NO		2		22	20,989
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,133,756
NOT STATED		9		323	459,121
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_35B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2265
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting mammogram - not available at all in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5	6,654
NO		2		23	18,163
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,133,756
NOT STATED		9		323	459,121
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 694

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_35C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2266
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting mammogram - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		17	12,802
NO		2		11	12,016
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,133,756
NOT STATED		9		323	459,121
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_35D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2267
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting mammogram - transportation				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		28	24,817
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,133,756
NOT STATED		9		323	459,121
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_35E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2268
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting mammogram - language				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		28	24,817
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,133,756
NOT STATED		9		323	459,121
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 695

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_35F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2269
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting mammogram - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		28	24,817
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,133,756
NOT STATED		9		323	459,121
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_35G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2270
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting mammogram - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	3,009
NO		2		27	21,808
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,133,756
NOT STATED		9		323	459,121
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_35H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2271
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting mammogram - other				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	3,195
NO		2		25	21,622
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,319	28,133,756
NOT STATED		9		323	459,121
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 696

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2272
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		214	311,064
NO		2		473	680,604
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,697	27,231,385
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,216
NOT STATED		9		284	390,426
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2273
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - resp. did not think it was neces.				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		337	496,223
NO		2		350	495,445
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,697	27,231,385
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,216
NOT STATED		9		284	390,426
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 697

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2274
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - doctor did not think it was neces.				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		95	133,311
NO		2		592	858,356
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,697	27,231,385
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,216
NOT STATED		9		284	390,426
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2275
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - pers. or family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	2,601
NO		2		684	989,067
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,697	27,231,385
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,216
NOT STATED		9		284	390,426
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 698

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2276
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	4,706
NO		2		683	986,961
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,697	27,231,385
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,216
NOT STATED		9		284	390,426
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2277
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - not available at all in the area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	4,959
NO		2		684	986,708
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,697	27,231,385
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,216
NOT STATED		9		284	390,426
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 699

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2278
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - waiting time was too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	6,036
NO	2	681	985,631
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,697	27,231,385
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,216
NOT STATED	9	284	390,426
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2279
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	5,139
NO	2	682	986,529
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,697	27,231,385
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,216
NOT STATED	9	284	390,426
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 700

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2280
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	1,455
NO		2		686	990,213
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,697	27,231,385
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,216
NOT STATED		9		284	390,426
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2281
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	5,349
NO		2		683	986,318
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,697	27,231,385
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,216
NOT STATED		9		284	390,426
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 701

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2282
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	6,184
NO	2	683	985,483
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,697	27,231,385
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,216
NOT STATED	9	284	390,426
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2283
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	38,861
NO	2	661	952,806
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,697	27,231,385
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,216
NOT STATED	9	284	390,426
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 702

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2284
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	34	41,089
NO	2	653	950,578
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,697	27,231,385
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,216
NOT STATED	9	284	390,426
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHS6_37	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2285
<b>Question Name</b>	SACC-Q37				
<b>Concept</b>	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years				
<b>Question</b>	Do you intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,556	4,215,014
NO	2	2,170	3,043,453
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,458	20,656,851
DON'T KNOW	7	162	240,838
REFUSAL	8	1	2,417
NOT STATED	9	323	459,121
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 703

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_90	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2286
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q90				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breasts examined for lumps by health professional				
<b>Question</b>	Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumours, cysts) by a doctor or other health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	5,289	8,205,508		
NO	2	1,665	2,756,841		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,366	17,143,954		
DON'T KNOW	7	13	28,144		
REFUSAL	8	7	11,336		
NOT STATED	9	330	471,912		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_92	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2287
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q92				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time breasts examined for lumps				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	1,648	2,595,477		
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,696	2,730,436		
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	1,047	1,633,954		
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	544	770,425		
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	349	471,226		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,031	19,900,795		
DON'T KNOW	7	5	3,990		
NOT STATED	9	350	511,392		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 704

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_93A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2288
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - family history				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Family history of breast cancer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					

---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	236	353,095
NO	2	4,158	6,610,094
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,924	21,142,446
DON'T KNOW	7	2	667
NOT STATED	9	350	511,392
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_93B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2289
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Part of regular check-up / Routine screening				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					

---

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,901	6,145,093
NO	2	493	818,096
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,924	21,142,446
DON'T KNOW	7	2	667
NOT STATED	9	350	511,392
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 705

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_93C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2290
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		80	145,165
NO		2		4,314	6,818,024
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,924	21,142,446
DON'T KNOW		7		2	667
NOT STATED		9		350	511,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_93D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2291
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - previously detected lump				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Previously detected lump				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		248	383,822
NO		2		4,146	6,579,367
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,924	21,142,446
DON'T KNOW		7		2	667
NOT STATED		9		350	511,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 706

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_93E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2292
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	147,119
NO	2	4,317	6,816,070
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,924	21,142,446
DON'T KNOW	7	2	667
NOT STATED	9	350	511,392
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_93F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2293
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - On hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	27,629
NO	2	4,378	6,935,561
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,924	21,142,446
DON'T KNOW	7	2	667
NOT STATED	9	350	511,392
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 707

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_93G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2294
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		55	102,161
NO		2		4,339	6,861,029
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,924	21,142,446
DON'T KNOW		7		2	667
NOT STATED		9		350	511,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_94	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2295
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q94				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems getting a breast exam				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a breast exam?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13	21,315
NO		2		4,382	6,938,878
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,924	21,142,446
REFUSAL		8		1	3,664
NOT STATED		9		350	511,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 708

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_95A	Length	1	Position	2296
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	5,283
NO		2		11	16,032
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,306	28,081,324
NOT STATED		9		351	515,055
	Total			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_95B	Length	1	Position	2297
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	644
NO		2		12	20,671
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,306	28,081,324
NOT STATED		9		351	515,055
	Total			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_95C	Length	1	Position	2298
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	7,810
NO		2		8	13,505
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,306	28,081,324
NOT STATED		9		351	515,055
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 709

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_95D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2299
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting breast exam - transportation				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		13	21,315
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,306	28,081,324
NOT STATED		9		351	515,055
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_95E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2300
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting breast exam - language				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		13	21,315
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,306	28,081,324
NOT STATED		9		351	515,055
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_95F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2301
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting breast exam - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	1,877
NO		2		12	19,438
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,306	28,081,324
NOT STATED		9		351	515,055
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 710

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_95G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2302
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting breast exam - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		13	21,315
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,306	28,081,324
NOT STATED		9		351	515,055
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_95H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2303
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting breast exam - other				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	5,701
NO		2		9	15,614
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,306	28,081,324
NOT STATED		9		351	515,055
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 711

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2304
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		730	1,096,570
NO		2		1,819	2,891,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,762	24,107,811
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,773
REFUSAL		8		1	3,150
NOT STATED		9		350	511,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2305
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,490	2,354,402
NO		2		1,059	1,633,168
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,762	24,107,811
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,773
REFUSAL		8		1	3,150
NOT STATED		9		350	511,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 712

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2306
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		336	523,298
NO		2		2,213	3,464,272
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,762	24,107,811
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,773
REFUSAL		8		1	3,150
NOT STATED		9		350	511,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2307
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8	14,940
NO		2		2,541	3,972,630
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,762	24,107,811
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,773
REFUSAL		8		1	3,150
NOT STATED		9		350	511,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 713

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2308
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6	4,361
NO		2		2,543	3,983,208
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,762	24,107,811
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,773
REFUSAL		8		1	3,150
NOT STATED		9		350	511,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2309
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - not available at all in area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8	12,280
NO		2		2,541	3,975,290
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,762	24,107,811
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,773
REFUSAL		8		1	3,150
NOT STATED		9		350	511,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 714

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2310
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6	9,959
NO		2		2,543	3,977,611
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,762	24,107,811
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,773
REFUSAL		8		1	3,150
NOT STATED		9		350	511,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2311
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6	8,696
NO		2		2,543	3,978,873
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,762	24,107,811
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,773
REFUSAL		8		1	3,150
NOT STATED		9		350	511,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 715

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2312
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	4,389
NO		2		2,547	3,983,180
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,762	24,107,811
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,773
REFUSAL		8		1	3,150
NOT STATED		9		350	511,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2313
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	1,801
NO		2		2,547	3,985,768
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,762	24,107,811
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,773
REFUSAL		8		1	3,150
NOT STATED		9		350	511,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 716

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2314
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13	28,051
NO		2		2,536	3,959,518
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,762	24,107,811
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,773
REFUSAL		8		1	3,150
NOT STATED		9		350	511,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2315
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		48	79,161
NO		2		2,501	3,908,409
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,762	24,107,811
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,773
REFUSAL		8		1	3,150
NOT STATED		9		350	511,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 717

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2316
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13	22,804
NO		2		2,536	3,964,765
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,762	24,107,811
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,773
REFUSAL		8		1	3,150
NOT STATED		9		350	511,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHS6_90	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2317
<b>Question Name</b>	SACC-Q90				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-examined breasts for lumps				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,339	8,332,430
NO		2		1,618	2,646,801
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,366	17,143,954
DON'T KNOW		7		10	8,482
REFUSAL		8		7	14,116
NOT STATED		9		330	471,912
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 718

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHS6_91	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2318
<b>Question Name</b>	SACC-Q91				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of breast self-examination				
<b>Question</b>	How often have you examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHS6_90=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH		1		2,525	3,942,786
ONCE EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS		2		1,442	2,246,375
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS		3		1,362	2,130,133
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,984	19,790,755
DON'T KNOW		7		9	10,460
REFUSAL		8		1	2,677
NOT STATED		9		347	494,509
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHS6_92	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2319 - 2320
<b>Question Name</b>	SACC-Q92				
<b>Concept</b>	How breast self-exam was learned				
<b>Question</b>	How did you learn to do a breast self-examination?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHS6_90=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DOCTOR		1		2,852	4,503,885
NURSE		2		433	607,053
BOOK / MAGAZINE / PAMPHLET		3		1,337	2,113,258
TV / VIDEO / FILM		4		365	553,825
MOTHER		5		43	79,718
SISTER		6		14	16,102
OTHER		7		275	417,529
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,984	19,790,755
DON'T KNOW		97		19	39,705
REFUSAL		98		1	1,355
NOT STATED		99		347	494,509
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 719

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC6_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2321
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH2-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our interview in (94 / 95), have you given birth?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		399	620,116
NO		2		3,939	6,977,497
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,029	20,595,281
REFUSAL		8		1	274
NOT STATED		9		302	424,526
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHP6_21A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2322
<b>Question Name</b>	AGH2-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth in the past 5 years				
<b>Question</b>	Have you given birth in the past 5 years?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		100	148,853
NO		2		333	587,658
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,956	27,495,188
NOT STATED		9		281	385,995
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 720

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2323
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH2-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth to last baby in hospital				
<b>Question</b>	For your last baby, did you give birth in a hospital?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHC6_21=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		454	705,235
NO		2		3	5,820
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,910	27,481,839
NOT STATED		9		303	424,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2324
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH2-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Used services of doctor, midwife or both				
<b>Question</b>	(For your last baby), did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHC6_21=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DOCTOR ONLY		1		448	694,008
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		2	2,579
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		7	14,469
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,910	27,481,839
NOT STATED		9		303	424,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 721

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2325
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH2-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed				
<b>Question</b>	(For your last baby), did you breast-feed or try to breast-feed your child even if only for a short time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_21=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		341	555,469
NO		2		116	155,586
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,910	27,481,839
NOT STATED		9		303	424,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHP6_25	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2326
<b>Question Name</b>	AGH2-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Still breast-feeding				
<b>Question</b>	Are you still breast-feeding?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7	11,814
NO		2		75	113,927
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,307	28,105,958
NOT STATED		9		281	385,995
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 722

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHP6_26	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2327 - 2328
<b>Question Name</b>	AGH2-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Duration of breast-feeding last child				
<b>Question</b>	How long did you breast-feed (your last child)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHP6_25=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
LESS THAN 1 WEEK	1	4	3,494		
1 TO 2 WEEKS	2	1	1,761		
3 TO 4 WEEKS	3	6	9,223		
5 TO 8 WEEKS	4	8	10,249		
9 TO LESS THAN 12 WEEKS	5	4	6,296		
3 TO 6 MONTHS	6	30	43,199		
7 TO 9 MONTHS	7	10	17,840		
10 TO 12 MONTHS	8	3	3,838		
MORE THAN 1 YEAR	9	9	18,027		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,314	28,117,772		
NOT STATED	99	281	385,995		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHP6_27	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2329
<b>Question Name</b>	AGH2-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Received help / advice about breast-feeding				
<b>Question</b>	Did you receive any help or advice about breast-feeding?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	63	94,431		
NO	2	19	31,310		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,307	28,105,958		
NOT STATED	9	281	385,995		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 723

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHP6_28	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2330 - 2331
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	AGH2-Q8
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	From whom received breast-feeding advice
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	From whom did you receive help or advice about breast-feeding?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHP6_27=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NURSE	1	49	69,766
DOCTOR	2	4	7,074
MIDWIFE	3	1	1,077
LA LÊCHE LEAGUE	4	4	8,670
MOTHER / MOTHER-IN-LAW	5	1	1,761
OTHER RELATIVE	8	1	2,204
OTHER	10	3	3,878
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,326	28,137,268
NOT STATED	99	281	385,995
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 724

June, 1998

**Variable Name** GHP6\_29 **Length** 2 **Position** 2332 - 2333

**Question Name** AGH2-Q9

**Concept** Main reason for stopping breast-feeding

**Question** What is the main reason that you stopped breast-feeding?

**Universe** Respondents who answered GHP6\_25=2

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT ENOUGH MILK	1	10	14,334
INCONVENIENCED / FATIGUE	2	8	10,223
DIFFICULTY WITH BF TECHNIQUES	3	4	4,693
SORE NIPPLES / MASTITIS ETC.	4	2	1,683
ILLNESS	5	1	842
PLANNED TO STOP AT THIS TIME	6	8	15,886
CHILD WEANED HIM/HERSELF	7	13	20,888
ADVICE OF DOCTOR	8	2	2,170
RETURNED TO WORK / SCHOOL	9	13	21,050
ADVICE OF PARTNER	10	1	1,412
FORMULA FEEDING PREFERABLE	11	1	683
OTHER	13	12	20,063
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,314	28,117,772
NOT STATED	99	281	385,995
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_40 **Length** 1 **Position** 2334

**Question Name** ACC-Q40

**Concept** Had physical check-up without having a health problem

**Question** Have you ever had a physical check-up without having a specific health problem?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,531	15,148,176
NO	2	4,991	8,640,110
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,827
NOT STATED	9	506	814,135
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 725

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_41	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2335
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q41				
<b>Concept</b>	Had physical check-up during visit for health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a physical check-up during a visit for a specific health problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_40=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,543	4,194,505
NO		2		2,440	4,430,144
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,157	19,145,622
DON'T KNOW		7		8	15,461
NOT STATED		9		522	831,962
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_42	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2336 - 2337
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q42				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time had physical check up				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had a physical check-up?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_40=1 or PC_6_41=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		1		5,366	9,285,911
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		2		3,145	5,496,173
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,005	1,751,454
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO		4		423	784,505
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		5		246	446,847
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		6		870	1,557,121
NOT APPLICABLE		96		4,066	8,427,590
DON'T KNOW		97		27	36,130
NOT STATED		99		522	831,962
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 726

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_42A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2338 - 2339
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q42A
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of physical check-ups
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often do you have a physical check-up?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE THAN 2 TIMES A YEAR	1	760	1,195,207
2 TIMES A YEAR	2	558	980,724
ONCE A YEAR	3	5,095	8,871,371
EVERY 2 YEARS	4	1,753	3,106,757
EVERY 3 YEARS	5	410	751,878
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 3 YEARS	6	917	1,584,289
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,605	11,216,063
DON'T KNOW	97	50	79,443
NOT STATED	99	522	831,962
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2340
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - family history of health problems
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Family history of health problems
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	589	879,072
NO	2	8,942	15,678,484
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,605	11,216,063
DON'T KNOW	7	12	12,113
NOT STATED	9	522	831,962
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 727

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2341
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - testing				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For testing (e.g. blood pressure, PAP smear)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	854	1,306,631
NO	2	8,677	15,250,925
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,605	11,216,063
DON'T KNOW	7	12	12,113
NOT STATED	9	522	831,962
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2342
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Required for job, athletics, camps, etc.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	603	1,008,314
NO	2	8,928	15,549,242
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,605	11,216,063
DON'T KNOW	7	12	12,113
NOT STATED	9	522	831,962
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 728

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2343
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything is OK				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Like to make sure everything is OK				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,869	10,453,864
NO	2	3,662	6,103,692
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,605	11,216,063
DON'T KNOW	7	12	12,113
NOT STATED	9	522	831,962
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2344
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Catch problems early				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,023	1,723,082
NO	2	8,508	14,834,474
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,605	11,216,063
DON'T KNOW	7	12	12,113
NOT STATED	9	522	831,962
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 729

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2345
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - for prevention				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For prevention				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,509	2,596,094
NO	2	8,022	13,961,462
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,605	11,216,063
DON'T KNOW	7	12	12,113
NOT STATED	9	522	831,962
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2346
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For health reasons				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,217	1,954,634
NO	2	8,314	14,602,922
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,605	11,216,063
DON'T KNOW	7	12	12,113
NOT STATED	9	522	831,962
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 730

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2347
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	132	221,734
NO	2	9,399	16,335,822
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,605	11,216,063
DON'T KNOW	7	12	12,113
NOT STATED	9	522	831,962
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_44	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2348
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q44				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems obtaining physical check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a check-up?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	128,535
NO	2	9,458	16,436,875
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,605	11,216,063
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,259
NOT STATED	9	522	831,962
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 731

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2349
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Prob. getting phys. check-up - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		23	52,451
NO		2		59	76,084
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,063	27,652,938
NOT STATED		9		525	836,221
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2350
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Prob. getting phys. check-up - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	4,938
NO		2		78	123,597
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,063	27,652,938
NOT STATED		9		525	836,221
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2351
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Prob. getting phys. check-up - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		38	50,355
NO		2		44	78,180
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,063	27,652,938
NOT STATED		9		525	836,221
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 732

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2352
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Prob. getting phys. check-up - transportation				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	617
NO		2		80	127,918
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,063	27,652,938
NOT STATED		9		525	836,221
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2353
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Prob. getting phys. check-up - language				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	174
NO		2		81	128,361
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,063	27,652,938
NOT STATED		9		525	836,221
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2354
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Prob. getting phys. check-up - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	1,158
NO		2		81	127,377
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,063	27,652,938
NOT STATED		9		525	836,221
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 733

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2355
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Prob. getting phys. check-up - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	82	128,535
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,063	27,652,938
NOT STATED	9	525	836,221
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2356
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Prob. getting phys. check-up - other				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	36,627
NO	2	59	91,908
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,063	27,652,938
NOT STATED	9	525	836,221
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 734

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2357
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,030	1,757,538
NO		2		2,929	5,429,090
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,169	20,567,115
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,455
REFUSAL		8		4	9,535
NOT STATED		9		522	831,962
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2358
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - resp. didn't think it was neces.				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,727	5,063,882
NO		2		1,232	2,122,746
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,169	20,567,115
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,455
REFUSAL		8		4	9,535
NOT STATED		9		522	831,962
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 735

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2359
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - doctor didn't think it was neces.				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	232	397,444
NO	2	3,727	6,789,184
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,169	20,567,115
DON'T KNOW	7	16	22,455
REFUSAL	8	4	9,535
NOT STATED	9	522	831,962
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2360
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - personal or family respons.				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	20,747
NO	2	3,941	7,165,881
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,169	20,567,115
DON'T KNOW	7	16	22,455
REFUSAL	8	4	9,535
NOT STATED	9	522	831,962
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 736

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2361
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - not available / time required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		22	24,272
NO		2		3,937	7,162,356
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,169	20,567,115
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,455
REFUSAL		8		4	9,535
NOT STATED		9		522	831,962
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2362
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - not available at all in area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12	15,626
NO		2		3,947	7,171,002
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,169	20,567,115
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,455
REFUSAL		8		4	9,535
NOT STATED		9		522	831,962
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 737

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2363
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		16	34,096
NO		2		3,943	7,152,532
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,169	20,567,115
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,455
REFUSAL		8		4	9,535
NOT STATED		9		522	831,962
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2364
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	4,703
NO		2		3,956	7,181,925
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,169	20,567,115
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,455
REFUSAL		8		4	9,535
NOT STATED		9		522	831,962
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 738

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2365
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	7,801
NO		2		3,956	7,178,827
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,169	20,567,115
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,455
REFUSAL		8		4	9,535
NOT STATED		9		522	831,962
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2366
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		15	16,971
NO		2		3,944	7,169,656
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,169	20,567,115
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,455
REFUSAL		8		4	9,535
NOT STATED		9		522	831,962
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 739

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2367
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	26,849
NO	2	3,947	7,159,779
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,169	20,567,115
DON'T KNOW	7	16	22,455
REFUSAL	8	4	9,535
NOT STATED	9	522	831,962
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2368
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	71,879
NO	2	3,919	7,114,749
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,169	20,567,115
DON'T KNOW	7	16	22,455
REFUSAL	8	4	9,535
NOT STATED	9	522	831,962
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 740

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2369
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		54	99,289
NO		2		3,905	7,087,338
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,169	20,567,115
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,455
REFUSAL		8		4	9,535
NOT STATED		9		522	831,962
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_50	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2370
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q50				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had a flu shot				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a flu shot?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,768	6,067,437
NO		2		9,733	17,651,419
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		36	86,695
REFUSAL		8		1	562
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 741

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_52	Length	1	Position	2371
Question Name	ACC-Q52				
Concept	Last time had flu shot				
Question	When did you have your last flu shot?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_50=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		1		2,303	3,549,140
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		2		393	687,860
2 YEARS AGO OR MORE		3		1,063	1,811,585
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,359	21,648,865
DON'T KNOW		7		9	18,852
NOT STATED		9		543	901,392
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	FS_6_53A	Length	1	Position	2372
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - peer pressure				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Peer pressure (on advice of family / friends)				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		82	127,612
NO		2		2,225	3,428,570
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,815	24,148,309
DON'T KNOW		7		5	11,810
NOT STATED		9		543	901,392
		Total		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 742

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2373
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - job requirement				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Job requirement				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		132	255,425
NO		2		2,175	3,300,758
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,815	24,148,309
DON'T KNOW		7		5	11,810
NOT STATED		9		543	901,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2374
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Helps prevent the flu				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,365	2,116,010
NO		2		942	1,440,172
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,815	24,148,309
DON'T KNOW		7		5	11,810
NOT STATED		9		543	901,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 743

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2375
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - to protect others
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - To protect others
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78	145,942
NO	2	2,229	3,410,241
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,815	24,148,309
DON'T KNOW	7	5	11,810
NOT STATED	9	543	901,392
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2376
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - recommended because of age
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Recommended because of age
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	604	790,477
NO	2	1,703	2,765,706
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,815	24,148,309
DON'T KNOW	7	5	11,810
NOT STATED	9	543	901,392
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 744

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2377
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Recommended because of health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		492	705,365
NO		2		1,815	2,850,817
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,815	24,148,309
DON'T KNOW		7		5	11,810
NOT STATED		9		543	901,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2378
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		26	57,325
NO		2		2,281	3,498,857
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,815	24,148,309
DON'T KNOW		7		5	11,810
NOT STATED		9		543	901,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 745

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_54	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2379
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q54				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems obtaining a flu shot				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a flu shot?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12	15,835
NO		2		2,299	3,551,075
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,815	24,148,309
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,083
NOT STATED		9		543	901,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2380
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting flu shot - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	5,113
NO		2		8	10,722
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,114	27,699,384
NOT STATED		9		544	902,475
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 746

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2381
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting flu shot - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	2,511
NO		2		11	13,325
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,114	27,699,384
NOT STATED		9		544	902,475
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2382
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting flu shot - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	1,571
NO		2		10	14,264
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,114	27,699,384
NOT STATED		9		544	902,475
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2383
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting flu shot - transportation				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		12	15,835
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,114	27,699,384
NOT STATED		9		544	902,475
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 747

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2384
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting flu shot - language				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		12	15,835
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,114	27,699,384
NOT STATED		9		544	902,475
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2385
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting flu shot - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		12	15,835
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,114	27,699,384
NOT STATED		9		544	902,475
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2386
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting flu shot - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		12	15,835
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,114	27,699,384
NOT STATED		9		544	902,475
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 748

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2387
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting flu shot - other				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5	6,640
NO		2		7	9,195
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,114	27,699,384
NOT STATED		9		544	902,475
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2388
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		458	747,455
NO		2		1,870	2,937,855
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,793	24,022,036
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,538
REFUSAL		8		1	2,417
NOT STATED		9		543	901,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 749

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2389
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,428	2,296,291
NO		2		900	1,389,019
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,793	24,022,036
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,538
REFUSAL		8		1	2,417
NOT STATED		9		543	901,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2390
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		134	199,762
NO		2		2,194	3,485,548
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,793	24,022,036
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,538
REFUSAL		8		1	2,417
NOT STATED		9		543	901,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 750

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2391
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13	20,402
NO		2		2,315	3,664,909
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,793	24,022,036
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,538
REFUSAL		8		1	2,417
NOT STATED		9		543	901,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2392
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		36	68,340
NO		2		2,292	3,616,970
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,793	24,022,036
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,538
REFUSAL		8		1	2,417
NOT STATED		9		543	901,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 751

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2393
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8	8,267
NO		2		2,320	3,677,043
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,793	24,022,036
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,538
REFUSAL		8		1	2,417
NOT STATED		9		543	901,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2394
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	6,675
NO		2		2,324	3,678,635
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,793	24,022,036
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,538
REFUSAL		8		1	2,417
NOT STATED		9		543	901,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 752

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2395
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6	9,349
NO		2		2,322	3,675,961
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,793	24,022,036
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,538
REFUSAL		8		1	2,417
NOT STATED		9		543	901,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2396
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	1,885
NO		2		2,327	3,683,426
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,793	24,022,036
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,538
REFUSAL		8		1	2,417
NOT STATED		9		543	901,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 753

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2397
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13	29,430
NO		2		2,315	3,655,880
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,793	24,022,036
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,538
REFUSAL		8		1	2,417
NOT STATED		9		543	901,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2398
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8	14,617
NO		2		2,320	3,670,693
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,793	24,022,036
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,538
REFUSAL		8		1	2,417
NOT STATED		9		543	901,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 754

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2399
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	66,901
NO	2	2,280	3,618,409
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,793	24,022,036
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,538
REFUSAL	8	1	2,417
NOT STATED	9	543	901,392
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2400
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Bad reaction to previous shot				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	222	287,305
NO	2	2,106	3,398,005
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,793	24,022,036
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,538
REFUSAL	8	1	2,417
NOT STATED	9	543	901,392
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 755

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2401
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		36	62,710
NO		2		2,292	3,622,601
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,793	24,022,036
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,538
REFUSAL		8		1	2,417
NOT STATED		9		543	901,392
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_60	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2402
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q60				
<b>Concept</b>	Visited dentist				
<b>Question</b>	It was reported earlier that you had seen or talked to a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2E>0				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,181	13,721,526
NO		2		112	196,944
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,870	13,884,875
DON'T KNOW		7		1	214
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 756

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_61	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2403 - 2404
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q61
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Last time visited dentist
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you went to a dentist?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	7,607	14,526,215
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	1,640	2,881,504
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,079	1,760,095
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO	4	529	867,216
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	5	280	480,244
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	6	2,242	3,008,487
NEVER	7	139	251,105
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	97	17	24,559
REFUSAL	98	4	6,475
NOT STATED	99	507	814,349
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2405
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Visits dentist - make sure everything is OK
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - Make sure everything is OK
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,259	8,017,786
NO	2	6,066	11,149,718
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,816	8,604,497
DON'T KNOW	7	1	309
NOT STATED	9	528	845,383
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 757

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2406
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62				
<b>Concept</b>	Visits dentist - check-up covered by insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - Check-up covered by insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		796	1,530,650
NO		2		9,529	17,636,854
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,816	8,604,497
DON'T KNOW		7		1	309
NOT STATED		9		528	845,383
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2407
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62				
<b>Concept</b>	Visits dentist - catch problems early				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - Catch problems early				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		607	1,075,786
NO		2		9,718	18,091,719
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,816	8,604,497
DON'T KNOW		7		1	309
NOT STATED		9		528	845,383
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 758

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2408
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62				
<b>Concept</b>	Visits dentist - for good dental health				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - For good dental health				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,250	2,416,766
NO		2		9,075	16,750,738
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,816	8,604,497
DON'T KNOW		7		1	309
NOT STATED		9		528	845,383
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2409
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62				
<b>Concept</b>	Visits dentist - care of teeth / gums / dentures				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - To take care of teeth / gums / dentures				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,938	3,319,382
NO		2		8,387	15,848,123
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,816	8,604,497
DON'T KNOW		7		1	309
NOT STATED		9		528	845,383
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 759

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2410
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62				
<b>Concept</b>	Visits dentist - for cleaning / fluoride / maintenance				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - For cleaning / fluoride / maintenance				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,097	6,014,447
NO		2		7,228	13,153,058
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,816	8,604,497
DON'T KNOW		7		1	309
NOT STATED		9		528	845,383
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2411
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62				
<b>Concept</b>	Visits dentist - to get a filling / extraction				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - To get a filling / extraction				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,889	3,202,362
NO		2		8,436	15,965,143
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,816	8,604,497
DON'T KNOW		7		1	309
NOT STATED		9		528	845,383
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 760

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2412
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62				
<b>Concept</b>	Visits dentist - to check braces				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - To check braces				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	163	309,137
NO	2	10,162	18,858,367
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,816	8,604,497
DON'T KNOW	7	1	309
NOT STATED	9	528	845,383
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2413
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62				
<b>Concept</b>	Visits dentist - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	106,393
NO	2	10,262	19,061,111
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,816	8,604,497
DON'T KNOW	7	1	309
NOT STATED	9	528	845,383
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 761

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_63	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2414
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q63				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems obtaining dental services				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining dental services?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		152	242,898
NO		2		10,173	18,923,931
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,816	8,604,497
DON'T KNOW		7		1	985
NOT STATED		9		528	845,383
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2415
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting dental services - not avail. when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		20	26,460
NO		2		132	216,438
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,989	27,528,428
NOT STATED		9		529	846,368
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 762

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2416
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting dental services - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7	5,987
NO		2		145	236,911
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,989	27,528,428
NOT STATED		9		529	846,368
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2417
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting dental services - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		24	34,211
NO		2		128	208,687
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,989	27,528,428
NOT STATED		9		529	846,368
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2418
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting dental services - transportation				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	3,722
NO		2		149	239,176
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,989	27,528,428
NOT STATED		9		529	846,368
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 763

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2419
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting dental services - language				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		152	242,898
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,989	27,528,428
NOT STATED		9		529	846,368
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2420
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting dental services - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		93	150,784
NO		2		59	92,113
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,989	27,528,428
NOT STATED		9		529	846,368
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2421
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting dental services - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	5,460
NO		2		149	237,437
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,989	27,528,428
NOT STATED		9		529	846,368
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 764

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2422
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting dental services - other				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		17	29,567
NO		2		135	213,331
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,989	27,528,428
NOT STATED		9		529	846,368
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2423
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		343	514,928
NO		2		2,846	4,091,561
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,952	23,165,260
DON'T KNOW		7		1	562
NOT STATED		9		528	845,383
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 765

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2424
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,368	2,019,652
NO	2	1,821	2,586,837
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,952	23,165,260
DON'T KNOW	7	1	562
NOT STATED	9	528	845,383
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2425
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - dentist did not think it was necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Dentist did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	53,211
NO	2	3,136	4,553,278
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,952	23,165,260
DON'T KNOW	7	1	562
NOT STATED	9	528	845,383
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 766

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2426
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	8,016
NO		2		3,185	4,598,473
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,952	23,165,260
DON'T KNOW		7		1	562
NOT STATED		9		528	845,383
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2427
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6	7,549
NO		2		3,183	4,598,940
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,952	23,165,260
DON'T KNOW		7		1	562
NOT STATED		9		528	845,383
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 767

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2428
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - not available at all in area				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	2,524
NO		2		3,185	4,603,965
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,952	23,165,260
DON'T KNOW		7		1	562
NOT STATED		9		528	845,383
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2429
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	6,930
NO		2		3,186	4,599,560
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,952	23,165,260
DON'T KNOW		7		1	562
NOT STATED		9		528	845,383
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 768

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2430
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5	3,678
NO		2		3,184	4,602,811
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,952	23,165,260
DON'T KNOW		7		1	562
NOT STATED		9		528	845,383
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2431
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	3,292
NO		2		3,187	4,603,198
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,952	23,165,260
DON'T KNOW		7		1	562
NOT STATED		9		528	845,383
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 769

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2432
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		329	530,219
NO		2		2,860	4,076,270
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,952	23,165,260
DON'T KNOW		7		1	562
NOT STATED		9		528	845,383
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2433
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5	9,213
NO		2		3,184	4,597,276
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,952	23,165,260
DON'T KNOW		7		1	562
NOT STATED		9		528	845,383
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 770

June, 1998

---

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_65L      **Length** 1      **Position** 2434

**Question Name** ACC-Q65

**Concept** No dental visit - fear

**Question** Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)

**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	114	176,901
NO	2	3,075	4,429,588
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,952	23,165,260
DON'T KNOW	7	1	562
NOT STATED	9	528	845,383
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_65M      **Length** 1      **Position** 2435

**Question Name** ACC-Q65

**Concept** No dental visit - wears dentures

**Question** Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Wears dentures

**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,075	1,419,136
NO	2	2,114	3,187,353
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,952	23,165,260
DON'T KNOW	7	1	562
NOT STATED	9	528	845,383
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 771

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2436
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		61	117,774
NO		2		3,128	4,488,716
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,952	23,165,260
DON'T KNOW		7		1	562
NOT STATED		9		528	845,383
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_66	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2437
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q66				
<b>Concept</b>	Has dental insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,776	13,129,176
NO		2		6,650	10,422,107
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		108	246,717
REFUSAL		8		3	7,898
NOT STATED		9		507	814,349
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 772

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_70	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2438
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q70				
<b>Concept</b>	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist				
<b>Question</b>	It was reported earlier that you had seen or talked to an optometrist or ophthalmologist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2B>0				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,689	8,465,603
NO		2		130	217,695
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,345	19,120,262
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_71	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2439
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q71				
<b>Concept</b>	Last eye examination				
<b>Question</b>	When did you last have an eye examination?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		1		5,365	9,701,013
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		2		2,616	4,409,622
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,794	3,098,006
3 OR MORE YEARS AGO		4		3,070	5,248,079
NEVER		5		662	1,292,898
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		28	51,225
REFUSAL		8		3	5,270
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 773

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_72	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2440
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q72				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of eye examinations				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you have an eye examination?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
MORE THAN ONCE A YEAR	1	747	1,353,545		
ONCE A YEAR	2	2,379	4,768,579		
EVERY 2 YEARS	3	3,433	5,538,801		
EVERY 3 YEARS	4	554	921,129		
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 3 YEARS	5	849	1,501,229		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,152	13,636,429		
DON'T KNOW	7	19	27,351		
NOT STATED	9	537	870,631		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2441
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - make sure everything is OK				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Make sure everything is OK				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	4,206	7,562,838		
NO	2	3,773	6,543,861		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,152	13,636,429		
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,936		
NOT STATED	9	537	870,631		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 774

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2442
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - glaucoma test				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Glaucoma test				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	359	551,094
NO	2	7,620	13,555,605
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,152	13,636,429
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,936
NOT STATED	9	537	870,631
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2443
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - job requirement				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Job requirement				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	191	337,407
NO	2	7,788	13,769,292
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,152	13,636,429
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,936
NOT STATED	9	537	870,631
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 775

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2444
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - check prescription				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - To see if need a change in prescription				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,101	5,372,266
NO		2		4,878	8,734,433
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,152	13,636,429
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,936
NOT STATED		9		537	870,631
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2445
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - cataracts are developing				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Cataracts are developing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		348	442,998
NO		2		7,631	13,663,701
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,152	13,636,429
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,936
NOT STATED		9		537	870,631
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 776

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2446
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - to get driver's license				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - To get driver's license				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		127	214,204
NO		2		7,852	13,892,495
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,152	13,636,429
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,936
NOT STATED		9		537	870,631
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2447
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - eye problem / infection				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Eye problem / infection				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		484	850,070
NO		2		7,495	13,256,629
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,152	13,636,429
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,936
NOT STATED		9		537	870,631
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 777

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2448
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Diabetes				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	158,791
NO	2	7,864	13,947,908
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,152	13,636,429
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,936
NOT STATED	9	537	870,631
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2449
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - sight deterioration				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Sight deterioration				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	533	981,248
NO	2	7,446	13,125,452
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,152	13,636,429
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,936
NOT STATED	9	537	870,631
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 778

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2450
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		133	220,371
NO		2		7,846	13,886,328
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,152	13,636,429
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,936
NOT STATED		9		537	870,631
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_74	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2451
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q74				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems obtaining an eye examination				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining an eye examination?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		65	95,471
NO		2		7,915	14,013,908
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,152	13,636,429
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,255
NOT STATED		9		537	870,631
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 779

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_75A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2452
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q75				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting eye exam - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11	16,942
NO		2		54	78,529
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,067	27,650,337
NOT STATED		9		538	871,885
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_75B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2453
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q75				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting eye exam - not available at all in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	3,941
NO		2		64	91,530
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,067	27,650,337
NOT STATED		9		538	871,885
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_75C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2454
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q75				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting eye exam - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		39	66,235
NO		2		26	29,236
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,067	27,650,337
NOT STATED		9		538	871,885
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 780

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_75D	Length	1	Position	2455
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	1,306
NO		2		63	94,165
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,067	27,650,337
NOT STATED		9		538	871,885
	Total			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	EX_6_75E	Length	1	Position	2456
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		65	95,471
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,067	27,650,337
NOT STATED		9		538	871,885
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	EX_6_75F	Length	1	Position	2457
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	6,664
NO		2		56	88,808
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,067	27,650,337
NOT STATED		9		538	871,885
	Total			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 781

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_75G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2458
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q75				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting eye exam - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	1,841
NO	2	62	93,630
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,067	27,650,337
NOT STATED	9	538	871,885
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_75H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2459
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q75				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting eye exam - other				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	11,647
NO	2	57	83,825
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,067	27,650,337
NOT STATED	9	538	871,885
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 782

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2460
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,152	1,935,649
NO		2		4,367	7,687,786
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,607	18,108,081
DON'T KNOW		7		7	15,549
NOT STATED		9		537	870,631
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2461
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - respondent did not think it was neces.				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,098	7,312,065
NO		2		1,421	2,311,370
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,607	18,108,081
DON'T KNOW		7		7	15,549
NOT STATED		9		537	870,631
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 783

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2462
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	128	178,419
NO	2	5,391	9,445,016
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,607	18,108,081
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,549
NOT STATED	9	537	870,631
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2463
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	13,061
NO	2	5,505	9,610,374
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,607	18,108,081
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,549
NOT STATED	9	537	870,631
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 784

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2464
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	33,633
NO	2	5,502	9,589,801
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,607	18,108,081
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,549
NOT STATED	9	537	870,631
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2465
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - not available at all in area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	17,722
NO	2	5,506	9,605,712
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,607	18,108,081
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,549
NOT STATED	9	537	870,631
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 785

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2466
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		15	27,024
NO		2		5,504	9,596,411
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,607	18,108,081
DON'T KNOW		7		7	15,549
NOT STATED		9		537	870,631
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2467
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		17	16,533
NO		2		5,502	9,606,901
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,607	18,108,081
DON'T KNOW		7		7	15,549
NOT STATED		9		537	870,631
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 786

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2468
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	3,126
NO		2		5,517	9,620,308
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,607	18,108,081
DON'T KNOW		7		7	15,549
NOT STATED		9		537	870,631
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2469
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		286	397,108
NO		2		5,233	9,226,327
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,607	18,108,081
DON'T KNOW		7		7	15,549
NOT STATED		9		537	870,631
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 787

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2470
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	8,252
NO	2	5,513	9,615,183
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,607	18,108,081
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,549
NOT STATED	9	537	870,631
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2471
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	13,598
NO	2	5,512	9,609,836
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,607	18,108,081
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,549
NOT STATED	9	537	870,631
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 788

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2472
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		29	54,773
NO		2		5,490	9,568,661
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,607	18,108,081
DON'T KNOW		7		7	15,549
NOT STATED		9		537	870,631
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_77	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2473
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q77				
<b>Concept</b>	Has insurance covering cost of eye glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,956	11,141,132
NO		2		7,312	12,089,507
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		265	560,537
REFUSAL		8		5	14,937
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 789

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ES_6_80	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2474
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q80				
<b>Concept</b>	Overall quality of emergency services				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the emergency services available to you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
EXCELLENT		1		2,050	3,945,264
VERY GOOD		2		4,120	7,279,472
GOOD		3		4,165	7,051,093
FAIR		4		1,405	2,458,827
POOR		5		765	1,342,249
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		1,019	1,713,868
REFUSAL		8		14	15,340
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ES_6_81	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2475
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q81				
<b>Concept</b>	Used emergency services				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use any emergency services in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,778	5,132,062
NO		2		9,725	16,940,724
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,119
NOT STATED		9		1,539	2,543,344
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 790

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ES_6_82	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2476
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q82				
<b>Concept</b>	Has health insurance covering hospital charges				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have health insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	6,651	12,541,312		
NO	2	5,505	8,804,093		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446		
DON'T KNOW	7	345	716,734		
REFUSAL	8	4	14,764		
NOT STATED	9	1,539	2,543,344		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	IS_6D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2477
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of types of medical insurance				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ES_6_82, EX_6_77, DV_6_66 and DGC6_6. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NO TYPES OF INSURANCE	0	3,653	5,826,156		
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE	1	1,413	2,216,667		
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE	2	1,165	1,929,800		
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE	3	1,774	3,260,572		
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE	4	3,979	7,794,531		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446		
NOT STATED	9	2,060	3,592,523		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 791

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2478
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Tissue sample given for life insurance				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you applied for life insurance where you had to give a blood, urine or saliva sample?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	442	899,814
NO	2	12,126	20,542,041
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,651	6,487,825
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,706
REFUSAL	8	11	15,786
NOT STATED	9	434	664,523
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2479
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Donated blood at the Red Cross				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever donated blood at the Red Cross?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,643	6,142,212
NO	2	8,918	15,291,365
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,651	6,487,825
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,055
REFUSAL	8	1	223
NOT STATED	9	451	688,014
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 792

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_3	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2480 - 2483
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Year of last blood donation				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you donated blood at the Red Cross?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HVS6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEAR		1931 - 1997		3,529	6,002,488
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		11,569	21,779,190
DON'T KNOW		9997		110	137,316
REFUSAL		9998		4	2,408
NOT STATED		9999		458	696,292
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2484
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Test for HIV or AIDS other than for insurance / blood donat.				
<b>Question</b>	People may also be tested for HIV or AIDS through a family doctor or clinic. Other than when donating blood at the Red Cross or when applying for life insurance, have you ever been tested for HIV or AIDS?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,621	3,091,740
NO		2		10,903	18,274,153
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,651	6,487,825
DON'T KNOW		7		30	58,088
REFUSAL		8		7	9,596
NOT STATED		9		458	696,292
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 793

June, 1998

Variable Name	HVS6_5	Length	4	Position	2485 - 2488
Question Name	HIV-Q5				
Concept	Year of last HIV / AIDS test				
Question	When was the last time you were tested for HIV or AIDS?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HVS6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1978 - 1997		1,616	3,082,966
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		13,554	24,761,978
DON'T KNOW		9997		5	8,774
NOT STATED		9999		495	763,976
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_6	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2489 - 2490
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for HIV / AIDS test				
<b>Question</b>	What was the main reason for getting tested for HIV or AIDS?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HVS6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
PREGNANCY		1		171	285,548
PEACE OF MIND		2		633	1,229,557
HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE		3		84	156,609
DRUG USE		4		6	5,294
OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE		5		59	107,389
HAD A BLOOD TRANSFUSION		6		98	161,296
RECEIVED BLOOD PRODUCTS		7		20	42,605
CONFIRM RESULTS FROM PREVIOUS TEST		8		15	26,886
OTHER		9		533	1,073,619
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,554	24,761,978
REFUSAL		98		2	2,936
NOT STATED		99		495	763,976
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 794

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2491
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985				
<b>Question</b>	Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a "clotting factor" to treat a bleeding condition such as hemophilia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	95,546
NO	2	12,440	21,238,587
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,651	6,487,825
DON'T KNOW	7	21	31,761
NOT STATED	9	495	763,976
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2492
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985				
<b>Question</b>	Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a blood transfusion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	480	750,642
NO	2	11,976	20,490,624
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,651	6,487,825
DON'T KNOW	7	68	124,628
NOT STATED	9	495	763,976
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 795

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2493
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Has injected non-prescription drugs				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever injected non-prescription drugs such as steroids, heroin or cocaine?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		64	106,602
NO		2		12,455	21,254,137
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,651	6,487,825
DON'T KNOW		7		1	153
REFUSAL		8		4	5,001
NOT STATED		9		495	763,976
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2494 - 2495
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	First source of information - sports injuries				
<b>Question</b>	Imagine that you, or a close friend, plan to try a new sport but are concerned about the risk of getting hurt or injured. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR		1		17	43,720
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		2		3	6,846
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT		3		6	13,078
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.		4		13	50,237
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.		5		2	3,245
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES		6		11	27,975
TALK TO FRIENDS		7		2	6,593
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.		8		28	69,627
DO NOTHING		9		2	7,158
OTHER		10		5	17,111
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,298	27,974,732
NOT STATED		99		283	397,372
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 796

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2496
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Look for other source - sports injuries				
<b>Question</b>	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP_1=1 to 8 or 10				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		45	122,866
NO		2		42	115,567
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,300	27,981,890
NOT STATED		9		283	397,372
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_1B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2497 - 2498
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Second source of information - sports injuries				
<b>Question</b>	What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP6_1A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR		1		3	4,802
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		2		2	10,742
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE		3		1	2,568
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.		4		7	16,009
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.		5		6	22,875
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES		6		6	18,035
TALK TO FRIENDS		7		4	8,021
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.		8		11	23,157
OTHER		9		5	16,656
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,342	28,097,457
NOT STATED		99		283	397,372
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 797

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2499 - 2500
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	First source of information - AIDS / STD				
<b>Question</b>	Imagine that you, or a close friend, are concerned about the risk of getting AIDS or another sexually transmitted disease. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain info. about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	37	98,415
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	1	2,509
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	18	44,379
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	2	3,735
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	3	10,004
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	16	47,062
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	1	2,516
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	9	26,169
OTHER	10	1	2,270
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,298	27,974,732
DON'T KNOW	97	1	8,530
NOT STATED	99	283	397,372
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	HIP6_2A	Length	1	Position	2501
Question Name	AINF-Q2A				
Concept	Look for other source - AIDS / STD				
Question	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP_2=1 to 8 or 10				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		44	120,842
NO		2		44	116,218
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,298	27,974,732
NOT STATED		9		284	405,902
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 798

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2502 - 2503
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q2B
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Second source of information - AIDS / STD
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP6_2A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	10	24,478
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	2	4,159
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE	3	3	4,298
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	5,874
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	4	13,198
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	8	22,694
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	3	4,473
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	6	15,153
OTHER	9	7	26,515
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,342	28,090,950
NOT STATED	99	284	405,902
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 799

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2504 - 2505
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	First source of information - depression				
<b>Question</b>	You have been feeling depressed or very sad for several weeks and you want some information to decide what to do about it. What would you do to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	13	32,146
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	5	19,934
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	4	9,159
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	2	6,419
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	26	72,488
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	10	25,051
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	21	51,803
DO NOTHING	9	2	4,747
OTHER	10	3	8,836
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,298	27,974,732
DON'T KNOW	97	3	15,006
NOT STATED	99	283	397,372
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2506
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Look for other source - depression				
<b>Question</b>	Would you do anything else to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP_3=1 to 8 or 10				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	111,335
NO	2	38	109,932
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,300	27,979,479
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,570
NOT STATED	9	286	412,378
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 800

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_3B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2507 - 2508
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q3B
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Second source of information - depression
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What else would you do to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP6_3A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	3	5,546
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	8	17,565
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE	3	1	2,553
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	5,874
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	2	11,022
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	15	41,375
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	7	13,798
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	6	9,809
OTHER	9	1	3,793
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,338	28,089,411
NOT STATED	99	288	416,948
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 801

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2509 - 2510
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	First source of information - pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Imagine that you or a close friend were concerned about the risk of a pregnancy. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	37	103,175
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	3	5,681
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	13	38,304
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	1	5,874
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	20	56,830
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	1	2,255
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	5	10,005
DO NOTHING	9	1	2,609
OTHER	10	5	16,345
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,298	27,974,732
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,512
NOT STATED	99	283	397,372
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2511
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Look for other source - pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP_4=1 to 8 or 10				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	125,869
NO	2	43	112,601
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,299	27,977,341
NOT STATED	9	286	401,883
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 802

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_4B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2512 - 2513
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q4B
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Second source of information - pregnancy
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP6_4A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	9	32,548
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	3	7,246
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE	3	5	9,822
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	5,874
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	3	7,230
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	12	40,802
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	3	8,602
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	5	11,191
OTHER	9	1	2,553
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,342	28,089,942
NOT STATED	99	286	401,883
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2514
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Attended school in past 12 months
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the last 12 months, did you attend school?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered EDC6_1=2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	18,139
NO	2	1	5,495
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,386	28,221,644
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 803

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2515
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Rating of information received at school on improving health				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the health education you've received in school during the past 12 months, how would you rate it overall in terms of providing useful information about how to protect or improve your health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered HIP6_5=1 or EDC6_1=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	23	63,136
GOOD	2	45	121,599
FAIR	3	14	41,759
POOR	4	6	13,602
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,299	27,980,227
NOT STATED	9	283	397,372
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2516
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended sex education classes at school				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, have you attended sex education classes at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered HIP6_5=1 or EDC6_1=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	138,494
NO	2	36	101,601
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,299	27,980,227
NOT STATED	9	283	397,372
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 804

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2517
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Rating of sex education classes				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the classes in terms of providing useful information about how to protect or improve your health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP6_7=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	19	46,392
GOOD	2	28	78,612
FAIR	3	5	13,491
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,335	28,081,828
NOT STATED	9	283	397,372
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2518
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Sees well enough to read newsprint without glasses /contacts				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,049	17,848,298
NO	2	6,055	9,710,422
NOT APPLICABLE	6	288	682,519
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,040
NOT STATED	9	275	372,416
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 805

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2519
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Sees well enough to read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_1=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,822	9,380,358
NO		2		226	321,854
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,337	18,530,817
DON'T KNOW		7		6	8,744
NOT STATED		9		279	375,922
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2520
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Able to see				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_2=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		210	307,592
NO		2		21	22,780
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,159	27,911,174
DON'T KNOW		7		1	225
NOT STATED		9		279	375,922
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 806

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2521
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Sees well enough to recognize friend without glasses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_1=1 or HSC6_2=1 or HSC6_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11,291	21,085,370
NO		2		3,762	6,419,805
NOT APPLICABLE		6		309	705,299
DON'T KNOW		7		28	31,072
NOT STATED		9		280	376,148
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2522
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Sees well enough to recognize friend with glasses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_4=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,598	6,189,485
NO		2		164	229,933
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,600	21,790,669
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,941
NOT STATED		9		306	403,666
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 807

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6DVIS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2523 - 2524
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived vision trouble - function code				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_1 to HSC6_5. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NO VISUAL PROBLEMS	1	7,741	15,335,838		
PROBLEMS CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	7,018	11,743,341		
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE / NOT CORRECTED	3	127	190,922		
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE / NOT CORRECTED	4	90	126,301		
PROBLEMS CLOSE & DISTANCE NOT CORRECTED	5	76	107,574		
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	21	22,780		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	288	682,519		
NOT STATED	99	309	408,420		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693		

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2525
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Hears in group of people without hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	14,401	26,552,608		
NO	2	704	1,007,312		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	288	682,519		
NOT STATED	9	277	375,255		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 808

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2526
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Hears in group of people with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_6=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	422	641,182
NO	2	233	304,136
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,689	27,235,126
DON'T KNOW	7	48	61,380
REFUSAL	8	1	614
NOT STATED	9	277	375,255
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2527
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q7A				
<b>Concept</b>	Able to hear				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to hear at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_7=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	262	331,122
NO	2	19	32,976
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,111	27,876,309
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,032
NOT STATED	9	277	375,255
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 809

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2528
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Hears in quiet room without hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid ?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_7=1 or HSC6_7A=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	530	762,495
NO	2	151	204,259
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,708	27,268,103
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,550
NOT STATED	9	278	377,287
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2529
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Hears in quiet room with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_8=2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	177,380
NO	2	18	27,870
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,238	28,030,597
DON'T KNOW	7	1	873
NOT STATED	9	279	380,974
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 810

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6DHER	Length	2	Position	2530 - 2531
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived hearing problems - function code				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_6 to HSC6_9. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO HEARING PROBLEMS		1		14,401	26,552,608
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP / CORRECTED		2		314	500,868
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP & IND. / CORRECTED		3		106	139,209
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP / NOT CORRECTED		4		215	261,013
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP & IND. / IND. COR.		5		28	38,171
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP & IND. / NOT COR.		6		17	27,637
CANNOT HEAR		7		19	32,976
NOT APPLICABLE		96		288	682,519
NOT STATED		99		282	382,694
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC6_10	Length	1	Position	2532
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Understood by strangers in own language				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14,983	27,361,125
NO		2		120	195,161
NOT APPLICABLE		6		288	682,519
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,634
NOT STATED		9		277	375,255
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 811

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2533
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Understood partially by strangers in own language				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_10=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		92	153,804
NO		2		28	41,357
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,271	28,043,643
NOT STATED		9		279	378,890
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2534
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Understood by non-strangers in own language				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_10=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		76	132,151
NO		2		44	63,010
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,271	28,043,643
NOT STATED		9		279	378,890
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2535
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Understood partially by non-strangers in own language				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_12=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		31	50,667
NO		2		13	12,343
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,347	28,175,794
NOT STATED		9		279	378,890
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 812

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6DSPE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2536
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived speech trouble - function code				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_10 to HSC6_13. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO SPEECH PROBLEMS		1		14,983	27,361,125
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		2		67	116,839
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		3		23	35,797
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		4		17	30,182
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		5		11	11,175
NOT APPLICABLE		6		288	682,519
NOT STATED		9		281	380,058
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2537
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Able to walk without difficulty without support				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14,447	26,650,755
NO		2		656	908,286
NOT APPLICABLE		6		288	682,519
DON'T KNOW		7		2	879
NOT STATED		9		277	375,255
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 813

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2538
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Able to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to walk at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_14=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		572	811,538
NO		2		82	94,005
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,735	27,333,274
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,742
NOT STATED		9		279	376,134
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2539
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Requires support to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		400	521,201
NO		2		171	288,305
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,817	27,427,279
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,032
NOT STATED		9		281	378,877
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 814

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2540
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Requires help of person to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		114	150,693
NO		2		456	658,416
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,817	27,427,279
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,430
NOT STATED		9		281	378,877
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2541
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Requires a wheelchair				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_14=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		121	147,593
NO		2		535	760,693
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,735	27,333,274
NOT STATED		9		279	376,134
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 815

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2542
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q19				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of wheelchair use				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you use a wheelchair?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_18=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALWAYS		1		68	83,962
OFTEN		2		21	26,417
SOMETIMES		3		29	34,346
NEVER		4		3	2,867
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,270	28,093,967
NOT STATED		9		279	376,134
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2543
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q20				
<b>Concept</b>	Requires help to move in wheelchair				
<b>Question</b>	Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_18=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		72	91,745
NO		2		48	54,531
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,270	28,093,967
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,316
NOT STATED		9		279	376,134
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 816

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6DMOB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2544 - 2545
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived mobility trouble - function code				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_14 to HSC6_20. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NO MOBILITY PROBLEMS	1	14,447	26,650,755		
PROBLEMS - NO AID REQUIRED	2	138	242,040		
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	286	377,473		
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	34	41,332		
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	114	150,693		
CANNOT WALK	6	82	94,005		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	288	682,519		
NOT STATED	99	281	378,877		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693		

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2546
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Able to grasp and handle small objects				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	14,911	27,255,135		
NO	2	194	304,785		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	288	682,519		
NOT STATED	9	277	375,255		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 817

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2547
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Requires help due to limitation in hands				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_21=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		64	87,083
NO		2		130	217,702
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,199	27,937,654
NOT STATED		9		277	375,255
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2548
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Requires help with tasks				
<b>Question</b>	With how many tasks do you require the help of another person?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_22=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
SOME TASKS		1		29	30,068
MOST TASKS		2		11	19,798
ALMOST ALL TASKS		3		12	19,383
ALL TASKS		4		12	17,833
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,329	28,155,356
NOT STATED		9		277	375,255
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 818

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2549
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q24				
<b>Concept</b>	Requires special equipment due to limitation in hands				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_21=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	35,350
NO	2	173	269,434
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,199	27,937,654
NOT STATED	9	277	375,255
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6DDEX	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2550 - 2551
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived dexterity trouble - function code				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_21 to HSC6_24. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEMS	1	14,911	27,255,135
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - NO HELP	2	125	204,477
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - EQUIPMENT	3	5	13,225
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - HELP SOME TASKS	4	29	30,068
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - HELP MOST TASKS	5	23	39,181
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - HELP ALL TASKS	6	12	17,833
NOT APPLICABLE	96	288	682,519
NOT STATED	99	277	375,255
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 819

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_25	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2552
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Description of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	How would you describe your state of mind?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE		1		12,158	22,405,601
SOMEWHAT HAPPY		2		2,459	4,385,017
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY		3		357	560,251
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE		4		85	140,166
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE		5		30	54,393
NOT APPLICABLE		6		288	682,519
DON'T KNOW		7		14	13,290
REFUSAL		8		2	1,203
NOT STATED		9		277	375,255
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6DEMO	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2553 - 2554
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived emotional problems - function code				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_25. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE		1		12,158	22,405,601
SOMEWHAT HAPPY		2		2,459	4,385,017
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY		3		357	560,251
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE		4		85	140,166
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE		5		30	54,393
NOT APPLICABLE		6		288	682,519
NOT STATED		9		293	389,749
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 820

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_26	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2555
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	Ability to remember things				
<b>Question</b>	How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	12,368	22,988,832		
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,506	4,212,339		
VERY FORGETFUL	3	207	330,673		
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	15	19,655		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	288	682,519		
DON'T KNOW	7	7	7,218		
REFUSAL	8	2	1,203		
NOT STATED	9	277	375,255		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_27	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2556
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q27				
<b>Concept</b>	Ability to think and solve problems				
<b>Question</b>	How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	13,846	25,466,257		
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	920	1,563,703		
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	241	386,376		
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	61	96,731		
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	26	32,249		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	288	682,519		
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,401		
REFUSAL	8	2	1,203		
NOT STATED	9	277	375,255		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 821

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6DCOG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2557 - 2558
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived cognition - function code				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_26 and HSC6_27. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NO COGNITIVE PROBLEMS	1	11,929	22,212,132		
SOME DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	432	761,756		
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,847	3,158,187		
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/SOME DIFF. THINKING	4	633	1,015,301		
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINKING	5	221	359,447		
UNABLE TO REMEMBER / TO THINK	6	27	32,558		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	288	682,519		
NOT STATED	99	293	395,793		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693		

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_28	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2559
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q28				
<b>Concept</b>	Free of pain or discomfort				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	13,084	24,322,367		
NO	2	2,015	3,220,884		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	288	682,519		
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,669		
NOT STATED	9	277	375,255		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 822

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_29	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2560
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q29				
<b>Concept</b>	Intensity of pain or discomfort				
<b>Question</b>	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_28=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MILD		1		581	965,694
MODERATE		2		1,133	1,749,179
SEVERE		3		292	489,540
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,372	25,004,885
DON'T KNOW		7		8	15,550
NOT STATED		9		284	392,846
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_30	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2561
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q30				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of activities prevented by pain / discomfort				
<b>Question</b>	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_28=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE		1		474	868,342
A FEW		2		689	1,131,681
SOME		3		486	703,818
MOST		4		364	515,457
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,372	25,004,885
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,586
NOT STATED		9		283	391,925
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 823

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6DPAD	Length	1	Position	2562
Question Name					
Concept	Derived activities prevented-pain/discomfort - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_28 to HSC6_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		13,084	24,322,367
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY		2		474	868,342
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES		3		689	1,131,681
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES		4		486	703,818
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES		5		364	515,457
NOT APPLICABLE		6		288	682,519
NOT STATED		9		285	393,510
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC6DSEV	Length	1	Position	2563
Question Name					
Concept	Derived severity of pain - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_28 to HSC6_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		13,084	24,322,367
MILD PAIN/DISCOMFORT		2		580	965,157
MODERATE PAIN/DISCOMFORT		3		1,133	1,749,179
SEVERE PAIN/DISCOMFORT		4		292	489,540
NOT APPLICABLE		6		288	682,519
NOT STATED		9		293	408,933
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 824

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6DHSI	<b>Length</b>	5.3	<b>Position</b>	2564 - 2568
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived Health Status Index (3 decimal places)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_1 to HSC6_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
INDEX SCORE		0.061 - 1.000	15,067	27,509,740	
NOT APPLICABLE		9.996	288	682,519	
NOT STATED		9.999	315	425,436	
	<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695	

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_25A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2569
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25A				
<b>Concept</b>	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness				
<b>Question</b>	Has ... ever experienced any event or situation that has caused him / her a great amount of worry or unhappiness?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 to 11				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>	
YES		1	410	1,058,725	
NO		2	864	2,191,345	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	14,118	24,989,226	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	3,143	
NOT STATED		9	277	375,255	
	<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694	



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 825

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2570
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - death in family				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Death in family				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		126	312,247
NO		2		284	746,478
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,982	27,180,571
NOT STATED		9		278	378,398
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2571
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - divorce / separation				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Divorce / separation of parents				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		115	323,172
NO		2		295	735,553
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,982	27,180,571
NOT STATED		9		278	378,398
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 826

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2572
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - move				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Move				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	50,649
NO	2	391	1,008,076
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,982	27,180,571
NOT STATED	9	278	378,398
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2573
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - illness / injury of family member				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Illness / injury of a family member				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	107,124
NO	2	364	951,602
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,982	27,180,571
NOT STATED	9	278	378,398
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 827

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2574
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Conflict between parents				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	55,089
NO	2	390	1,003,636
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,982	27,180,571
NOT STATED	9	278	378,398
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2575
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - other event				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	120	320,357
NO	2	290	738,368
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,982	27,180,571
NOT STATED	9	278	378,398
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 828

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2576
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Walked for exercise in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9,273	16,007,020
NO		2		4,236	7,744,674
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2577
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Gardening / yard work in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,994	10,351,804
NO		2		7,515	13,399,890
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 829

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2578
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Swam in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,015	5,826,958
NO		2		10,494	17,924,737
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2579
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Bicycled in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,188	6,183,176
NO		2		10,321	17,568,518
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 830

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2580
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Popular or social dance in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,207	5,716,707
NO		2		10,302	18,034,987
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2581
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Home exercises in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,915	7,202,571
NO		2		9,594	16,549,123
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 831

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2582
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Played ice hockey in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		630	1,335,368
NO		2		12,879	22,416,326
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2583
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ice skated in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		957	1,959,187
NO		2		12,552	21,792,507
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 832

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2584
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Downhill skied in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		419	917,655
NO		2		13,090	22,834,040
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2585
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Jogged or ran in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,640	3,509,110
NO		2		11,869	20,242,584
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 833

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2586
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Golfed in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,328	2,600,954
NO		2		12,181	21,150,741
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2587
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had exercise class or did aerobics in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		911	1,789,325
NO		2		12,598	21,962,369
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 834

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2588
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Cross-country skied in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Cross-country skiing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		322	645,340
NO		2		13,187	23,106,354
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2589
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Bowled in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,307	2,507,977
NO		2		12,202	21,243,717
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 835

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2590
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Played baseball or softball in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,091	2,107,003
NO		2		12,418	21,644,691
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2591
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Played tennis in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		558	1,318,306
NO		2		12,951	22,433,388
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 836

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2592
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight-trained in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,384	2,727,931
NO		2		12,125	21,023,763
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2593
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Fished in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,365	2,366,723
NO		2		12,144	21,384,971
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 837

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2594
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Played volleyball in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		758	1,676,262
NO		2		12,751	22,075,432
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2595
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Played basketball in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		875	2,087,613
NO		2		12,634	21,664,081
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 838

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2596
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		975	2,006,355
NO		2		12,534	21,745,339
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2597
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Did no physical activity in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - None of the above				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,417	2,353,219
NO		2		12,092	21,398,475
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,601
REFUSAL		8		19	34,818
NOT STATED		9		506	814,135
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 839

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_C1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2598
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1Ui				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - other physical activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this other activity (#1)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		974	2,005,403
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,160	25,742,785
NOT STATED		9		536	869,507
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2599
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1W				
<b>Concept</b>	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		152	346,005
NO		2		823	1,660,351
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,160	25,742,785
NOT STATED		9		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_C2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2600
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1Wi				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - other physical activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this other activity (#2)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		152	346,005
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,983	27,403,135
NOT STATED		9		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 840

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2601
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1X				
<b>Concept</b>	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		35	84,789
NO		2		117	261,215
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,983	27,403,135
NOT STATED		9		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_C3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2602
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1Xi				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - other physical activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this other activity (#3)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1X=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		35	84,789
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,100	27,664,350
NOT STATED		9		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2603 - 2605
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - walking for exercise				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did walk for exercise?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 270		9,237	15,959,047
NOT APPLICABLE		996		5,862	11,742,120
DON'T KNOW		997		32	42,970
REFUSAL		998		4	5,004
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 841

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2606
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - walking for exercise				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend walking for exercise on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		1,000	1,686,317
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		3,726	6,520,482
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		3,293	5,597,254
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,215	2,153,010
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,862	11,742,120
DON'T KNOW		7		3	1,983
NOT STATED		9		571	916,528
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2B	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2607 - 2609
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - gardening or yard work				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do gardening or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1B=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		5,971	10,306,600
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,141	17,397,336
DON'T KNOW		997		21	43,703
REFUSAL		998		2	1,500
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 842

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2610
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - gardening or yard work				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend gardening or doing yard work on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1B=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		347	573,269
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		1,258	2,200,435
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		1,807	3,025,927
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,558	4,506,570
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,141	17,397,336
DON'T KNOW		7		1	399
NOT STATED		9		558	913,757
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2C	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2611 - 2613
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - swimming				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go swimming?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		3,002	5,804,594
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,120	21,922,182
DON'T KNOW		997		12	21,503
REFUSAL		998		1	860
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 843

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2614
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - swimming				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend swimming on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		200	370,023
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		747	1,403,351
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		1,079	2,061,157
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		976	1,970,063
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,120	21,922,182
NOT STATED		9		548	890,918
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2D	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2615 - 2617
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - bicycling				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go bicycling?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		3,176	6,163,719
NOT APPLICABLE		996		11,947	21,565,964
DON'T KNOW		997		11	18,597
REFUSAL		998		1	860
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 844

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2618
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - bicycling				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend bicycling on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		309	574,189
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		955	1,812,649
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		1,042	2,025,409
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		869	1,749,510
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,947	21,565,964
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,961
NOT STATED		9		547	888,011
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2E	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2619 - 2621
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - popular or social dance				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do any popular or social dancing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 93		3,204	5,710,976
NOT APPLICABLE		996		11,928	22,032,433
DON'T KNOW		997		2	4,870
REFUSAL		998		1	860
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 845

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2622
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - popular or social dance				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on popular or social dance on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		107	194,028
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		174	293,074
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		377	653,668
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,544	4,566,813
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,928	22,032,433
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,394
NOT STATED		9		538	874,285
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2F	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2623 - 2625
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - home exercises				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do home exercises?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1F=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		3,900	7,178,542
NOT APPLICABLE		996		11,220	20,546,569
DON'T KNOW		997		14	23,631
REFUSAL		998		1	398
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 846

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2626
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - home exercises				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend doing home exercises on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1F=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		1,100	1,967,286
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		1,754	3,233,579
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		811	1,505,445
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		235	472,232
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,220	20,546,569
NOT STATED		9		550	892,583
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2G	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2627 - 2629
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - ice hockey				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play ice hockey?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1G=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		630	1,335,368
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,505	26,413,772
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 847

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2630
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - ice hockey				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend playing ice hockey on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1G=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		6	7,173
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		12	20,722
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		145	314,622
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		467	992,851
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,505	26,413,772
NOT STATED		9		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2H	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2631 - 2633
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - ice skating				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go ice skating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1H=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		956	1,956,404
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,178	25,789,952
DON'T KNOW		997		1	2,783
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 848

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2634
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - ice skating				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend ice skating on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1H=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		26	33,329
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		93	160,693
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		395	819,337
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		442	943,046
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,178	25,789,952
NOT STATED		9		536	871,337
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2I	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2635 - 2637
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - downhill skiing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go downhill skiing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1I=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		417	914,140
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,716	26,831,485
DON'T KNOW		997		2	3,515
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 849

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2638
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - downhill skiing				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend downhill skiing on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1I=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	7	12,210		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3	2,672		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	9	23,467		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	398	875,791		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,716	26,831,485		
NOT STATED	9	537	872,069		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2J	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2639 - 2641
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - jogging or running				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go jogging or running?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1J=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,634	3,499,921		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,495	24,240,030		
DON'T KNOW	997	6	9,189		
NOT STATED	999	535	868,554		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 850

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2642
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - jogging or running				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend jogging or running on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1J=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		310	680,493
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		731	1,546,229
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		460	963,793
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		133	309,406
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,495	24,240,030
NOT STATED		9		541	877,743
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2K	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2643 - 2645
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - golfing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go golfing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 95		1,325	2,597,757
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,807	25,148,186
DON'T KNOW		997		2	2,336
REFUSAL		998		1	860
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 851

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2646
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - golfing				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend golfing on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		7	23,951
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		10	22,777
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		41	70,189
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,267	2,480,840
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,807	25,148,186
NOT STATED		9		538	871,750
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2647 - 2649
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1L=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		909	1,785,788
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,224	25,959,815
DON'T KNOW		997		2	3,537
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 852

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2650
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend in exercise class or aerobics on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1L=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		38	94,436
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		111	217,459
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		490	904,227
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		270	569,666
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,224	25,959,815
NOT STATED		9		537	872,091
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2M	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2651 - 2653
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - cross-country skiing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go cross-country skiing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1M=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 90		321	643,288
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,813	27,103,800
REFUSAL		998		1	2,052
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 853

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2654
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - cross-country skiing				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend cross-country skiing on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1M=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		9	16,968
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		9	14,774
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		69	114,590
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		234	496,956
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,813	27,103,800
NOT STATED		9		536	870,606
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2N	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2655 - 2657
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - bowling				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go bowling?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1N=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,307	2,507,977
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,828	25,241,163
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 854

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2658
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - bowling				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend bowling on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1N=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		5	13,136
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		24	49,732
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		202	366,858
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,076	2,078,251
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,828	25,241,163
NOT STATED		9		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2O	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2659 - 2661
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - baseball or softball				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play baseball or softball?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1O=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,087	2,099,692
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,044	25,642,137
DON'T KNOW		997		3	6,451
REFUSAL		998		1	860
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 855

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2662
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - baseball or softball				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend playing baseball or softball on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1O=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	16	24,122		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	46	105,440		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	135	235,377		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	890	1,734,754		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,044	25,642,137		
NOT STATED	9	539	875,865		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2P	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2663 - 2665
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - tennis				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play tennis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1P=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	555	1,309,601		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,577	26,430,834		
DON'T KNOW	997	2	7,845		
REFUSAL	998	1	860		
NOT STATED	999	535	868,554		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 856

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2666
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - tennis				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend playing tennis on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1P=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		9	20,962
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		40	81,878
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		156	367,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		350	839,761
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,577	26,430,834
NOT STATED		9		538	877,259
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2Q	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2667 - 2669
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - weight training				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do weight training?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1Q=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,380	2,715,714
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,751	25,021,209
DON'T KNOW		997		4	12,217
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 857

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2670
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - weight training				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend weight training on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1Q=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		150	295,563
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		398	775,521
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		454	852,695
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		377	790,726
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,751	25,021,209
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,209
NOT STATED		9		539	880,771
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2R	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2671 - 2673
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - fishing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go fishing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1R=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,364	2,366,298
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,770	25,382,417
DON'T KNOW		997		1	425
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 858

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2674
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - fishing				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend fishing on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1R=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		9	11,271
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		25	35,255
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		81	137,116
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,248	2,181,195
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,770	25,382,417
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,462
NOT STATED		9		536	868,979
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2S	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2675 - 2677
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - volleyball				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1S=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		756	1,671,089
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,377	26,072,878
DON'T KNOW		997		1	4,313
REFUSAL		998		1	860
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 859

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2678
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - volleyball				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend playing volleyball on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1S=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		15	33,048
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		68	150,700
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		227	495,329
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		446	992,012
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,377	26,072,878
NOT STATED		9		537	873,727
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2T	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2679 - 2681
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - basketball				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1T=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		870	2,076,237
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,260	25,661,527
DON'T KNOW		997		3	7,123
REFUSAL		998		2	4,253
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 860

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2682
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - basketball				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend playing basketball on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1T=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		33	70,201
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		132	359,017
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		291	655,356
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		414	991,663
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,260	25,661,527
NOT STATED		9		540	879,930
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2U	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2683 - 2685
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		974	2,003,572
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,160	25,742,785
DON'T KNOW		997		1	2,783
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 861

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2686
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - other physical activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on this other leisure time activity #1 on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		29	53,103
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		80	165,051
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		233	494,014
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		632	1,291,404
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,160	25,742,785
NOT STATED		9		536	871,337
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

Variable Name	PAC6_2W	Length	3	Position	2687 - 2689
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		151	345,381
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,983	27,403,135
DON'T KNOW		997		1	623
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 862

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2690
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - other physical activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on this other leisure time activity (#2) on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		3	7,290
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		22	47,987
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		29	66,959
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		97	223,145
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,983	27,403,135
NOT STATED		9		536	869,177
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2X	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2691 - 2693
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1X=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		34	84,166
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,100	27,664,350
DON'T KNOW		997		1	623
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 863

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2694
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - other physical activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on this other leisure time activity (#3) on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1X=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		2	4,508
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		3	2,931
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		8	17,771
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		21	58,956
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,100	27,664,350
NOT STATED		9		536	869,177
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_4A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2695 - 2696
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours walking to work / school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE		1		5,681	9,445,245
LESS THAN 1 HOUR		2		2,271	4,069,830
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS		3		3,335	6,269,464
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS		4		993	1,852,868
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS		5		438	791,739
MORE THAN 20 HOURS		6		759	1,278,701
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		97		29	41,144
REFUSAL		98		3	2,704
NOT STATED		99		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 864

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_4B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2697 - 2698
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours biking to work / school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	12,441	21,592,380
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	488	980,070
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	436	909,191
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	87	169,732
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	24	43,474
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	27	45,724
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	97	4	8,643
REFUSAL	98	2	2,481
NOT STATED	99	535	868,554
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2699
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of bike helmet use				
<b>Question</b>	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1 or PAC6_4B > 1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALWAYS		1		909	1,876,257
MOST OF THE TIME		2		172	378,170
RARELY		3		204	487,993
NEVER		4		2,127	3,874,801
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,723	21,131,919
NOT STATED		9		535	868,554
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 865

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2700
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of physical activity for usual day				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT	1	3,331	5,906,428
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	6,815	12,088,658
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,589	4,432,392
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	762	1,303,246
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	8	17,291
REFUSAL	8	4	3,680
NOT STATED	9	535	868,554
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6DEE	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	2701 - 2704
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived energy expenditure (1 decimal point)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC6_1A to PAC6_1X and PAC6_2. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT OF ENERGY EXPENDITURE	0.0 - 21.9	13,509	23,751,694
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED	99.9	535	868,554
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 866

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6DLEI	Length	1	Position	2705
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived participant in leisure physical activity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC6_1A to PAC6_1X.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12,092	21,398,475
NO		2		1,417	2,353,219
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED		9		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6DFM	Length	3	Position	2706 - 2708
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived monthly freq. of physical activity lasting > 15 min.				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC6_2A to PAC6_2X. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY		0 - 208		13,509	23,751,695
NOT APPLICABLE		996		1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED		999		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

Variable Name	PAC6DFR	Length	1	Position	2709
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived frequency of all physical activity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC6DFM. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
REGULAR		1		7,707	13,904,339
OCCASIONAL		2		2,635	4,683,208
INFREQUENT		3		3,167	5,164,147
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED		9		535	868,554
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 867

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6DFD	Length	1	Position	2710
Question Name					
Concept	Derived participation / daily phys. activities > 15 min.				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6DFM. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY		1		4,008	7,216,408
NOT DAILY		2		9,501	16,535,286
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED		9		535	868,554
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6DPAI	Length	1	Position	2711
Question Name					
Concept	Derived physical activity index				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6DEE. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE		1		2,630	4,965,618
MODERATE		2		2,989	5,369,759
INACTIVE		3		7,890	13,416,318
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED		9		535	868,554
		Total		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 868

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2712
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, did you ever try to get a suntan, either from the sun or by using artificial methods of suntanning?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		345	616,806
NO		2		878	1,571,551
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,145	25,993,776
REFUSAL		8		2	1,269
NOT STATED		9		300	434,292
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2713
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Deepness of suntan				
<b>Question</b>	How deep a suntan did you try to get?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TUP6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LIGHT		1		111	194,814
MODERATE		2		156	281,405
DARK		3		60	111,370
VERY DARK		4		16	24,664
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,023	27,565,327
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,553
NOT STATED		9		302	435,561
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 869

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2714
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Got sunburnt				
<b>Question</b>	Did you get sunburnt at least once during the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		423	813,713
NO		2		799	1,372,886
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,145	25,993,776
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,758
NOT STATED		9		302	435,561
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2715
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times sunburned				
<b>Question</b>	How many times did you get sunburnt during the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TUP6_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ONCE		1		244	472,567
2 TIMES		2		115	223,088
3 TIMES		3		36	64,556
MORE THAN 3 TIMES		4		28	53,502
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,944	27,366,662
NOT STATED		9		303	437,319
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 870

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2716
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Description of worst sunburn				
<b>Question</b>	Which of the following describes your worst sunburn during the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TUP6_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
DEEPER THAN REG. SKIN COLOUR - NOT TEND.	1	71	137,709		
SENSITIVE OR TENDER - WITH NO PEELING	2	155	306,524		
SENSITIVE OR TENDER - WITH PEELING	3	168	315,060		
BLISTERING	4	28	54,106		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,944	27,366,662		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	315		
NOT STATED	9	303	437,319		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2717
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of using sunscreen in summer				
<b>Question</b>	Now I would like to know about your use of precautions against exposure to the sun during the months of June, July and August. How often do you use sunscreen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
ALWAYS	1	286	501,083		
OFTEN	2	243	447,435		
SOMETIMES	3	177	323,027		
RARELY	4	127	242,411		
NEVER	5	389	672,644		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,145	25,993,776		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,758		
NOT STATED	9	302	435,561		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 871

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2718
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you avoid being in the sun between 11 a.m. and 4 p.m. (peak periods of sun exposure)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	189	315,217
OFTEN	2	279	459,368
SOMETIMES	3	225	428,984
RARELY	4	181	344,028
NEVER	5	347	636,666
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,145	25,993,776
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,094
NOT STATED	9	302	435,561
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2719
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you avoid long periods of time in the sun?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	305	504,039
OFTEN	2	324	582,084
SOMETIMES	3	241	441,126
RARELY	4	135	255,736
NEVER	5	216	401,409
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,145	25,993,776
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,962
NOT STATED	9	302	435,561
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 872

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2720
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you wear sunglasses with UV protection?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
ALWAYS	1	413	721,092		
OFTEN	2	225	390,083		
SOMETIMES	3	164	316,881		
RARELY	4	89	180,336		
NEVER	5	322	561,929		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,145	25,993,776		
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,036		
NOT STATED	9	302	435,561		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2721
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of wearing protective clothing in the sun				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you wear protective clothing, including a hat, when in the sun?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
ALWAYS	1	388	711,160		
OFTEN	2	274	521,135		
SOMETIMES	3	216	382,052		
RARELY	4	111	181,318		
NEVER	5	233	390,934		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,145	25,993,776		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,758		
NOT STATED	9	302	435,561		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 873

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2722
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had repetitive strain injuries				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,230	2,156,485
NO	2	12,531	22,079,423
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,224
REFUSAL	8	5	4,541
NOT STATED	9	276	373,575
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2723 - 2724
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of repetitive strain injuries				
<b>Question</b>	How many injuries did you have due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF REPETITIVE STRAIN INJURIES	1 - 20	1,224	2,147,609
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,157	26,076,869
DON'T KNOW	97	5	8,262
REFUSAL	98	1	613
NOT STATED	99	283	384,340
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 874

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2725 - 2726
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Body part affected by repetitive strain injury				
<b>Question</b>	(Thinking about the most serious injury due to repetitive strain), what part of the body was affected?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NECK	1	51	88,927
SHOULDER	2	214	369,096
ELBOW	3	176	294,008
WRIST / HAND / FINGER	4	237	408,408
KNEE	5	116	207,104
ANKLE / FOOT / TOE	6	106	222,254
BACK OR SPINE	7	220	387,577
HIP	8	22	34,687
OTHER	9	82	135,549
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,157	26,076,869
NOT STATED	99	289	393,216
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2727
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Injury caused by activity at home				
<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	250	393,091
NO	2	953	1,722,257
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,157	26,076,869
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,262
NOT STATED	9	289	393,216
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 875

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2728
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Injury caused by activity at school				
<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at work or school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		581	1,061,848
NO		2		622	1,053,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,157	26,076,869
DON'T KNOW		7		21	32,262
NOT STATED		9		289	393,216
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2729
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Injury caused by leisure activities				
<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something in leisure activities such as sports or hobbies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		365	665,526
NO		2		838	1,449,821
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,157	26,076,869
DON'T KNOW		7		21	32,262
NOT STATED		9		289	393,216
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 876

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2730
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Injury caused by other activity				
<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		78	122,893
NO		2		1,125	1,992,454
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,157	26,076,869
DON'T KNOW		7		21	32,262
NOT STATED		9		289	393,216
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2731
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had an injury limiting normal activities				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries that were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,704	3,297,139
NO		2		13,623	24,882,515
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61	58,875
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,049
REFUSAL		8		5	4,541
NOT STATED		9		276	373,575
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 877

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2732 - 2733
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times injured				
<b>Question</b>	How many times were you injured?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES INJURED		1 - 30		1,704	3,297,139
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,684	24,941,390
NOT STATED		99		282	379,165
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2734 - 2735
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of injury				
<b>Question</b>	(Thinking about the most serious injury), what type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MULTIPLE INJURIES		1		43	77,431
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES		2		372	705,893
BURN OR SCALD		3		70	130,991
DISLOCATION		4		54	129,667
SPRAIN OR STRAIN		5		639	1,153,999
CUT OR SCRAPE		6		247	532,896
BRUISE OR ABRASION		7		89	174,285
CONCUSSION		8		16	31,729
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID		9		17	33,694
INTERNAL INJURY		10		20	50,090
OTHER		11		137	276,466
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,684	24,941,390
NOT STATED		99		282	379,165
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 878

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2736 - 2737
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Body part affected by injury				
<b>Question</b>	What part of your body was injured?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MULTIPLE SITES		1		35	65,072
EYES		2		27	45,221
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)		3		125	296,114
NECK		4		48	89,129
SHOULDER		5		105	220,278
ARMS OR HANDS		6		432	855,802
HIP		7		35	48,849
LEGS OR FEET		8		576	1,085,667
BACK OR SPINE		9		222	389,939
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)		10		62	117,285
SYSTEMIC		11		37	83,784
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,684	24,941,390
NOT STATED		99		282	379,165
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 879

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2738 - 2739
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Place where injury happened				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the injury happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREAS		1		678	1,265,684
FARM		2		50	71,340
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT		3		381	828,961
STREET OR HIGHWAY		4		189	385,260
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC		5		150	310,040
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION		6		19	24,851
MINE		7		1	2,783
INDUSTRIAL PLACE		8		149	245,870
OTHER		9		81	152,110
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,684	24,941,390
DON'T KNOW		97		6	10,241
NOT STATED		99		282	379,165
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 880

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_6	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2740 - 2741
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for injury				
<b>Question</b>	What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a traffic accident or a physical assault, etc.?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	102	203,319
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	748	1,486,883
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	8	11,852
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	171	328,685
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	28	42,997
SUICIDE ATTEMPT	6	1	4,673
ACCIDENTAL INJURY CAUSED - EXPLOSION	7	4	4,239
ACCID. INJURY CAUSED - ENVIRON. FACTORS	8	90	160,689
ACCIDENTAL NEAR DROWNING OR SUBMERSION	9	1	1,276
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	11	32	52,164
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	12	44	77,093
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	13	71	124,291
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	14	6	12,703
OTHER	15	391	774,683
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,684	24,941,390
DON'T KNOW	97	7	11,593
NOT STATED	99	282	379,165
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,670</b>	<b>28,617,695</b>



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 881

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2742
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Injury occurred at work				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a work-related injury?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered IJC6_1=1 and are currently working				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		292	501,370
NO		2		582	1,131,134
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,500	26,582,523
DON'T KNOW		7		6	12,699
NOT STATED		9		290	389,969
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2743
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - gave up the activity				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Gave up the activity				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		97	172,982
NO		2		1,417	2,642,127
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,872	25,420,850
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,570
NOT STATED		9		282	379,165
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 882

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2744
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - being more careful				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Being more careful				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	997	1,853,371
NO	2	517	961,738
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,872	25,420,850
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,570
NOT STATED	9	282	379,165
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2745
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - safety training				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Took safety training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	16,086
NO	2	1,505	2,799,023
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,872	25,420,850
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,570
NOT STATED	9	282	379,165
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 883

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2746
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - protective gear				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Using protective gear / safety equipment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	239,537
NO	2	1,380	2,575,572
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,872	25,420,850
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,570
NOT STATED	9	282	379,165
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2747
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - changing physical situation				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Changing physical situation				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	153,205
NO	2	1,429	2,661,904
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,872	25,420,850
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,570
NOT STATED	9	282	379,165
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 884

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2748
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - other precaution				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	63,408
NO	2	1,483	2,751,701
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,872	25,420,850
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,570
NOT STATED	9	282	379,165
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2749
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - no precautions taken				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - No precautions				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	285	526,014
NO	2	1,229	2,289,095
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,872	25,420,850
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,570
NOT STATED	9	282	379,165
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 885

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6D1	Length	3	Position	2750 - 2752
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of injury by body site				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note	Based on IJC6_3 and IJC6_4. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE		10 - 119		1,684	3,247,049
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,684	24,941,390
NOT STATED		999		302	429,255
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6D2	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2753 - 2755
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived cause of injury by place of occurrence				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on IJC6_5 and IJC6_6. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CAUSE BY LOCATION		10 - 976		1,698	3,286,899
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,684	24,941,390
NOT STATED		999		288	389,405
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 886

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2756
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Took pain relievers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,944	15,605,426
NO	2	4,813	8,629,960
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,062
REFUSAL	8	4	3,260
NOT STATED	9	280	377,540
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2757
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Took tranquilizers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	388	656,077
NO	2	13,367	23,574,451
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,920
NOT STATED	9	284	380,800
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 887

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2758
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Took diet pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diet pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		73	139,780
NO		2		13,684	24,095,141
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,527
NOT STATED		9		284	380,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2759
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Took anti-depressants				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		540	831,135
NO		2		13,213	23,400,513
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		7	7,801
NOT STATED		9		284	380,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 888

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2760
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1E				
<b>Concept</b>	Took codeine, Demerol or morphine				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take Codeine, Demerol or morphine?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		674	1,200,455
NO		2		13,082	23,030,868
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		4	8,125
NOT STATED		9		284	380,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2761
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1F				
<b>Concept</b>	Took allergy medicine				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Seldane or Chlor-Tripolon?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,157	2,089,331
NO		2		12,598	22,143,626
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,491
NOT STATED		9		284	380,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 889

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2762
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1G				
<b>Concept</b>	Took asthma medications				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		832	1,368,983
NO		2		12,925	22,866,776
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,690
NOT STATED		9		284	380,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2763
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1H				
<b>Concept</b>	Took cough or cold remedies				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,349	4,512,423
NO		2		11,409	19,724,321
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,705
NOT STATED		9		284	380,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 890

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2764
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1I				
<b>Concept</b>	Took penicillin or other antibiotics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,301	2,135,292
NO		2		12,453	22,082,602
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		6	21,555
NOT STATED		9		284	380,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2765
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1J				
<b>Concept</b>	Took medicine for the heart				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		780	1,116,214
NO		2		12,977	23,119,446
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,788
NOT STATED		9		284	380,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 891

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2766
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1K				
<b>Concept</b>	Took medicine for blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,521	2,147,780
NO		2		12,236	22,087,880
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,788
NOT STATED		9		284	380,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2767
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1L				
<b>Concept</b>	Took diuretics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		584	743,618
NO		2		13,174	23,493,126
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,705
NOT STATED		9		284	380,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 892

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2768
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1M				
<b>Concept</b>	Took steroids				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		124	192,936
NO		2		13,634	24,043,808
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,705
NOT STATED		9		284	380,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2769
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1N				
<b>Concept</b>	Took insulin				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		153	250,367
NO		2		13,605	23,986,377
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,705
NOT STATED		9		284	380,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 893

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2770
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1O				
<b>Concept</b>	Took pills to control diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		301	462,618
NO		2		13,457	23,774,126
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,705
NOT STATED		9		284	380,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2771
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1P				
<b>Concept</b>	Took sleeping pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		532	859,467
NO		2		13,225	23,376,888
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,094
NOT STATED		9		284	380,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 894

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2772
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1Q				
<b>Concept</b>	Took stomach remedies				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,358	2,300,779
NO		2		12,400	21,935,964
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,705
NOT STATED		9		284	380,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2773
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1R				
<b>Concept</b>	Took laxatives				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		561	909,624
NO		2		13,196	23,326,129
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,695
NOT STATED		9		284	380,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 895

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2774
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1S				
<b>Concept</b>	Took birth control pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 12 to 49				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		858	1,387,829
NO		2		3,746	6,813,421
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,785	20,036,281
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,810
NOT STATED		9		280	378,353
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2775
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1T				
<b>Concept</b>	Took hormones for menopause				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 30 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		627	1,007,913
NO		2		5,080	7,831,559
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,679	19,396,671
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,813
NOT STATED		9		282	379,738
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 896

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2776
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1T1				
<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - type				
<b>Question</b>	What type of hormones are you taking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_1T=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ESTROGEN ONLY		1		333	505,429
PROGESTERONE ONLY		2		48	94,365
BOTH		3		177	310,881
NEITHER		4		51	70,636
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,759	27,228,229
DON'T KNOW		7		18	26,602
NOT STATED		9		284	381,551
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1T2	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2777 - 2780
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1T2				
<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - year started				
<b>Question</b>	When did you start this hormone therapy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_1T=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEAR		1948 - 1997		617	993,102
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		14,759	27,228,229
DON'T KNOW		9997		9	13,699
REFUSAL		9998		1	1,112
NOT STATED		9999		284	381,551
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 897

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2781
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1U				
<b>Concept</b>	Took thyroid medication				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		610	880,072
NO		2		13,148	23,356,471
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,905
NOT STATED		9		284	380,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2782
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1V				
<b>Concept</b>	Took other medication				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,407	2,401,615
NO		2		12,348	21,819,190
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		4	14,644
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		284	380,800
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 898

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2783
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Took medications				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6_1A to DGC6_1V.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11,163	19,357,569
NO		2		2,591	4,859,102
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED		9		290	403,578
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_2	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2784 - 2786
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of different medications taken in past 2 days				
<b>Question</b>	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of DGC6_1A to DGC6_1V=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF DRUGS		0 - 20		11,198	19,368,692
NOT APPLICABLE		996		4,162	8,820,451
DON'T KNOW		997		15	25,265
REFUSAL		998		9	19,811
NOT STATED		999		286	383,478
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,696

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 899

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_3AC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2787
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,632	10,579,227
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,642	17,489,096
DON'T KNOW		7		51	76,040
REFUSAL		8		10	14,079
NOT STATED		9		335	459,253
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2788 - 2794
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A01AD02 - Z99AA00			6,581	10,529,208
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			8,646	17,492,138
DON'T KNOW	9999997			51	76,040
REFUSAL	9999998			10	14,079
NOT STATED	9999999			382	506,230
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 900

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2795 - 2796
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

## Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1 - grouped

## Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3A. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	591	956,788
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	190	310,006
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,045	1,443,229
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	28	58,233
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	776	1,232,715
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	328	496,163
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	165	273,683
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	35	77,652
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	449	694,273
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2,297	3,763,539
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	9	21,607
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	527	956,983
SENSORY ORGANS	19	47	77,547
VARIOUS	22	8	15,493
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	13	34,368
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	73	116,928
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,646	17,492,138
NOT STATED	99	443	596,348
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 901

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_3BC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2797
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,283	4,960,028
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,005	23,146,065
DON'T KNOW		7		25	29,296
REFUSAL		8		7	8,694
NOT STATED		9		350	473,611
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3B	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2798 - 2804
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 2				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A01AA01 - Z99AA00			3,236	4,913,051
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			12,008	23,148,220
DON'T KNOW	9999997			25	29,296
REFUSAL	9999998			7	8,694
NOT STATED	9999999			394	518,433
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 902

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2805 - 2806
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

## Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2 - grouped

## Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3B. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	419	625,817
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	134	220,760
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	775	1,058,105
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	15	22,800
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	273	444,352
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	197	226,005
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	70	106,580
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	12	28,441
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	196	291,451
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	730	1,167,103
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	8	16,750
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	313	552,804
SENSORY ORGANS	19	31	54,646
VARIOUS	22	1	54
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	19	26,082
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	43	71,301
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,008	23,148,220
NOT STATED	99	426	556,424
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 903

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_3CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2807
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,621	2,293,571
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,705	25,862,023
DON'T KNOW		7		12	11,432
REFUSAL		8		3	2,296
NOT STATED		9		329	448,372
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3C	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2808 - 2814
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 3				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A02AA03 - Z99AA00			1,578	2,251,267
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			13,708	25,864,754
DON'T KNOW	9999997			12	11,432
REFUSAL	9999998			3	2,296
NOT STATED	9999999			369	487,946
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 904

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2815 - 2816
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3C. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	203	298,945
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	93	121,486
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	400	554,376
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	12	27,395
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	114	180,676
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	68	97,688
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	49	65,078
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	7	16,059
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	98	132,229
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	348	496,889
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	7	10,057
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	133	191,276
SENSORY ORGANS	19	13	18,141
VARIOUS	22	1	485
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	12,576
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	22	27,912
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,708	25,864,754
NOT STATED	99	384	501,674
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 905

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3DC	Length	1	Position	2817
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		873	1,231,106
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,458	26,920,239
DON'T KNOW		7		9	8,257
REFUSAL		8		2	2,010
NOT STATED		9		328	456,082
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C3D	Length	7	Position	2818 - 2824
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 4				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AD02 - Z99AA00			839	1,196,205
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,460	26,922,082
DON'T KNOW		9999997		9	8,257
REFUSAL		9999998		2	2,010
NOT STATED		9999999		360	489,140
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 906

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3D	Length	2	Position	2825 - 2826
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------------

## Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4 - grouped

## Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3D. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	136	185,393
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	52	82,761
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	202	294,543
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	14,463
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	47	58,215
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	29	34,451
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	10	14,073
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	4	8,416
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	52	60,096
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	216	329,895
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	6,659
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	47	63,932
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	7,791
VARIOUS	22	1	665
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	9	15,923
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	17	18,928
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,460	26,922,082
NOT STATED	99	371	499,407
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 907

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3EC	Length	1	Position	2827
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		486	684,630
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,853	27,483,827
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,329
REFUSAL		8		1	884
NOT STATED		9		325	444,025
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C3E	Length	7	Position	2828 - 2834
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 5				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA03 - Z99AA00			461	655,801
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,855	27,485,294
DON'T KNOW		9999997		5	4,329
REFUSAL		9999998		1	884
NOT STATED		9999999		348	471,386
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 908

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3E	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2835 - 2836
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

## Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5 - grouped

## Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3E. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	80	112,092
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	35	47,316
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	102	144,617
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	12,013
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	15	17,401
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	22	33,688
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	9	10,412
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	3,828
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	23	30,299
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	111	168,097
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	609
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	38	55,806
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	7,525
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	2,388
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	7	9,711
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,855	27,485,294
NOT STATED	99	354	476,598
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 909

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3FC	Length	1	Position	2837
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		263	351,379
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,080	27,818,835
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,749
REFUSAL		8		1	884
NOT STATED		9		322	442,848
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C3F	Length	7	Position	2838 - 2844
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 6				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AD02 - Z99AA00			243	330,582
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,082	27,820,303
DON'T KNOW		9999997		4	3,749
REFUSAL		9999998		1	884
NOT STATED		9999999		340	462,178
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 910

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3F	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2845 - 2846
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

## Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6 - grouped

## Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3F. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	48	57,147
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	10	28,591
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	56	70,294
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	7,611
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	14	22,552
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	5,403
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	3,300
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	12	18,129
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	64	72,884
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	17	32,839
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	3,486
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	1,990
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	6,355
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,082	27,820,303
NOT STATED	99	345	466,810
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_3GC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2847
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

## Question Name

**Concept** Long answer collected - drug 7

## Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6\_2

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	152	186,134
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,197	27,991,789
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,126
REFUSAL	8	1	884
NOT STATED	9	317	436,761
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 911

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3G	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2848 - 2854
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 7
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6_2
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.
-------------	------------------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00	136	173,092
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,199	27,993,257
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	2,126
REFUSAL	9999998	1	884
NOT STATED	9999999	331	448,335
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 912

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3G	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2855 - 2856
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

## Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7 - grouped

## Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3G. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	32	41,144
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	8,761
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	31	44,703
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	4,006
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	3	4,257
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	833
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	529
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	3,759
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	9	13,906
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	30	30,226
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	1,603
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	9	13,112
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,523
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	881
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	3,849
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,199	27,993,257
NOT STATED	99	335	451,345
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 913

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_3HC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2857
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		92	117,257
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,256	28,059,349
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,126
REFUSAL		8		1	884
NOT STATED		9		318	438,078
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2858 - 2864
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 8				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A02AB62 - Z99AA00			83	109,723
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,258	28,060,817
DON'T KNOW		9999997		3	2,126
REFUSAL		9999998		1	884
NOT STATED		9999999		325	444,144
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 914

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3H	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2865 - 2866
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3H. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	23	26,899
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	2,700
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	19	31,407
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	4,006
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	3	2,759
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	9,561
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	22	28,055
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	2,847
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,489
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,258	28,060,817
NOT STATED	99	329	447,154
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_3IC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2867
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Long answer collected - drug 9

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6\_2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	65,137
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,304	28,115,742
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,126
REFUSAL	8	1	884
NOT STATED	9	315	433,806
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 915

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3I	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2868 - 2874
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 9				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A02BA01 - X97AC12			43	61,167
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			15,305	28,116,139
DON'T KNOW	9999997			3	2,126
REFUSAL	9999998			1	884
NOT STATED	9999999			318	437,378
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3I	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2875 - 2876
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 9 - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C3I. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1			9	18,150
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2			1	2,719
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3			5	6,129
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7			3	5,395
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8			2	4,250
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13			3	3,084
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14			12	12,497
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18			6	5,593
SENSORY ORGANS	19			1	497
NATURAL MEDICINES	24			1	2,854
NOT APPLICABLE	96			15,305	28,116,139
NOT STATED	99			322	440,388
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 916

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_3JC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2877
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		33	41,822
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,323	28,142,578
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,348
REFUSAL		8		1	884
NOT STATED		9		311	431,063
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2878 - 2884
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 10				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A02BC01 - Z99AA00			29	37,853
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			15,323	28,142,578
DON'T KNOW	9999997			2	1,348
REFUSAL	9999998			1	884
NOT STATED	9999999			315	435,033
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 917

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3J	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2885 - 2886
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3J. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	4	6,881
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	6,842
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	2,439
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	11,627
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,450
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	2,909
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	497
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	5,207
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,323	28,142,578
NOT STATED	99	318	437,264
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_3KC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2887
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Long answer collected - drug 11

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6\_2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	14,309
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,340	28,167,063
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,348
REFUSAL	8	1	884
NOT STATED	9	314	434,091
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 918

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2888 - 2894
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AB02 - S00XX99	10	11,459
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,340	28,167,063
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	1,348
REFUSAL	9999998	1	884
NOT STATED	9999999	317	436,940
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3K	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2895 - 2896
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 11 - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C3K. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	254
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	4,304
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	510
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	2,424
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	3,470
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	497
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,340	28,167,063
NOT STATED	99	320	439,172
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 919

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_3LC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2897
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - drug 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6	9,969
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,349	28,172,822
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,091
REFUSAL		8		1	884
NOT STATED		9		311	430,929
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2898 - 2904
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A11CC99 - R03BB01			4	7,750
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			15,349	28,172,822
DON'T KNOW	9999997			3	3,091
REFUSAL	9999998			1	884
NOT STATED	9999999			313	433,147
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 920

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3L	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2905 - 2906
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 12 - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C3L. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	1,607		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,697		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	497		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,949		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,349	28,172,822		
NOT STATED	99	317	437,122		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2907
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses other health products				
<b>Question</b>	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	4,566	8,383,096		
NO	2	9,189	15,851,757		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446		
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,164		
REFUSAL	8	1	921		
NOT STATED	9	285	381,310		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 921

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5AC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2908
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,514	8,288,164
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,815	19,849,203
DON'T KNOW		7		18	36,240
REFUSAL		8		1	470
NOT STATED		9		322	443,618
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2909 - 2915
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 1				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A01AA03 - Z99AA00			4,514	8,288,165
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			10,815	19,849,203
DON'T KNOW	9999997			18	36,240
REFUSAL	9999998			1	470
NOT STATED	9999999			322	443,618
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 922

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5A	Length	2	Position	2916 - 2917
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 1 - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5A. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		3,397	6,260,311
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS		2		62	87,999
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM		3		7	11,218
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		204	308,285
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES		7		2	1,950
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		11	31,338
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES		10		2	2,994
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM		13		13	24,030
NERVOUS SYSTEM		14		16	24,858
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM		18		13	25,327
SENSORY ORGANS		19		20	35,563
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		715	1,386,110
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		52	88,182
NOT APPLICABLE		96		10,815	19,849,203
NOT STATED		99		341	480,327
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

Variable Name	DGC6_5AA	Length	1	Position	2918
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 2nd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,648	2,995,535
NO		2		2,918	5,387,561
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,815	19,849,203
NOT STATED		9		289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 923

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5BC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2919
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,633	2,967,424
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,733	25,236,764
NOT STATED		9		304	413,506
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5B	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2920 - 2926
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 2				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A02AA63 - Z97AA00		1,633	2,967,424
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		13,733	25,236,764
NOT STATED		9999999		304	413,506
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 924

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2927 - 2928
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 2 - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5B. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,066	1,904,522		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	33	75,225		
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	7,633		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	47	69,862		
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,843		
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	13,988		
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,963		
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	18,939		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	10,051		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	10	20,350		
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	12,207		
VARIOUS	22	1	3,147		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	424	788,870		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	19	38,824		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,733	25,236,764		
NOT STATED	99	304	413,506		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693		

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2929
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 3rd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	762	1,376,849		
NO	2	886	1,618,685		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,733	25,236,764		
NOT STATED	9	289	385,395		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 925

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2930
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		754	1,358,393
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,619	26,855,449
NOT STATED		9		297	403,852
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5C	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2931 - 2937
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 3				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A02AB62 - Z99AA00		754	1,358,393
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,619	26,855,449
NOT STATED		9999999		297	403,852
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 926

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2938 - 2939
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Code for health product - product 3 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5C. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	474	824,090
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	18	25,984
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	4,411
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	18	40,511
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	2	1,491
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	3,611
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	604
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	15,936
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	2,560
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	3,960
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	210	395,217
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	13	40,018
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,619	26,855,449
NOT STATED	99	297	403,852
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2940
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 4th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5BA=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	383	697,140
NO	2	379	679,710
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,619	26,855,449
NOT STATED	9	289	385,395
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 927

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5DC	Length	1	Position	2941
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		380	693,022
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,998	27,535,159
NOT STATED		9		292	389,513
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C5D	Length	7	Position	2942 - 2948
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 4				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A01AD09 - Z97AA00		380	693,022
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,998	27,535,159
NOT STATED		9999999		292	389,513
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 928

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2949 - 2950
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

## Question Name

**Concept** Code for health product - product 4 - grouped

## Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5D. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	213	395,548
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	9,569
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	9	18,753
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	3,474
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	8,225
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	7,542
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	1,381
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	2,639
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	130	226,250
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	19,642
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,998	27,535,159
NOT STATED	99	292	389,513
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2951
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 5th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5CA=1

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	185	331,975
NO	2	198	365,164
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,998	27,535,159
NOT STATED	9	289	385,395
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 929

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5EC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2952
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		185	331,975
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,196	27,900,324
NOT STATED		9		289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5E	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2953 - 2959
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 5				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A02BC01 - Z97AA00		185	331,975
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,196	27,900,324
NOT STATED		9999999		289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 930

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5E	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2960 - 2961
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

## Question Name

**Concept** Code for health product - product 5 - grouped

## Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5DA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5E. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	100	169,973
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	6,241
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	2,930
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	6,113
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	4	7,211
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	493
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	4,859
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	68	125,135
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	9,020
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,196	27,900,324
NOT STATED	99	289	385,395
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2962
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

## Question Name

**Concept** Uses a 6th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5DA=1

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	182,997
NO	2	87	148,979
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,196	27,900,324
NOT STATED	9	289	385,395
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 931

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5FC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2963
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		98	182,997
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,283	28,049,302
NOT STATED		9		289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5F	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2964 - 2970
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 6				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A01AA01 - Z97AA00		98	182,997
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,283	28,049,302
NOT STATED		9999999		289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 932

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5F	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2971 - 2972
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 6 - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5F. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	43	86,588		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	9,219		
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,131		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	8,654		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	46	75,230		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,173		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,283	28,049,302		
NOT STATED	99	289	385,395		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2973
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 7th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	47	79,434		
NO	2	51	103,562		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,283	28,049,302		
NOT STATED	9	289	385,395		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 933

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5GC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2974
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		46	76,909
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,334	28,152,865
NOT STATED		9		290	387,921
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5G	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2975 - 2981
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 7				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A06AB06 - Z97AA00			46	76,909
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			15,334	28,152,865
NOT STATED	9999999			290	387,921
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5G	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2982 - 2983
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 7 - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5G. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		23	37,814
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		1	5,799
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		21	31,497
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		1	1,799
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,334	28,152,865
NOT STATED		99		290	387,921
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 934

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5GA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2984
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses an 8th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		32	55,070
NO		2		15	24,364
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,334	28,152,865
NOT STATED		9		289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5HC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2985
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		32	55,070
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,349	28,177,229
NOT STATED		9		289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2986 - 2992
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 8				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A09AA03 - Z97AA00		32	55,070
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,349	28,177,229
NOT STATED		9999999		289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 935

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5H	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2993 - 2994
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Code for health product - product 8 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5GA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5H. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	15	21,408
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	531
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	741
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	2,862
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	26,474
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,053
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,349	28,177,229
NOT STATED	99	289	385,395
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2995
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 9th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5GA=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	23,195
NO	2	18	31,875
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,349	28,177,229
NOT STATED	9	289	385,395
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 936

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5IC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2996
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14	23,195
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,367	28,209,103
NOT STATED		9		289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5I	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2997 - 3003
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 9				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE		A11AB91 - X97EG92		14	23,195
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,367	28,209,103
NOT STATED		9999999		289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5I	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3004 - 3005
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 9 - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5I. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		8	9,259
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		6	13,936
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,367	28,209,103
NOT STATED		99		289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 937

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5IA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3006
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 10th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8	9,993
NO		2		6	13,202
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,367	28,209,103
NOT STATED		9		289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5JC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3007
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8	9,993
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,373	28,222,305
NOT STATED		9		289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	3008 - 3014
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 10				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A11AB92 - X97EG01			8	9,993
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			15,373	28,222,305
NOT STATED	9999999			289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 938

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5J	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3015 - 3016
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 10 - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5J. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	4	6,905		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	3,088		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,373	28,222,305		
NOT STATED	99	289	385,395		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693		

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5JA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3017
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses an 11th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	5	7,081		
NO	2	3	2,912		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,373	28,222,305		
NOT STATED	9	289	385,395		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693		

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5KC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3018
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	5	7,081		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,376	28,225,217		
NOT STATED	9	289	385,395		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 939

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	3019 - 3025
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A11AB91 - X97EB99			5	7,081
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,376	28,225,217
NOT STATED		9999999		289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5K	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3026 - 3027
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 11 - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5K. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		2	2,229
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		1	2,723
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		2	2,129
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,376	28,225,217
NOT STATED		99		289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5KA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3028
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 12th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	6,550
NO		2		1	531
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,376	28,225,217
NOT STATED		9		289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 940

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5LC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3029
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - health product 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	6,550
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,377	28,225,749
NOT STATED		9		289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	3030 - 3036
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on coding.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DRUG CODE	A11AB04 - X97CE92			4	6,550
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			15,377	28,225,749
NOT STATED	9999999			289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5L	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3037 - 3038
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 12 - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5L. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		1	699
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		1	1,530
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		2	4,321
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,377	28,225,749
NOT STATED		99		289	385,395
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 941

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3039
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Insurance covering prescription medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications? (Include any private, government or employer-paid plans.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,137	15,052,408
NO	2	5,446	8,801,159
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	174	383,108
REFUSAL	8	2	2,264
NOT STATED	9	285	381,310
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3040
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Household member smokes regularly inside house				
<b>Question</b>	Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,820	8,446,599
NO	2	8,933	15,778,011
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,081
REFUSAL	8	7	14,960
NOT STATED	9	282	379,597
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 942

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3041
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DAILY		1		3,510	5,851,400
OCCASIONALLY		2		507	1,009,828
NOT AT ALL		3		9,793	17,416,963
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,565	3,938,571
DON'T KNOW		7		1	391
REFUSAL		8		10	18,176
NOT STATED		9		284	382,366
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3042 - 3044
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEARS		5 - 60		3,484	5,805,171
NOT APPLICABLE		996		11,865	22,365,362
DON'T KNOW		997		21	31,958
REFUSAL		998		5	14,270
NOT STATED		999		295	400,933
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 943

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6G3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3045 - 3047
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age started smoking daily - daily smoker - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on SMC6\_3.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 12 YEARS	1	184	294,441
12 TO 14 YEARS	2	824	1,416,686
15 TO 17 YEARS	3	1,378	2,284,583
18 TO 19 YEARS	4	494	789,137
20 TO 24 YEARS	5	387	688,339
25 TO 29 YEARS	6	119	188,297
30 TO 34 YEARS	7	42	70,544
35 TO 39 YEARS	8	30	43,402
40 TO 44 YEARS	9	15	22,378
45 TO 49 YEARS	10	6	4,844
50 YEARS OR OLDER	11	5	2,520
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,865	22,365,362
NOT STATED	999	321	447,161
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_4	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3048 - 3050
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

**Question Name** SMK-Q4

**Concept** Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC6\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,503	5,839,665
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,865	22,365,362
DON'T KNOW	997	6	10,664
REFUSAL	998	1	1,070
NOT STATED	999	295	400,933
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 944

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3051
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked cigarettes				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=3				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,369	7,351,237
NO	2	5,421	10,062,351
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,582	10,799,799
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,117
NOT STATED	9	296	402,190
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3052
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked daily				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=2 or SMC6_4A=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,598	5,866,695
NO	2	1,277	2,491,033
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,496	19,852,322
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,337
NOT STATED	9	298	404,307
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 945

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_6	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3053 - 3055
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEARS		5 - 70		3,558	5,815,843
NOT APPLICABLE		996		11,773	22,343,355
DON'T KNOW		997		38	45,304
REFUSAL		998		2	5,547
NOT STATED		999		299	407,644
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6G6	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3056 - 3058
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SMC6_6.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 12 YEARS		1		140	221,070
12 TO 14 YEARS		2		667	1,092,802
15 TO 17 YEARS		3		1,307	2,189,962
18 TO 19 YEARS		4		617	985,778
20 TO 24 YEARS		5		557	932,588
25 TO 29 YEARS		6		134	212,483
30 TO 34 YEARS		7		63	83,686
35 TO 39 YEARS		8		24	41,135
40 TO 44 YEARS		9		21	26,255
45 TO 49 YEARS		10		12	15,925
50 YEARS OR OLDER		11		16	14,163
NOT APPLICABLE		996		11,773	22,343,355
NOT STATED		999		339	458,496
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 946

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_7	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3059 - 3061
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - former daily smoker
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,512	5,750,929
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,798	22,365,729
DON'T KNOW	997	61	91,872
REFUSAL	998	4	6,212
NOT STATED	999	295	402,953
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_8	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3062 - 3064
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q8
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	11 - 87	3,562	5,802,971
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,773	22,343,355
DON'T KNOW	997	32	52,508
REFUSAL	998	4	11,216
NOT STATED	999	299	407,644
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 947

June, 1998

**Variable Name** SMC6G8 **Length** 3 **Position** 3065 - 3067

**Question Name** SMK-Q8

**Concept** Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC6\_5=1

**Note** Based on SMC6\_8.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 12 YEARS	1	1	3,324
12 TO 14 YEARS	2	36	63,105
15 TO 17 YEARS	3	138	257,034
18 TO 19 YEARS	4	168	291,126
20 TO 24 YEARS	5	470	833,905
25 TO 29 YEARS	6	491	816,087
30 TO 34 YEARS	7	488	864,474
35 TO 39 YEARS	8	379	672,996
40 TO 44 YEARS	9	324	524,338
45 TO 49 YEARS	10	274	415,340
50 TO 54 YEARS	11	229	339,584
55 TO 59 YEARS	12	210	282,260
60 TO 64 YEARS	13	157	181,112
65 TO 69 YEARS	14	96	118,860
70 TO 74 YEARS	15	60	88,966
75 TO 79 YEARS	16	30	39,686
80 YEARS OR OLDER	17	11	10,775
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,773	22,343,355
NOT STATED	999	335	471,368
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 948

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_9	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3068 - 3069
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for quitting smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Compared to our interview in 94 / 95, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1 or SMC4_2=2 and SMC6_2=3				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER SMOKED	1	3	6,326
DIDNT SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	37	63,157
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	217	340,790
COST	4	32	52,450
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	33	61,541
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	10	24,620
PREGNANCY	7	32	49,928
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	8	10,627
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	28	39,076
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	20	36,194
OTHER	11	63	108,041
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,783	27,221,293
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,195
NOT STATED	99	402	599,456
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 949

June, 1998

---

**Variable Name** SMC6\_10      **Length** 2      **Position** 3070 - 3071

**Question Name** SMK-Q10

**Concept** Reason for starting smoking

**Question** Compared to our interview in 94 / 95, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC4\_2=3 and SMC6\_2=1 or SMC6\_2=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	102	212,968
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	62	125,517
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	55	129,252
TO BE "COOL"	4	25	60,614
CURIOSITY	5	36	79,928
STRESS	6	89	137,903
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	60	102,591
COST	8	1	5,725
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	10	18,448
OTHER	10	55	130,517
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,867	27,187,549
DON'T KNOW	97	4	4,367
NOT STATED	99	304	422,315
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 950

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6_11	Length	2	Position	3072 - 3073
Question Name	SMK-Q11				
Concept	Reason for smoking less				
Question	Compared to our interview in 94 / 95, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1 and SMC6_2=2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	3	2,414
DID NOT SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	1	6,369
TRYING TO QUIT	3	38	62,423
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	23	35,768
COST	5	8	11,086
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	2	2,700
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	1	2,920
PREGNANCY	8	9	15,102
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	1	548
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	6	13,697
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	11	1	659
OTHER	12	16	21,722
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,273	28,048,826
DON'T KNOW	97	1	561
NOT STATED	99	287	392,897
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 951

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3074 - 3075
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for smoking more				
<b>Question</b>	Compared to our interview in 94 / 95, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=2 and SMC6_2=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	60	114,936
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	7	10,726
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	12	23,274
CURIOSITY	5	1	3,759
STRESS	6	39	92,095
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	17	30,672
COST	8	1	2,416
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	3	5,701
OTHER	10	36	82,805
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,212	27,862,785
DON'T KNOW	97	6	15,380
NOT STATED	99	276	373,146
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6DTYP	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3076 - 3077
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived type of smoker				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SMC6_2, SMC6_4A and SMC6_5. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	3,510	5,851,400
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	280	487,276
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	226	519,215
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,318	5,379,418
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	1,051	1,971,818
NEVER SMOKED	6	5,421	10,062,351
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,565	3,938,571
NOT STATED	99	299	407,644
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 952

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6DYRS	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3078 - 3080
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of years smoked				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1 or SMC6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF YEARS		0 - 81		7,021	11,587,016
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,263	16,491,955
NOT STATED		999		386	538,722
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_31	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3081
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH3-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoked during last pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Did you smoke during your last pregnancy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (GHC6_21=1 or GHP6_21A=1) and (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		116	170,613
NO		2		171	248,021
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,076	27,767,767
REFUSAL		8		1	921
NOT STATED		9		306	430,373
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_32	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3082 - 3084
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH3-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Average number of cigarettes smoked daily during pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during your last pregnancy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_31=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES		1 - 25		116	170,613
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,247	28,015,787
NOT STATED		999		307	431,293
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 953

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_33	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3085
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH3-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby				
<b>Question</b>	Did you smoke when you were breast-feeding (your last baby)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1) and GHS6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		56	89,083
NO		2		143	214,755
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,164	27,882,563
NOT STATED		9		307	431,293
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_34	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3086 - 3088
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH3-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Average no. of cigarettes smoked daily during breast-feeding				
<b>Question</b>	On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day when you were breast-feeding (your last baby)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_33=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES		1 - 25		56	89,083
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,307	28,097,318
NOT STATED		999		307	431,293
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_35	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3089
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH3-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Someone smoked reg. in presence during / after pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after the pregnancy (about 6 months after)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1) and GHS6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		76	109,773
NO		2		123	194,065
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,164	27,882,563
NOT STATED		9		307	431,293
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 954

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3090
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Time until first cigarette after waking up				
<b>Question</b>	How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	840	1,407,463		
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	1,302	2,088,528		
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	656	1,068,704		
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	668	1,202,517		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,870	22,368,801		
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,289		
REFUSAL	8	1	2,104		
NOT STATED	9	328	475,287		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693		

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3091
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Considering quitting smoking in next 6 months				
<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	1,574	2,683,093		
NO	2	1,865	3,038,548		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,870	22,368,801		
DON'T KNOW	7	27	45,572		
NOT STATED	9	334	481,680		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 955

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3092
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q12
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Restrictions on smoking in work place
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	At your place of work, what are the restrictions on smoking?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC6_2=1 and are currently working
-----------------	---

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	666	1,183,619
ALLOWED ONLY IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	619	1,169,398
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	166	277,514
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	576	961,073
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,309	24,543,824
DON'T KNOW	7	8	24,717
REFUSAL	8	4	7,354
NOT STATED	9	322	450,195
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3093
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13A
----------------------	-----------

<b>Concept</b>	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Children are more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke.
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	9,805	17,407,988
DISAGREE	2	2,811	4,964,831
NO OPINION	3	755	1,151,140
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	69	88,207
REFUSAL	8	72	158,731
NOT STATED	9	532	849,351
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 956

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3094
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13B				
<b>Concept</b>	People too concerned about second-hand smoke				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - People are too concerned about the effect of second-hand smoke on their health.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	4,398	8,129,164
DISAGREE	2	8,242	14,176,789
NO OPINION	3	710	1,189,204
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	18	21,872
REFUSAL	8	3	6,930
NOT STATED	9	673	1,096,289
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3095
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13C				
<b>Concept</b>	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Most non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	11,176	19,659,540
DISAGREE	2	1,646	2,929,767
NO OPINION	3	521	884,055
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	24	43,602
REFUSAL	8	4	6,994
NOT STATED	9	673	1,096,289
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 957

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3096
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13D				
<b>Concept</b>	Children/ second-hand smoke / more likely to have ill health				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Children who are exposed to second-hand smoke, are more likely to suffer ill health and developmental problems than children who are not exposed to it.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	10,099	17,776,130
DISAGREE	2	1,734	3,147,358
NO OPINION	3	1,449	2,474,047
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	82	115,092
REFUSAL	8	7	11,333
NOT STATED	9	673	1,096,289
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3097
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13E				
<b>Concept</b>	Pregnant women / others living with / should not smoke				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Pregnant women, and others living with them, should not smoke in the home during the pregnancy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	12,059	21,380,127
DISAGREE	2	658	1,131,601
NO OPINION	3	625	973,816
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	25	30,002
REFUSAL	8	4	8,413
NOT STATED	9	673	1,096,289
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 958

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3098
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13F				
<b>Concept</b>	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Non-smokers should be provided with a smoke-free environment at work.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	11,762	20,737,475
DISAGREE	2	846	1,552,759
NO OPINION	3	739	1,191,317
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	18	31,966
REFUSAL	8	6	10,442
NOT STATED	9	673	1,096,289
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3099
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13G				
<b>Concept</b>	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smokers should ask permission before smoking in the presence of others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	11,649	20,453,438
DISAGREE	2	1,160	2,100,816
NO OPINION	3	541	931,631
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	16	26,032
REFUSAL	8	4	8,413
NOT STATED	9	674	1,099,918
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 959

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3100
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13H				
<b>Concept</b>	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
AGREE		1		7,211	12,987,376
DISAGREE		2		4,958	8,518,954
NO OPINION		3		1,156	1,948,802
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		38	53,959
REFUSAL		8		7	11,238
NOT STATED		9		674	1,099,918
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3101
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke				
<b>Question</b>	Do you ever feel unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,232	15,039,749
NO		2		5,111	8,440,656
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		22	34,218
REFUSAL		8		5	5,708
NOT STATED		9		674	1,099,918
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 960

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3102
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Do you believe that second-hand smoke can cause health problems in a non-smoker?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11,081	19,612,664
NO		2		1,841	3,189,946
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		434	675,543
REFUSAL		8		14	42,178
NOT STATED		9		674	1,099,918
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_16A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3103
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q16A				
<b>Concept</b>	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in a non-smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in a non-smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
AGREE		1		8,448	14,932,608
DISAGREE		2		850	1,590,847
NO OPINION		3		1,672	2,932,462
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,467	7,187,392
DON'T KNOW		7		106	149,623
REFUSAL		8		5	7,125
NOT STATED		9		1,122	1,817,638
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 961

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_16B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3104
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q16B				
<b>Concept</b>	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause heart disease or heart problems in a non-smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	7,391	12,954,494
DISAGREE	2	1,257	2,274,530
NO OPINION	3	2,283	4,160,117
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,467	7,187,392
DON'T KNOW	7	143	213,196
REFUSAL	8	7	10,327
NOT STATED	9	1,122	1,817,638
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_16C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3105
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q16C				
<b>Concept</b>	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in a non-smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in a non-smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	5,734	9,889,985
DISAGREE	2	2,033	3,723,181
NO OPINION	3	3,099	5,660,917
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,467	7,187,392
DON'T KNOW	7	207	327,671
REFUSAL	8	8	10,910
NOT STATED	9	1,122	1,817,638
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 962

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_16D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3106
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q16D				
<b>Concept</b>	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a non-smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
AGREE		1		9,068	15,861,753
DISAGREE		2		695	1,335,100
NO OPINION		3		1,230	2,280,952
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,467	7,187,392
DON'T KNOW		7		81	126,766
REFUSAL		8		7	8,093
NOT STATED		9		1,122	1,817,638
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3107
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Do you believe that smoking cigarettes could cause health problems in a smoker?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12,695	22,453,505
NO		2		549	880,771
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		117	164,020
REFUSAL		8		9	22,035
NOT STATED		9		674	1,099,918
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 963

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_18A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3108
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q18A				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	12,174	21,619,310
DISAGREE	2	190	333,728
NO OPINION	3	301	469,670
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,175	4,878,217
DON'T KNOW	7	30	30,797
NOT STATED	9	800	1,285,972
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_18B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3109
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q18B				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease or heart problems in a smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	11,652	20,640,056
DISAGREE	2	298	521,297
NO OPINION	3	681	1,195,125
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,175	4,878,217
DON'T KNOW	7	63	95,226
REFUSAL	8	1	1,801
NOT STATED	9	800	1,285,972
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 964

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_18C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3110
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q18C				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
AGREE	1	10,338	18,182,641		
DISAGREE	2	657	1,206,192		
NO OPINION	3	1,559	2,869,386		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,175	4,878,217		
DON'T KNOW	7	140	194,845		
REFUSAL	8	1	441		
NOT STATED	9	800	1,285,972		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_18D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3111
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q18D				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
AGREE	1	11,928	21,081,932		
DISAGREE	2	227	398,918		
NO OPINION	3	506	922,024		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,175	4,878,217		
DON'T KNOW	7	33	50,190		
REFUSAL	8	1	441		
NOT STATED	9	800	1,285,972		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 965

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3112
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,252	18,421,226
NO	2	3,538	5,805,288
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,565	3,938,571
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,170
REFUSAL	8	23	57,737
NOT STATED	9	288	390,702
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3113 - 3114
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of drinking alcohol				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Cycle 1 and Cycle 2 categories are reversed.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	3,082	5,285,830
ONCE A MONTH	2	1,291	2,234,049
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,646	2,911,110
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,801	3,241,397
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,515	2,904,646
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	349	712,240
EVERY DAY	7	558	1,115,041
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,103	9,743,859
DON'T KNOW	97	5	9,536
REFUSAL	98	5	7,378
NOT STATED	99	315	452,609
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 966

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3115 - 3116
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

**Question Name** ALC-Q3

**Concept** Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

**Question** How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	5,733	10,514,559
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	2,398	4,312,286
ONCE A MONTH	3	730	1,256,546
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	614	1,034,336
ONCE A WEEK	5	491	820,738
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	227	389,898
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,116	9,755,561
DON'T KNOW	97	9	14,358
REFUSAL	98	10	19,239
NOT STATED	99	342	500,174
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_DAY	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3117 - 3118
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of the week that interview took place

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	244	464,129
MONDAY	2	2,075	3,541,098
TUESDAY	3	2,163	3,996,110
WEDNESDAY	4	1,976	3,688,118
THURSDAY	5	1,814	3,250,553
FRIDAY	6	1,212	2,151,021
SATURDAY	7	756	1,319,810
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,116	9,755,561
NOT STATED	99	314	451,293
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

---

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 967

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3119
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol in past week				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	5,691	10,392,585		
NO	2	4,536	7,990,611		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,116	9,755,561		
DON'T KNOW	7	8	18,683		
REFUSAL	8	5	8,961		
NOT STATED	9	314	451,293		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_5A1	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3120 - 3122
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Monday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Monday?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 40	5,676	10,369,941		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,652	17,746,172		
DON'T KNOW	997	12	18,442		
NOT STATED	999	330	483,139		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

---

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 968

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_5A2	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3123 - 3125
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q5A
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Tuesday
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Tuesday?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 30	5,672	10,366,310
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,652	17,746,172
DON'T KNOW	997	16	22,073
NOT STATED	999	330	483,139
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_5A3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3126 - 3128
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q5A
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Wednesday
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Wednesday?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 21	5,666	10,349,341
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,652	17,746,172
DON'T KNOW	997	22	39,042
REFUSAL	998	1	1,112
NOT STATED	999	329	482,026
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---



---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 969

June, 1998

---

**Variable Name**    ALC6\_5A4                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    3129 - 3131

**Question Name**    ALC-Q5A

**Concept**            Number of drinks - Thursday

**Question**           Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Thursday?

**Universe**           Respondents who answered ALC6\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 60	5,665	10,353,932
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,652	17,746,172
DON'T KNOW	997	22	33,872
REFUSAL	998	2	2,598
NOT STATED	999	329	481,119
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

**Variable Name**    ALC6\_5A5                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    3132 - 3134

**Question Name**    ALC-Q5A

**Concept**            Number of drinks - Friday

**Question**           Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Friday?

**Universe**           Respondents who answered ALC6\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 20	5,656	10,337,841
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,652	17,746,172
DON'T KNOW	997	32	50,543
REFUSAL	998	1	1,070
NOT STATED	999	329	482,068
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 970

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_5A6	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3135 - 3137
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q5A
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Saturday
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Saturday?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 35	5,661	10,352,273
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,652	17,746,172
DON'T KNOW	997	27	36,111
NOT STATED	999	330	483,139
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_5A7	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3138 - 3140
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q5A
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Sunday
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Sunday?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 60	5,669	10,361,851
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,652	17,746,172
DON'T KNOW	997	18	25,031
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	330	483,139
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 971

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3141
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q5B				
<b>Concept</b>	Has ever had a drink				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a drink?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,148	3,215,128
NO		2		1,382	2,582,388
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,817	22,359,797
DON'T KNOW		7		5	5,805
REFUSAL		8		3	1,967
NOT STATED		9		315	452,609
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3142
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_5B=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		347	439,569
NO		2		1,809	2,780,487
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,187	24,931,799
DON'T KNOW		7		4	5,458
NOT STATED		9		323	460,381
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 972

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3143
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - dieting				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	5,321
NO		2		336	427,987
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,010	27,725,905
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,954
NOT STATED		9		320	456,527
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3144
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	5,743
NO		2		336	427,565
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,010	27,725,905
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,954
NOT STATED		9		320	456,527
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 973

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3145
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	1,187
NO		2		338	432,121
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,010	27,725,905
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,954
NOT STATED		9		320	456,527
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3146
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - getting older				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		26	25,029
NO		2		313	408,279
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,010	27,725,905
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,954
NOT STATED		9		320	456,527
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 974

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3147
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		155	196,365
NO		2		184	236,943
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,010	27,725,905
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,954
NOT STATED		9		320	456,527
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3148
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected work, studies, employment opportunities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		37	37,063
NO		2		302	396,245
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,010	27,725,905
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,954
NOT STATED		9		320	456,527
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 975

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3149
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		62	82,486
NO		2		277	350,823
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,010	27,725,905
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,954
NOT STATED		9		320	456,527
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3150
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected physical health				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		90	101,998
NO		2		249	331,310
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,010	27,725,905
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,954
NOT STATED		9		320	456,527
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 976

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3151
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected friendships or social relationships				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	34	37,289
NO	2	305	396,019
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,010	27,725,905
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,954
NOT STATED	9	320	456,527
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3152
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected financial position				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	41,858
NO	2	301	391,451
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,010	27,725,905
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,954
NOT STATED	9	320	456,527
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 977

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3153
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected outlook on life, happiness				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		31	32,104
NO		2		308	401,204
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,010	27,725,905
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,954
NOT STATED		9		320	456,527
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3154
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		25	25,989
NO		2		314	407,319
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,010	27,725,905
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,954
NOT STATED		9		320	456,527
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 978

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3155
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - other
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	59	76,454
NO	2	280	356,854
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,010	27,725,905
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,954
NOT STATED	9	320	456,527
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 979

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6D7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3156 - 3157
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived single reason for reducing or quitting drinking

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_6=1

**Note** Based on ALC6\_7A to ALC6\_7M. If only one answer is marked, the derived variable is that category. If more than one answer is marked, the derived variable becomes "multiple reasons".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DIETING	1	2	2,924
ATHLETIC TRAINING	2	3	5,743
PREGNANCY	3	1	1,187
GETTING OLDER	4	15	14,813
DRINKING TOO MUCH / DRINKING PROBLEM	5	103	142,387
AFFECTED WORK, STUDIES	6	2	774
INTERFERED WITH FAMILY OR HOME LIFE	7	14	27,509
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	8	47	62,488
AFFECTED SOCIAL RELATIONSHIPS / FRIENDS	9	3	5,706
AFFECTED FINANCIAL POSITION	10	7	5,760
AFFECTED OUTLOOK ON LIFE, HAPPINESS	11	5	5,720
INFLUENCE OF FAMILY OR FRIENDS	12	6	6,519
OTHER	13	50	67,644
MULTIPLE REASONS	14	81	84,135
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,010	27,725,905
NOT STATED	99	321	458,481
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 980

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6DTYP	Length	1	Position	3158
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of drinker				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on ALC6_2 and ALC6_5B. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER		1		7,160	13,118,483
OCCASIONAL DRINKER		2		3,082	5,285,830
FORMER DRINKER		3		2,148	3,215,128
ABSTAINER		4		1,382	2,582,388
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,565	3,938,571
NOT STATED		9		333	477,294
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC6DWKY	Length	3	Position	3159 - 3161
Question Name					
Concept	Derived weekly total of alcohol consumed				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
Note	Based on ALC6_5A1 to ALC6_5A7. Sum of number of drinks on all days in week prior to survey.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 100		10,155	18,273,494
NOT APPLICABLE		996		5,116	9,755,561
NOT STATED		999		399	588,638
		Total		15,670	28,617,693

Variable Name	ALC6DDLTY	Length	2	Position	3162 - 3163
Question Name					
Concept	Derived average daily consumption				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
Note	Based on ALC6DWKY. Weekly total divided by 7.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 14		10,155	18,273,495
NOT APPLICABLE		96		5,116	9,755,561
NOT STATED		99		399	588,638
		Total		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 981

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALP6_1	Length	1	Position	3164
Question Name	AALC-Q1				
Concept	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy				
Question	Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta who answered GHP6_21A=1 and (ALC6_1=1 or ALC6_5B=1)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		17	28,687
NO		2		77	111,627
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,295	28,091,385
NOT STATED		9		281	385,995
	Total			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALP6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3165 - 3166
<b>Question Name</b>	AALC-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Average number of drinks during pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	On average, how many drinks did you have during your last pregnancy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALP6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH		1		14	24,801
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH		2		1	1,598
1 DRINK PER WEEK		3		1	925
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK		5		1	1,363
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,372	28,203,013
NOT STATED		99		281	385,995
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 982

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALP6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3167
<b>Question Name</b>	AALC-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding				
<b>Question</b>	Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1 and (ALC6_1=1 or ALC6_5B=1)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		20	28,980
NO		2		58	90,069
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,311	28,112,651
NOT STATED		9		281	385,995
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALP6_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3168 - 3169
<b>Question Name</b>	AALC-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding				
<b>Question</b>	On average how many drinks did you have while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALP6_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH		1		12	20,912
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH		2		4	3,858
1 DRINK PER WEEK		3		3	2,613
2 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK		4		1	1,598
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,369	28,202,720
NOT STATED		99		281	385,995
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 983

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALS6_1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3170 - 3171
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q1
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Definition of moderate drinking
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you define moderate drinking?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DRINKS	1	661	1,137,647
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER WEEK	2	2,472	4,283,025
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK	3	6,169	10,900,691
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK	4	2,007	3,639,037
1 OR 2 DRINKS PER DAY	5	1,541	2,717,044
3 DRINKS OR MORE PER DAY	6	151	256,216
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	97	409	617,019
REFUSAL	98	90	177,247
NOT STATED	99	544	892,322
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALS6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3172
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q2
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Moderate drinking can be good for your health
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Moderate drinking can be good for your health.
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	7,195	13,166,665
DISAGREE	2	4,079	6,856,077
NO OPINION	3	1,630	2,767,871
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	89	124,432
REFUSAL	8	8	18,616
NOT STATED	9	1,043	1,686,588
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 984

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALS6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3173
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	It's alright to get drunk once in a while				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Most people think it's alright to get drunk once in a while.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	4,831	8,386,343
DISAGREE	2	7,297	13,080,527
NO OPINION	3	822	1,360,864
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	42	81,744
REFUSAL	8	9	24,183
NOT STATED	9	1,043	1,686,588
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALS6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3174
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - You would rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	12,621	22,255,917
DISAGREE	2	140	265,369
NO OPINION	3	222	382,449
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	12	16,437
REFUSAL	8	6	13,489
NOT STATED	9	1,043	1,686,588
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 985

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALS6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3175
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - It's alright to get drunk once a week as long as you don't drink at all during the rest of the week.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	1,214	2,008,546
DISAGREE	2	11,059	19,695,193
NO OPINION	3	698	1,173,041
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	23	35,917
REFUSAL	8	7	20,964
NOT STATED	9	1,043	1,686,588
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALS6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3176
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - A pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol during her pregnancy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	11,114	19,272,071
DISAGREE	2	1,318	2,586,715
NO OPINION	3	537	1,012,846
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	26	43,800
REFUSAL	8	6	18,228
NOT STATED	9	1,043	1,686,588
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 986

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALS6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3177
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - It's alright for a woman who is breastfeeding to drink occasionally.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
AGREE		1		2,032	3,980,686
DISAGREE		2		9,692	16,647,974
NO OPINION		3		1,208	2,177,082
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		63	109,690
REFUSAL		8		6	18,228
NOT STATED		9		1,043	1,686,588
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3178
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drunk / at work / school / taking care of child				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work or school or while taking care of children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		594	1,005,099
NO		2		1,445	2,447,186
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,275	24,631,287
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,825
REFUSAL		8		3	4,804
NOT STATED		9		352	527,493
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 987

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3179
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times drunk / hung-over				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how many times have you been drunk or hung-over while at work or school or while taking care of children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered AD_6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE OR TWICE	1	281	467,695
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	167	305,446
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	71	108,521
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	32	57,583
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	41	64,978
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,720	27,078,473
DON'T KNOW	7	1	562
REFUSAL	8	1	315
NOT STATED	9	356	534,122
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3180
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	320	573,127
NO	2	1,716	2,877,081
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,275	24,631,287
DON'T KNOW	7	1	860
REFUSAL	8	2	1,216
NOT STATED	9	356	534,122
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 988

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3181
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Emotional / psychological problems due to alcohol				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you had any emotional or psychological problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed, or suspicious of people?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	160	297,325
NO	2	1,878	3,154,099
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,275	24,631,287
REFUSAL	8	1	860
NOT STATED	9	356	534,122
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3182
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Strong desire or urge to drink				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	135	234,008
NO	2	1,901	3,216,795
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,275	24,631,287
DON'T KNOW	7	1	59
REFUSAL	8	2	1,422
NOT STATED	9	356	534,122
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 989

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3183
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Spent month or more getting drunk				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		177	344,679
NO		2		1,861	3,106,745
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,275	24,631,287
REFUSAL		8		1	860
NOT STATED		9		356	534,122
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3184
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank much more than intended				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		534	939,497
NO		2		1,501	2,505,950
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,275	24,631,287
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,415
REFUSAL		8		2	1,422
NOT STATED		9		356	534,122
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 990

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3185
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times drank much more than intended				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how many times did you drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered AD_6_7=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE OR TWICE	1	279	479,156
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	131	244,264
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	55	92,820
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	30	52,976
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	38	69,631
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,776	27,137,237
DON'T KNOW	7	1	650
NOT STATED	9	360	540,960
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3186
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Had to drink more for the same effect				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	295	582,883
NO	2	1,735	2,852,438
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,275	24,631,287
DON'T KNOW	7	6	14,902
REFUSAL	8	3	2,062
NOT STATED	9	356	534,122
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 991

June, 1998

Variable Name	AD_6DSF	Length	2	Position	3187 - 3188
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b> Derived alcohol dependence - short form score					
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b> Respondents aged 12 and over					
<b>Note</b> Based on AD_6_1, AD_6_3 to AD_6_7 and AD_6_9. See documentation on derived variables.					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0	0	12,610	22,201,319		
1	1	521	882,561		
2	2	255	425,551		
3	3	131	243,623		
4	4	75	167,470		
5	5	41	79,384		
6	6	24	33,911		
7	7	17	28,653		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,626	3,997,446		
NOT STATED	99	370	557,776		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

Variable Name	AD_6DPP	Length	4.2	Position	3189 - 3192
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b> Derived alcohol dependence - short probability of CIDI					
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b> Respondents aged 12 and over					
<b>Note</b> Based on AD_6DSF. See documentation on derived variables.					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0.00	0.00	12,610	22,201,319		
0.05	0.05	521	882,561		
0.40	0.40	255	425,551		
0.85	0.85	131	243,623		
1.00	1.00	157	309,419		
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	1,626	3,997,446		
NOT STATED	9.99	370	557,776		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 992

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3193
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times - felt nothing could cheer you up				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		57	122,815
MOST OF THE TIME		2		245	432,397
SOME OF THE TIME		3		1,156	2,110,407
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		2,622	4,750,907
NONE OF THE TIME		5		9,378	16,252,065
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		28	43,489
REFUSAL		8		38	74,195
NOT STATED		9		520	833,972
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3194
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times - felt nervous				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		117	227,235
MOST OF THE TIME		2		375	758,561
SOME OF THE TIME		3		1,904	3,672,327
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		4,213	7,656,326
NONE OF THE TIME		5		6,838	11,336,023
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		10	17,090
REFUSAL		8		1	1,030
NOT STATED		9		586	951,657
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 993

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3195
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times - felt restless / fidgety				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		166	270,661
MOST OF THE TIME		2		408	774,096
SOME OF THE TIME		3		1,717	3,059,075
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		3,486	6,092,105
NONE OF THE TIME		5		7,660	13,428,388
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		9	25,707
NOT STATED		9		598	970,216
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3196
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times - felt hopeless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		62	115,395
MOST OF THE TIME		2		113	200,561
SOME OF THE TIME		3		551	943,547
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		1,083	2,056,197
NONE OF THE TIME		5		11,620	20,299,227
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		8	9,398
NOT STATED		9		607	995,922
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 994

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3197
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1E				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times - felt worthless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		38	61,771
MOST OF THE TIME		2		77	88,204
SOME OF THE TIME		3		338	564,192
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		712	1,296,194
NONE OF THE TIME		5		12,259	21,595,881
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,013
REFUSAL		8		1	2,672
NOT STATED		9		615	1,005,321
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3198
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1F				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times - felt everything was an effort				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		204	347,305
MOST OF THE TIME		2		458	829,421
SOME OF THE TIME		3		1,544	2,863,139
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		3,187	5,555,764
NONE OF THE TIME		5		8,015	13,987,889
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,724
NOT STATED		9		620	1,014,006
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 995

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3199
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1G				
<b>Concept</b>	Feelings occurred more or less often than usual				
<b>Question</b>	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC6_1A to MHC6_1F				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	1,602	2,933,948
LESS OFTEN	2	826	1,600,090
ABOUT THE SAME	3	6,697	11,898,808
NEVER HAD THESE FEELINGS	4	312	548,589
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,589	10,593,409
DON'T KNOW	7	8	6,119
NOT STATED	9	636	1,036,730
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3200
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1H				
<b>Concept</b>	Feelings occurred how much more often				
<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1G=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	579	1,022,674
SOMEWHAT	2	478	846,833
A LITTLE	3	544	1,060,852
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,424	24,640,896
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,589
NOT STATED	9	644	1,042,849
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 996

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3201
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1I				
<b>Concept</b>	Feelings occurred how much less often				
<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1G=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
A LOT		1		227	400,723
SOMEWHAT		2		293	585,504
A LITTLE		3		301	607,893
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,200	25,974,754
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,136
REFUSAL		8		1	1,834
NOT STATED		9		644	1,042,849
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3202
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1J				
<b>Concept</b>	How much these experiences interfere with life / activities				
<b>Question</b>	How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1G=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
A LOT		1		439	793,154
SOME		2		923	1,691,064
A LITTLE		3		2,556	4,613,225
NOT AT ALL		4		5,193	9,318,982
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,901	11,141,998
DONT KNOW		7		7	6,068
REFUSAL		8		1	795
NOT STATED		9		650	1,052,408
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 997

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3203
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1K				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted health professional about mental health				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		854	1,528,496
NO		2		12,647	22,225,796
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		9	15,797
REFUSAL		8		13	15,749
NOT STATED		9		521	834,411
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3204 - 3206
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1L				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times consulted health professional for mental health				
<b>Question</b>	How many times (in the past 12 months) have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 365		844	1,520,124
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,273	26,223,242
DON'T KNOW		997		9	8,074
REFUSAL		998		1	298
NOT STATED		999		543	865,957
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 998

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1MA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3207
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health, consulted - family doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Family doctor or general practitioner				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	381	646,685
NO	2	470	880,644
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,273	26,223,242
DON'T KNOW	7	2	869
REFUSAL	8	1	298
NOT STATED	9	543	865,957
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1MB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3208
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health, consulted - psychiatrist				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Psychiatrist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	187	324,494
NO	2	664	1,202,835
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,273	26,223,242
DON'T KNOW	7	2	869
REFUSAL	8	1	298
NOT STATED	9	543	865,957
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 999

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1MC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3209
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health, consulted - psychologist				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Psychologist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		217	406,119
NO		2		634	1,121,210
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,273	26,223,242
DON'T KNOW		7		2	869
REFUSAL		8		1	298
NOT STATED		9		543	865,957
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1MD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3210
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health, consulted - nurse				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Nurse				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		45	89,970
NO		2		806	1,437,359
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,273	26,223,242
DON'T KNOW		7		2	869
REFUSAL		8		1	298
NOT STATED		9		543	865,957
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1000

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1ME	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3211
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health, consulted - social worker or counselor				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Social worker or counselor				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	177	311,736
NO	2	674	1,215,593
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,273	26,223,242
DON'T KNOW	7	2	869
REFUSAL	8	1	298
NOT STATED	9	543	865,957
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1MF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3212
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health, consulted - other person				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	113,484
NO	2	785	1,413,845
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,273	26,223,242
DON'T KNOW	7	2	869
REFUSAL	8	1	298
NOT STATED	9	543	865,957
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1001

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3213
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Felt depressed for 2 weeks or more in past year				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,120	2,053,389
NO	2	12,361	21,675,578
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	23	33,150
REFUSAL	8	19	23,720
NOT STATED	9	521	834,411
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3214
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - length of time feelings usually last				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_2=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	348	618,967
MOST OF THE DAY	2	385	709,210
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	211	415,859
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	171	303,930
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,987	25,673,024
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,778
REFUSAL	8	2	3,644
NOT STATED	9	563	891,281
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1002

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3215
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - number of times felt this way				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel sad, blue, or depressed during those 2 weeks?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_3=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
EVERY DAY		1		413	738,168
ALMOST EVERY DAY		2		272	531,413
LESS OFTEN		3		48	58,596
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,369	26,392,813
NOT STATED		9		568	896,704
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3216
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - lost interest in most things				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you lose interest in most things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		566	1,040,890
NO		2		119	228,691
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,417	26,451,409
NOT STATED		9		568	896,704
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1003

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3217
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt tired all of the time				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	571	1,051,434
NO	2	113	216,709
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,417	26,451,409
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,438
NOT STATED	9	568	896,704
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3218
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - weight change				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	108	184,720
LOST WEIGHT	2	228	388,317
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	346	666,590
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	103
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,417	26,451,409
DON'T KNOW	7	1	28,414
NOT STATED	9	569	898,142
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1004

June, 1998

**Variable Name** MHC6\_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 3219 - 3221

**Question Name** MH-Q8

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (kg.)

**Question** During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 26	324	558,808
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,764	27,118,102
DON'T KNOW	997	10	10,493
REFUSAL	998	2	3,736
NOT STATED	999	570	926,555
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

**Variable Name** MHC6\_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 3222 - 3224

**Question Name** MH-Q8

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (lb.)

**Question** During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	1 - 57	324	558,808
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,764	27,118,102
DON'T KNOW	997	10	10,493
REFUSAL	998	2	3,736
NOT STATED	999	570	926,555
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1005

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3225
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	504	906,255
NO	2	177	330,818
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,417	26,451,409
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,656
NOT STATED	9	570	926,555
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3226
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, how often did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	214	363,589
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	238	417,956
LESS OFTEN	3	52	124,710
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,594	26,782,228
NOT STATED	9	572	929,212
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1006

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3227
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble concentrating				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	570	1,050,534
NO	2	110	185,201
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,417	26,451,409
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,338
NOT STATED	9	572	929,212
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3228
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt down on self				
<b>Question</b>	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way when you felt sad, blue or depressed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	442	774,478
NO	2	236	456,485
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,417	26,451,409
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,772
NOT STATED	9	573	930,550
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1007

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3229
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - thought a lot about death				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	382	692,726
NO	2	293	534,025
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,417	26,451,409
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,164
REFUSAL	8	2	2,047
NOT STATED	9	575	935,322
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_14	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3230 - 3231
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	About how many weeks altogether did you feel sad, blue, or depressed during the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of MHC6_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13 =1 or MHC6_7=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	650	1,181,427
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,421	26,457,243
DON'T KNOW	97	20	38,608
REFUSAL	98	1	884
NOT STATED	99	578	939,533
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1008

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_15	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3232 - 3233
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Month in which depression occurred				
<b>Question</b>	Think about the last time you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_14 < 52				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	80	135,363
FEBRUARY	2	55	124,096
MARCH	3	54	94,903
APRIL	4	34	59,920
MAY	5	59	96,165
JUNE	6	42	79,227
JULY	7	43	79,923
AUGUST	8	35	65,735
SEPTEMBER	9	37	85,570
OCTOBER	10	48	86,045
NOVEMBER	11	46	75,675
DECEMBER	12	59	102,975
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,474	26,541,016
DON'T KNOW	97	5	12,056
NOT STATED	99	599	979,025
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6_16	Length	1	Position	3234
Question Name	MH-Q16				
Concept	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_2=2 or MHC6_3=3 or 4 or MHC6_4=3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		556	1,001,155
NO		2		12,229	21,438,052
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,311	5,267,026
DON'T KNOW		7		6	14,756
NOT STATED		9		568	896,704
		Total		15,670	28,617,693



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1009

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3235
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - duration				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_16=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	106	184,647
MOST OF THE DAY	2	140	226,335
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	157	315,502
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	151	271,427
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,540	26,705,078
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,244
NOT STATED	9	574	911,460
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3236
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel a loss of interest in things during those 2 weeks?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_17=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	75	127,316
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	121	200,604
LESS OFTEN	3	49	82,507
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,848	27,292,007
DON'T KNOW	7	1	555
NOT STATED	9	576	914,705
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1010

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3237
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q19				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	166	276,731
NO	2	30	51,188
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,897	27,374,515
NOT STATED	9	577	915,260
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3238
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q20				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - weight change				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	32	57,745
LOST WEIGHT	2	54	97,204
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	109	171,104
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,897	27,374,515
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,867
NOT STATED	9	577	915,260
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1011

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_21K	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3239 - 3241
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_20=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 27	80	149,092
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,006	27,545,618
DON'T KNOW	997	6	5,857
NOT STATED	999	578	917,127
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_21L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3242 - 3244
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_20=1 or 2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	1 - 60	80	149,092
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,006	27,545,618
DON'T KNOW	997	6	5,857
NOT STATED	999	578	917,127
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1012

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3245
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	122	180,932
NO	2	71	141,623
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,897	27,374,515
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,498
NOT STATED	9	578	917,127
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3246
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency of sleep problem				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, how often did id you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_22=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	48	80,636
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	52	68,337
LESS OFTEN	3	22	31,959
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,968	27,516,137
NOT STATED	9	580	920,625
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1013

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3247
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q24				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	140	236,989
NO	2	52	77,982
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,897	27,374,515
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,584
NOT STATED	9	580	920,625
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_25	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3248
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt down on self				
<b>Question</b>	At these times, when you lost interest in things, did you sometimes feel down on yourself, no good, or worthless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	111	177,197
NO	2	80	137,073
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,897	27,374,515
DON'T KNOW	7	1	701
NOT STATED	9	581	928,208
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1014

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_26	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3249
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	130,218
NO	2	108	182,514
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,897	27,374,515
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,309
REFUSAL	8	1	229
NOT STATED	9	582	928,909
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_27	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3250 - 3251
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q27				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of weeks feeling loss of interest				
<b>Question</b>	About how many weeks did you lose interest in things during the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of MHC6_19, _22, _24, _25, _26 =1 or MHC6_20=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	179	292,443
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,903	27,388,861
DON'T KNOW	97	4	5,943
NOT STATED	99	584	930,447
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1015

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_28	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3252 - 3253
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q28				
<b>Concept</b>	Month in which loss of interest occurred				
<b>Question</b>	Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you lost interest in things. In what month was that?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_27 < 52				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	26	54,397
FEBRUARY	2	17	33,854
MARCH	3	14	21,998
APRIL	4	10	13,102
MAY	5	14	18,055
JUNE	6	16	28,225
JULY	7	11	11,179
AUGUST	8	9	11,447
SEPTEMBER	9	9	20,689
OCTOBER	10	15	21,418
NOVEMBER	11	16	21,227
DECEMBER	12	13	26,007
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,910	27,394,776
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,931
NOT STATED	99	588	936,390
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6DDS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3254 - 3255
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

## Question Name

<b>Concept</b>	Derived Distress Scale
<b>Question</b>	
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISTRESS SCALE	0 - 24	13,408	23,583,519
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED	99	636	1,036,730
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1016

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6DCH	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3256 - 3257
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived Chronicity of Distress and Impairment Scale

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC6\_1A to MHC6\_1F

**Note** See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE THAN USUAL	1	579	1,022,674
SOMEWHAT MORE THAN USUAL	2	478	846,833
A LITTLE MORE THAN USUAL	3	544	1,060,852
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	6,697	11,898,808
A LITTLE LESS THAN USUAL	5	301	607,893
SOMEWHAT LESS THAN USUAL	6	293	585,504
A LOT LESS THAN USUAL	7	227	400,723
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	312	548,589
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,589	10,593,409
NOT STATED	99	650	1,052,408
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6DSF	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3258 - 3259
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived Depression Scale - Short Form Score

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	13,435	23,629,471
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED	99	609	990,777
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1017

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6DPP	<b>Length</b>	4.2	<b>Position</b>	3260 - 3263
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived Depression Scale - Predicted Probability (2 dec pts)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP		0.00 - 0.90		13,435	23,629,471
NOT APPLICABLE		9.96		1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED		9.99		609	990,777
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6DWK	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3264 - 3265
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of weeks felt depressed				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_14=2 to 53 or MHC6_27=2 to 53				
<b>Note</b>	Based on MHC6_14 or MHC6_27. Only one question would have been answered.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF WEEKS		2 - 52		816	1,458,692
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,222	26,125,113
NOT STATED		99		632	1,033,889
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1018

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6DMT	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3266 - 3267
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived specific month when felt depressed				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_14=2 to 53 or MHC6_27=2 to 53				
<b>Note</b>	Based on MHC6_15 or MHC6_28. Only one question would have been answered.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
JANUARY		1		104	188,915
FEBRUARY		2		72	157,950
MARCH		3		66	114,503
APRIL		4		44	73,022
MAY		5		72	111,944
JUNE		6		58	107,451
JULY		7		53	89,323
AUGUST		8		43	77,116
SEPTEMBER		9		45	103,506
OCTOBER		10		62	105,785
NOVEMBER		11		61	96,766
DECEMBER		12		72	128,982
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,222	26,125,113
NOT STATED		99		696	1,137,319
<b>Total</b>				15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3268
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Member of organization / association				
<b>Question</b>	Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,320	7,393,854
NO		2		9,183	16,374,016
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,154
REFUSAL		8		11	8,968
NOT STATED		9		522	836,256
<b>Total</b>				15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1019

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3269
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of participation in organizations / associations				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SSC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	2,123	3,773,758
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	1,464	2,314,825
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	492	859,689
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	122	239,022
NOT AT ALL	5	118	205,022
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,809	20,371,462
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,539
NOT STATED	9	541	852,379
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3270
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of attending religious services				
<b>Question</b>	Other than on special occasions (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did you attend religious services or religious meetings in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	3,238	5,169,095
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	1,605	2,620,429
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	1,958	3,484,048
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	1,452	2,789,214
NOT AT ALL	5	5,193	9,569,111
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	15	35,208
REFUSAL	8	42	100,764
NOT STATED	9	541	852,379
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1020

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3271
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Spiritual values / faith play important role in life				
<b>Question</b>	Do spiritual values or your faith play an important role in your life?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9,265	15,858,974
NO		2		4,133	7,688,326
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		74	150,739
REFUSAL		8		31	69,831
NOT STATED		9		541	852,379
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3272
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality				
<b>Question</b>	How religious or spiritual do you consider yourself to be?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY		1		2,085	3,706,763
MODERATELY		2		7,037	11,808,931
NOT VERY		3		2,774	5,020,961
NOT AT ALL		4		1,464	2,928,748
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		27	58,902
REFUSAL		8		11	22,994
NOT STATED		9		646	1,072,949
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1021

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3273
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to confide in				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone you can confide in or talk to about your private feelings or concerns?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12,193	21,382,733
NO		2		1,288	2,336,456
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		13	30,255
REFUSAL		8		9	18,426
NOT STATED		9		541	852,379
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3274
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to count on in crisis situation				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone you can really count on to help you out in a crisis situation?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12,897	22,620,638
NO		2		568	1,067,338
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		31	67,264
REFUSAL		8		7	12,629
NOT STATED		9		541	852,379
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1022

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3275
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who gives advice when making important decisions				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone you can really count on to give you advice when you are making important personal decisions?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,625	22,308,290
NO	2	851	1,406,562
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	20	43,513
REFUSAL	8	7	9,505
NOT STATED	9	541	852,379
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3276
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone who makes you feel loved and cared for?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,101	23,135,361
NO	2	373	573,582
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	7	23	44,531
REFUSAL	8	6	14,396
NOT STATED	9	541	852,379
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1023

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_7A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3277 - 3278
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q7A
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with parents / in-laws
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your parents or parents-in-law?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	4,958	8,487,006
EVERY DAY	2	2,095	3,523,348
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	3,745	6,564,639
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,136	2,101,397
ONCE A MONTH	5	737	1,475,210
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	469	955,843
ONCE A YEAR	7	115	236,708
NEVER	8	228	372,590
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	97	4	11,288
REFUSAL	98	15	39,206
NOT STATED	99	542	853,014
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1024

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_7B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3279 - 3280
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q7B
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with grandparents
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your grandparents?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	9,378	15,862,959
EVERY DAY	2	216	386,545
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	814	1,540,258
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	571	1,089,731
ONCE A MONTH	5	731	1,407,267
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	947	1,871,200
ONCE A YEAR	7	345	691,210
NEVER	8	482	873,451
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	97	6	18,238
REFUSAL	98	12	26,373
NOT STATED	99	542	853,014
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693

---



---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1025

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_7C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3281 - 3282
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q7C				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with daughters / daughters-in-law				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your daughters or daughters-in-law? (Remember only think of those who do not live with you).				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	8,353	15,869,345
EVERY DAY	2	1,806	2,748,110
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,186	3,368,980
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	473	677,862
ONCE A MONTH	5	265	410,551
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	169	243,662
ONCE A YEAR	7	48	67,871
NEVER	8	170	311,013
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	97	7	18,287
REFUSAL	98	25	51,553
NOT STATED	99	542	853,014
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,695

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1026

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_7D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3283 - 3284
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q7D
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with sons / sons-in-law
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your sons or sons-in-law?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	8,481	16,092,320
EVERY DAY	2	1,474	2,263,595
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,158	3,299,716
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	571	801,938
ONCE A MONTH	5	357	546,706
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	199	293,426
ONCE A YEAR	7	43	56,439
NEVER	8	185	343,351
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	97	6	13,347
REFUSAL	98	28	56,397
NOT STATED	99	542	853,014
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1027

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_7E	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3285 - 3286
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q7E				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with brothers / sisters				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your brothers or sisters? (Remember, only think of those who do not live with you).				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	1,839	3,850,561
EVERY DAY	2	1,630	2,550,221
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	3,872	6,498,198
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,928	3,236,805
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,913	3,536,096
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,636	2,865,834
ONCE A YEAR	7	394	717,583
NEVER	8	247	423,622
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	97	9	23,383
REFUSAL	98	34	64,932
NOT STATED	99	542	853,014
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,695

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1028

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_7F	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3287 - 3288
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q7F
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with other relatives
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with other relatives (including in-laws)?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	1,185	1,990,175
EVERY DAY	2	602	906,206
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,580	4,122,200
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,825	3,102,739
ONCE A MONTH	5	2,084	3,898,461
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	2,971	5,614,339
ONCE A YEAR	7	938	1,759,103
NEVER	8	1,278	2,301,447
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	97	15	30,996
REFUSAL	98	24	41,569
NOT STATED	99	542	853,014
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1029

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_7G	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3289 - 3290
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q7G				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with close friends				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your close friends?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU		1		322	551,198
EVERY DAY		2		4,928	8,276,366
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK		3		5,680	9,976,785
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH		4		1,271	2,336,034
ONCE A MONTH		5		701	1,414,997
A FEW TIMES A YEAR		6		349	739,205
ONCE A YEAR		7		61	110,953
NEVER		8		158	303,126
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		97		12	20,860
REFUSAL		98		20	37,710
NOT STATED		99		542	853,014
		<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1030

June, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_7H	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3291 - 3292
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

---

<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q7H
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with neighbours
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your neighbours?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	354	665,212
EVERY DAY	2	3,470	5,269,715
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	4,139	7,157,520
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,177	2,146,333
ONCE A MONTH	5	994	1,908,249
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	908	1,699,162
ONCE A YEAR	7	247	494,967
NEVER	8	2,179	4,361,363
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW	97	16	29,185
REFUSAL	98	18	35,528
NOT STATED	99	542	853,014
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3293
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Derived social support index
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Based on SSC6_3 to SSC6_6. See documentation on derived variables.
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOCIAL SUPPORT INDEX	0 - 4	13,439	23,655,313
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED	9	605	964,936
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1031

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6D2	Length	2	Position	3294 - 3295
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived social involvement score				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SSC6_2 and SSC6_2A. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
SOCIAL INVOLVEMENT SCORE		0 - 8		13,445	23,630,359
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED		99		599	989,889
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	SSC6D3	Length	2	Position	3296 - 3297
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived average frequency of contacts				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SSC6_7A to SSC6_7H. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FREQUENCY OF CONTACTS		0 - 6		13,429	23,631,214
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,626	3,997,446
NOT STATED		99		615	989,034
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1032

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3298
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of people seen socially who smoke				
<b>Question</b>	Of the people you see socially, how many smoke cigarettes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE		1		2,964	5,480,725
A FEW		2		6,566	11,445,127
ABOUT HALF		3		2,232	3,811,331
MOST OR ALL		4		1,670	2,894,428
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		46	89,195
REFUSAL		8		24	46,429
NOT STATED		9		542	853,014
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3299
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of people seen socially who drink too much				
<b>Question</b>	Of the people you see socially, how many would you say drink too much?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NONE		1		7,510	13,241,160
A FEW		2		4,902	8,716,311
ABOUT HALF		3		621	1,042,288
MOST OR ALL		4		286	490,696
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		101	123,175
REFUSAL		8		12	17,981
NOT STATED		9		612	988,638
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1033

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3300
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Partner smokes cigarettes				
<b>Question</b>	Does your partner smoke cigarettes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,861	3,348,239
NO		2		5,305	10,153,385
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,058	14,435,208
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,659
REFUSAL		8		1	6,203
NOT STATED		9		440	667,999
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3301
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q5B				
<b>Concept</b>	Partner exercises regularly				
<b>Question</b>	Does your partner exercise regularly?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,769	7,111,790
NO		2		3,391	6,378,729
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,058	14,435,208
DON'T KNOW		7		11	23,498
REFUSAL		8		1	470
NOT STATED		9		440	667,999
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1034

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3302
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Partner drinks too much				
<b>Question</b>	Does your partner drink too much?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		243	440,207
NO		2		6,920	13,061,575
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,058	14,435,208
DON'T KNOW		7		7	11,537
REFUSAL		8		2	1,168
NOT STATED		9		440	667,999
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3303
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q5D				
<b>Concept</b>	Partner overeats				
<b>Question</b>	Does your partner overeat?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		974	1,720,193
NO		2		6,183	11,775,600
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,058	14,435,208
DON'T KNOW		7		13	17,526
REFUSAL		8		2	1,168
NOT STATED		9		440	667,999
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1035

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3304
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q5E				
<b>Concept</b>	Partner uses tranquilizers				
<b>Question</b>	Does your partner use tranquilizers such as Valium?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		131	257,885
NO		2		7,027	13,234,237
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,058	14,435,208
DON'T KNOW		7		13	21,895
REFUSAL		8		1	470
NOT STATED		9		440	667,999
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3305
<b>Question Name</b>	ASUP-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Received care from friend / relative in the past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months have you received any care from a friend or relative because of a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		158	268,031
NO		2		1,064	1,918,403
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,145	25,993,776
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,159
REFUSAL		8		2	2,033
NOT STATED		9		300	434,292
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1036

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3306
<b>Question Name</b>	ASUP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Received care from friend / relative in last month				
<b>Question</b>	Was this in the past month that you received care from a friend or relative because of a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SSP6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		68	110,398
NO		2		90	157,633
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,209	27,912,179
NOT STATED		9		303	437,485
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSP6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3307
<b>Question Name</b>	ASUP-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of support from family / friends				
<b>Question</b>	How supportive or helpful were your family or friends when you needed help or had a problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SSP6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY HELPFUL		1		127	209,438
SOMEWHAT HELPFUL		2		22	42,311
NOT HELPFUL		3		7	13,075
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,209	27,912,179
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,207
NOT STATED		9		303	437,485
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1037

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3308
<b>Question Name</b>	ASUP-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Helped relative / friend with health problem				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, have you helped to care for a relative or friend with a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	391	716,917
NO	2	831	1,469,517
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,145	25,993,776
NOT STATED	9	303	437,485
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3309
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	My parents are strict for my own good				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Even when your parents are strict, you feel they are being so for your own good.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	22	68,797
AGREE	2	54	150,758
DISAGREE	3	8	16,343
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	3	4,198
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,298	27,974,732
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,153
REFUSAL	8	1	4,342
NOT STATED	9	283	397,372
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1038

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3310
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	My parents do not understand me				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents do not understand you most of the time.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3	6,378
AGREE	2	21	54,467
DISAGREE	3	47	124,295
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	16	54,956
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,298	27,974,732
NOT STATED	9	285	402,866
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3311
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	I have a lot of arguments with my parents				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have a lot of arguments with your parents.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	4	8,754
AGREE	2	20	52,859
DISAGREE	3	43	112,438
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	20	66,045
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,298	27,974,732
NOT STATED	9	285	402,866
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1039

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3312
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	What my parents think of me is important				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - What your parents think of you is important.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	33	100,401
AGREE	2	46	121,235
DISAGREE	3	4	8,726
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	4	9,733
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,298	27,974,732
NOT STATED	9	285	402,866
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3313
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Are times when I would like to run away from home				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - There are times when you would like to run away from home.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3	6,378
AGREE	2	13	38,276
DISAGREE	3	29	71,490
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	42	123,951
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,298	27,974,732
NOT STATED	9	285	402,866
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1040

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3314
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	I have a happy home life				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have a happy home life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	43	124,496
AGREE	2	40	105,658
DISAGREE	3	2	5,834
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	2	4,108
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,298	27,974,732
NOT STATED	9	285	402,866
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3315
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	I would raise my children differently				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You would raise your children differently from the way you were raised.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	10	24,880
AGREE	2	15	44,544
DISAGREE	3	44	102,052
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	18	68,620
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,298	27,974,732
NOT STATED	9	285	402,866
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1041

June, 1998

**Variable Name** APP6\_8      **Length** 1      **Position** 3316

**Question Name** APAR-Q8

**Concept** My parents expect too much of me

**Question** I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents expect too much of you.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3	7,366
AGREE	2	14	35,744
DISAGREE	3	49	139,045
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	21	57,940
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,298	27,974,732
NOT STATED	9	285	402,866
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

**Variable Name** APP6\_9      **Length** 1      **Position** 3317

**Question Name** APAR-Q9

**Concept** I ask my parents for advice on serious matters

**Question** I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You ask your parents for advice on serious matters.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	18	65,338
AGREE	2	47	111,988
DISAGREE	3	19	55,684
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	3	7,086
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,298	27,974,732
NOT STATED	9	285	402,866
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1042

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3318
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	My parents trust me				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents trust you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	26	82,633
AGREE	2	54	134,358
DISAGREE	3	5	17,165
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	1	2,376
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,298	27,974,732
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,563
NOT STATED	9	285	402,866
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3319
<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Overall rating of health care system				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking now about the health care system, overall, how would you rate it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	133	241,137
GOOD	2	672	1,185,875
FAIR	3	289	539,903
POOR	4	105	172,578
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,145	25,993,776
DON'T KNOW	7	23	45,416
REFUSAL	8	3	4,718
NOT STATED	9	300	434,292
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1043

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3320
<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Availability of community health care				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services for people your age in your community?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
EXCELLENT		1		16	64,689
GOOD		2		56	137,174
FAIR		3		6	17,984
POOR		4		3	3,826
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,573	28,347,148
NOT STATED		9		16	46,874
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3321
<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Overall quality of health care in community				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the quality of health care services for people your age in your community?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
EXCELLENT		1		16	54,158
GOOD		2		56	147,588
FAIR		3		7	15,887
POOR		4		1	544
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,573	28,347,148
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,495
NOT STATED		9		16	46,874
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1044

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3322
<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Overall availability of health care in community				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in your community?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
EXCELLENT		1		187	344,852
GOOD		2		628	1,046,495
FAIR		3		223	408,621
POOR		4		61	89,772
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,242	26,264,322
DON'T KNOW		7		19	26,079
NOT STATED		9		310	437,552
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3323
<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Quality of health care in community				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the quality of health care services in your community?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
EXCELLENT		1		153	265,365
GOOD		2		678	1,153,884
FAIR		3		208	375,742
POOR		4		51	81,439
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,242	26,264,322
DON'T KNOW		7		28	39,389
NOT STATED		9		310	437,552
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1045

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3324
<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Difficulty getting health care services needed				
<b>Question</b>	How difficult is it for you to get the health care services that you need?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
VERY EASY	1	362	666,189		
EASY	2	651	1,159,564		
A BIT DIFFICULT	3	137	237,132		
VERY DIFFICULT	4	26	39,853		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,145	25,993,776		
DON'T KNOW	7	23	36,754		
NOT STATED	9	326	484,426		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,693		

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3325
<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Quality of health care received in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the quality of any health care you received in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta with HCC6F1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
EXCELLENT	1	256	473,870		
GOOD	2	618	1,089,910		
FAIR	3	99	163,699		
POOR	4	16	19,532		
DIDN'T RECEIVE ANY HEALTH CARE SERVICES	5	16	34,052		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,235	26,167,286		
NOT STATED	9	430	669,345		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1046

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3326
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had sexual intercourse				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had sexual intercourse?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9,000	16,335,815
NO		2		713	1,659,091
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,422	9,744,309
DON'T KNOW		7		28	58,128
REFUSAL		8		131	238,197
NOT STATED		9		376	582,156
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3327 - 3328
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Age at first sexual intercourse				
<b>Question</b>	How old were you when you first had sexual intercourse?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEARS		10 - 46		8,439	15,387,917
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,135	11,403,400
DON'T KNOW		97		233	318,875
REFUSAL		98		328	629,022
NOT STATED		99		535	878,480
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1047

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3329
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months have you had sexual intercourse?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,913	14,600,332
NO		2		975	1,536,543
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,135	11,403,400
DON'T KNOW		7		12	15,453
REFUSAL		8		100	183,486
NOT STATED		9		535	878,480
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3330
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)				
<b>Question</b>	With how many different partners have you had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 PARTNER		1		7,101	13,155,812
2 PARTNERS		2		458	808,372
3 PARTNERS		3		162	295,528
4 OR MORE PARTNERS		4		155	264,925
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,110	12,939,943
DON'T KNOW		7		9	12,522
REFUSAL		8		28	63,174
NOT STATED		9		647	1,077,419
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1048

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3331
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer				
<b>Question</b>	Did this relationship last 12 months or longer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=1 with DHC6_MAR=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,399	2,241,837
NO		2		456	804,144
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,129	24,413,541
REFUSAL		8		2	5,057
NOT STATED		9		684	1,153,114
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3332
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Relationships lasted less than 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	Did any of these relationships last less than 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=2, 3 or 4				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		615	1,089,527
NO		2		160	279,298
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,211	26,095,755
NOT STATED		9		684	1,153,114
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1049

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3333
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Condom use in relationship(s) lasting less than 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	For that(these) relationship(s) that lasted less than a year, how often did you use a condom in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_5=2 or SHS6_6=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	526	1,069,482
USUALLY	2	156	247,614
OCCASIONALLY	3	157	229,655
NEVER	4	227	338,695
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,915	25,570,909
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,609
REFUSAL	8	2	4,616
NOT STATED	9	684	1,153,114
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3334
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q7A				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a condom the last time				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use a condom the last time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=2, 3 or 4 or SHS6_5=2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	737	1,438,778
NO	2	487	723,205
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,755	25,291,611
DON'T KNOW	7	1	153
REFUSAL	8	1	2,609
NOT STATED	9	689	1,161,338
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1050

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3335
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - chlamydia				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had chlamydia? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		53	100,086
NO		2		8,824	16,009,120
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,135	11,403,400
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,103
REFUSAL		8		9	22,568
NOT STATED		9		647	1,077,419
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3336
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - gonorrhea				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had gonorrhea? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		18	37,781
NO		2		8,857	16,067,010
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,135	11,403,400
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,678
REFUSAL		8		1	2,736
NOT STATED		9		658	1,105,089
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1051

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3337
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - syphilis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had syphilis? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14	22,963
NO		2		8,861	16,081,828
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,135	11,403,400
REFUSAL		8		2	4,414
NOT STATED		9		658	1,105,089
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3338
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - genital warts				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had genital warts? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		44	82,542
NO		2		8,831	16,022,250
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,135	11,403,400
REFUSAL		8		2	4,414
NOT STATED		9		658	1,105,089
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1052

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3339
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - genital herpes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had genital herpes? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		53	97,068
NO		2		8,819	16,003,571
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,135	11,403,400
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,013
REFUSAL		8		3	6,554
NOT STATED		9		658	1,105,089
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3340
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - hepatitis B				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had Hepatitis B? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		18	37,329
NO		2		8,856	16,065,322
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,135	11,403,400
REFUSAL		8		3	6,554
NOT STATED		9		658	1,105,089
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1053

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3341
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Has - HIV / AIDS				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had HIV / AIDS? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		21	33,286
NO		2		8,852	16,067,716
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,135	11,403,400
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,649
REFUSAL		8		3	6,554
NOT STATED		9		658	1,105,089
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3342
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had pelvic inflammatory disease? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Females who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		20	23,660
NO		2		4,729	7,978,878
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,472	19,919,419
REFUSAL		8		1	1,678
NOT STATED		9		448	694,058
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1054

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3343
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - other STD				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had any other sexually transmitted disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	25,785
NO	2	8,857	16,076,867
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,135	11,403,400
REFUSAL	8	3	6,554
NOT STATED	9	658	1,105,089
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3344
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived - had at least 1 sexually-transmitted disease				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SHS6_8 to SHS6_16.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD AN STD IN PAST 2 YEARS	1	195	349,512
DID NOT HAVE AN STD IN PAST 2 YEARS	2	8,676	15,749,477
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,135	11,403,400
NOT STATED	9	664	1,115,305
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1055

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3345
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - using condom				
<b>Question</b>	How effective do you think a condom is in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY USEFUL		1		437	746,288
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		442	815,478
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		31	68,743
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,429	26,514,438
DONT KNOW		7		24	42,748
REFUSAL		8		1	2,364
NOT STATED		9		306	427,636
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3346
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill				
<b>Question</b>	How effective do you think the birth control pill is in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY USEFUL		1		79	131,348
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		97	185,330
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		722	1,294,234
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,429	26,514,438
DONT KNOW		7		11	16,242
REFUSAL		8		1	3,356
NOT STATED		9		331	472,747
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1056

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3347
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge				
<b>Question</b>	How effective do you think a diaphragm or contraceptive sponge is in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY USEFUL		1		28	50,964
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		244	430,863
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		572	1,029,350
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,429	26,514,438
DONT KNOW		7		65	115,976
REFUSAL		8		1	3,356
NOT STATED		9		331	472,747
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3348
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - spermicidal jelly / foam				
<b>Question</b>	How effective do you think spermicidal jelly or foam is in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY USEFUL		1		12	23,444
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		276	485,956
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		558	1,005,734
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,429	26,514,438
DONT KNOW		7		61	107,896
REFUSAL		8		3	7,480
NOT STATED		9		331	472,747
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1057

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3349
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - asking if a partner has one				
<b>Question</b>	How effective is asking if a partner has an STD in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
VERY USEFUL	1	136	243,515		
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	317	575,259		
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	428	761,284		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,429	26,514,438		
DONT KNOW	7	28	47,095		
REFUSAL	8	1	3,356		
NOT STATED	9	331	472,747		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3350
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - having regular partner				
<b>Question</b>	How effective is having sex only with a regular partner in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
VERY USEFUL	1	543	969,408		
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	303	526,793		
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	53	110,619		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,429	26,514,438		
DONT KNOW	7	10	20,333		
REFUSAL	8	1	3,356		
NOT STATED	9	331	472,747		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1058

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3351
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - asking partner to go for test				
<b>Question</b>	How effective is asking a partner to go for testing in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
VERY USEFUL	1	434	784,215		
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	340	613,381		
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	113	188,634		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,429	26,514,438		
DONT KNOW	7	22	40,923		
REFUSAL	8	1	3,356		
NOT STATED	9	331	472,747		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3352
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Has sources of information on preventing STD				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any sources of information about preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
YES	1	616	1,117,774		
NO	2	293	512,420		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,429	26,514,438		
REFUSAL	8	1	315		
NOT STATED	9	331	472,747		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1059

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3353
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - parents				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Parents				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		20	36,111
NO		2		595	1,079,877
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,722	27,026,858
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,787
NOT STATED		9		332	473,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3354
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - medical professional				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Medical professional				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		366	632,655
NO		2		249	483,333
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,722	27,026,858
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,787
NOT STATED		9		332	473,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1060

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3355
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - friends				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Friends				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		18	32,668
NO		2		597	1,083,320
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,722	27,026,858
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,787
NOT STATED		9		332	473,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3356
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - school				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - School				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		66	139,878
NO		2		549	976,109
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,722	27,026,858
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,787
NOT STATED		9		332	473,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1061

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3357
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - church				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Church				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8	13,758
NO		2		607	1,102,230
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,722	27,026,858
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,787
NOT STATED		9		332	473,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3358
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - youth club				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Youth Club				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	5,049
NO		2		612	1,110,938
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,722	27,026,858
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,787
NOT STATED		9		332	473,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1062

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3359
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - TV / radio				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - TV / Radio				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		78	146,247
NO		2		537	969,741
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,722	27,026,858
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,787
NOT STATED		9		332	473,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3360
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - magazines / newspaper				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Magazines / Newspaper				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		145	263,798
NO		2		470	852,190
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,722	27,026,858
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,787
NOT STATED		9		332	473,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1063

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3361
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - information pamphlets				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Information pamphlets				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	152	268,399
NO	2	463	847,589
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,722	27,026,858
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,787
NOT STATED	9	332	473,062
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3362
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - books				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Books				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	150,080
NO	2	536	965,908
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,722	27,026,858
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,787
NOT STATED	9	332	473,062
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1064

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3363
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - other				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		66	114,792
NO		2		549	1,001,195
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,722	27,026,858
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,787
NOT STATED		9		332	473,062
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3364
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Chance of getting an STD				
<b>Question</b>	What do you think your chances are of getting a sexually transmitted disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
HIGH		1		4	7,851
MEDIUM		2		50	85,761
LOW		3		325	567,654
NO CHANCE AT ALL		4		524	955,881
CURRENTLY HAVE AN STD		5		4	6,462
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,429	26,514,438
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,758
REFUSAL		8		1	3,356
NOT STATED		9		332	474,534
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1065

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3365
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour				
<b>Question</b>	In the past two years, did you change your sexual behaviour so as to increase your protection from getting a sexually transmitted disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	98	146,290
NO	2	808	1,471,725
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,429	26,514,438
REFUSAL	8	3	10,708
NOT STATED	9	332	474,534
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3366
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started having sexual intercourse with only one partner?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	87,907
NO	2	36	57,557
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,237	27,986,163
DON'T KNOW	7	1	826
NOT STATED	9	335	485,241
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1066

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3367
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - using condoms				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started using condoms for protection?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		64	91,924
NO		2		34	54,366
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,237	27,986,163
NOT STATED		9		335	485,241
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3368
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - using spermicidal jellies and foams				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started using spermicidal jellies and foams?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	4,008
NO		2		94	142,282
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,237	27,986,163
NOT STATED		9		335	485,241
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3369
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - more careful in selecting partners				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started being more careful in selecting partners?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		80	117,642
NO		2		18	28,647
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,237	27,986,163
NOT STATED		9		335	485,241
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1067

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3370
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - started being tested for STD				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started being tested for STDs (in the past 2 years)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		47	62,922
NO		2		51	83,367
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,237	27,986,163
NOT STATED		9		335	485,241
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3371
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested for STD				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started insisting that partners be tested for STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		30	42,161
NO		2		68	104,128
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,237	27,986,163
NOT STATED		9		335	485,241
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3372
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - abstaining from sexual intercourse				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started to abstain from sexual intercourse?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		44	67,630
NO		2		54	78,659
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,237	27,986,163
NOT STATED		9		335	485,241
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1068

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3373
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q19				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - other measures				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 2 years, have you done anything else to increase your protection against STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7	9,324
NO		2		91	136,966
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,237	27,986,163
NOT STATED		9		335	485,241
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3374
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Been passenger with driver who had too much to drink				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		877	1,536,430
NO		2		12,608	22,179,963
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,626	3,997,446
DON'T KNOW		7		13	17,525
REFUSAL		8		21	40,537
NOT STATED		9		525	845,794
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1069

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3375
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent person from driving				
<b>Question</b>	On the most recent occasion when you have been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink, did you try to prevent this person from driving?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	458	783,956
NO	2	418	752,050
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,234	26,177,409
DON'T KNOW	7	1	424
NOT STATED	9	559	903,855
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3376
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself				
<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Drove him / her home yourself				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	102	163,414
NO	2	355	613,946
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,652	26,929,459
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,596
NOT STATED	9	560	904,280
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1070

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3377
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - asked someone to drive person home				
<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Asked someone to drive him / her home				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		89	162,917
NO		2		368	614,443
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,652	26,929,459
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,596
NOT STATED		9		560	904,280
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

  

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3378
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi				
<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Asked him / her to take a taxi				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		109	184,700
NO		2		348	592,660
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,652	26,929,459
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,596
NOT STATED		9		560	904,280
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1071

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3379
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - hid person's car keys				
<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Hid his / her car keys				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		74	97,042
NO		2		383	680,318
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,652	26,929,459
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,596
NOT STATED		9		560	904,280
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3380
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person				
<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Served coffee				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8	11,269
NO		2		449	766,091
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,652	26,929,459
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,596
NOT STATED		9		560	904,280
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1072

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3381
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home				
<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Kept the person at home				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9	11,987
NO		2		448	765,373
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,652	26,929,459
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,596
NOT STATED		9		560	904,280
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3382
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - other action to prevent driving				
<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		105	211,831
NO		2		352	565,530
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,652	26,929,459
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,596
NOT STATED		9		560	904,280
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1073

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3383
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a valid driver's license for a motor vehicle? (Include cars, vans, trucks, motorcycles.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 16 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		10,628	18,543,079
NO		2		2,259	3,731,721
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,283	5,562,248
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,685
REFUSAL		8		5	12,102
NOT STATED		9		494	765,859
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3384
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - insisting that passengers wear their seatbelt				
<b>Question</b>	How often, when you are driving a car, do you insist that all passengers with you have their seat belts fastened and that all young children are in car seats?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALWAYS		1		8,991	15,757,524
MOST OF THE TIME		2		822	1,431,943
SOMETIMES		3		297	510,520
RARELY OR NEVER		4		503	822,637
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,542	9,293,968
DON'T KNOW		7		10	8,190
REFUSAL		8		5	12,265
NOT STATED		9		500	780,646
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1074

June, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_6	Length	1	Position	3385
Question Name	SRD-Q6				
Concept	Frequency - obey speed limits				
Question	How often, when you drive, do you drive at or below the posted speed limits?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		4,372	7,172,057
MOST OF THE TIME		2		4,401	7,808,689
SOMETIMES		3		1,113	2,116,619
RARELY OR NEVER		4		729	1,423,446
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,542	9,293,968
DON'T KNOW		7		7	7,498
REFUSAL		8		6	14,770
NOT STATED		9		500	780,646
		Total		15,670	28,617,693

Variable Name	RSS6_7	Length	3	Position	3386 - 3388
Question Name	SRD-Q7				
Concept	Number of times drank too much and drove				
Question	In the past 12 months, how many times did you drive when you perhaps had too much to drink?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		0 - 99		10,604	18,505,528
NOT APPLICABLE		996		4,542	9,293,968
DON'T KNOW		997		14	20,409
REFUSAL		998		10	17,142
NOT STATED		999		500	780,646
		Total		15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1075

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3389
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol				
<b>Question</b>	Do you ever go out with friends or family to a place where you will be consuming alcohol?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,384	13,068,828
NO		2		3,223	5,425,434
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,542	9,293,968
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,721
REFUSAL		8		8	26,954
NOT STATED		9		510	797,789
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3390
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Have designated driver when going out				
<b>Question</b>	When people go out, one person can agree ahead of time to be the designated driver and to not drink any alcohol in order to drive the group home safely. When you go out with your friends, do you arrange to have a designated driver?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,723	10,016,976
NO		2		1,657	3,039,712
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,765	14,719,402
DON'T KNOW		7		3	11,579
REFUSAL		8		1	562
NOT STATED		9		521	829,464
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1076

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3391
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - designated driver				
<b>Question</b>	When you go out with your friends, how often do you arrange to have a designated driver?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
ALWAYS	1	4,276	7,469,465		
MOST OF THE TIME	2	1,049	1,859,086		
SOMETIMES	3	337	585,830		
RARELY OR NEVER	4	60	100,362		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,422	17,759,114		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,233		
NOT STATED	9	525	841,604		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3392
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling safe in community				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you feel safe in your community?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>		
ALWAYS	1	637	1,183,084		
OFTEN	2	455	782,572		
SOMETIMES	3	103	176,520		
RARELY	4	13	19,605		
NEVER	5	6	10,485		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,145	25,993,776		
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,008		
REFUSAL	8	5	8,352		
NOT STATED	9	300	434,292		
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1077

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3393
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling safe at home				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you feel safe in your home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALWAYS		1		873	1,618,690
OFTEN		2		287	472,384
SOMETIMES		3		48	67,883
RARELY		4		5	7,964
NEVER		5		1	5,345
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,145	25,993,776
NOT STATED		9		311	451,652
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3394
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling safe at school				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you feel safe at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALWAYS		1		60	175,788
OFTEN		2		18	40,081
SOMETIMES		3		8	20,558
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,299	27,980,227
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,669
NOT STATED		9		283	397,372
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1078

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3395
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times verbally abused at school / school bus				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NEVER		1		50	134,702
ONCE		2		17	42,712
2 TIMES		3		12	31,131
3 OR MORE TIMES		4		7	27,882
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,299	27,980,227
NOT STATED		9		285	401,040
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3396
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times verbally threatened at school / school bus				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NEVER		1		66	174,031
ONCE		2		12	42,123
2 TIMES		3		4	8,839
3 OR MORE TIMES		4		4	11,433
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,299	27,980,227
NOT STATED		9		285	401,040
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1079

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3397
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times attacked at school / school bus				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone physically attack or assault you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	84	232,204
ONCE	2	1	1,670
2 TIMES	3	1	2,553
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,299	27,980,227
NOT STATED	9	285	401,040
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3398
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times verbally abused outside of school				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	66	183,191
ONCE	2	10	25,338
2 TIMES	3	9	28,471
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	2	4,922
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,298	27,974,732
NOT STATED	9	285	401,040
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1080

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3399
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times verbally threatened outside of school				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	69	181,301
ONCE	2	9	39,047
2 TIMES	3	6	14,584
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	2	4,421
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,298	27,974,732
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,568
NOT STATED	9	285	401,040
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3400
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times attacked outside of school				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone physically attack or assault you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	80	223,812
ONCE	2	4	10,936
2 TIMES	3	1	2,052
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	1	2,553
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,298	27,974,732
NOT STATED	9	286	403,608
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694



# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1081

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3401
<b>Question Name</b>	ACOP-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ability to handle day-to-day demands				
<b>Question</b>	How would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, work, family and volunteer responsibilities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	328	578,175
VERY GOOD	2	486	833,493
GOOD	3	270	456,019
FAIR	4	34	53,619
POOR	5	7	7,542
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,242	26,264,322
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,156
REFUSAL	8	4	5,033
NOT STATED	9	292	409,336
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3402
<b>Question Name</b>	ACOP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems				
<b>Question</b>	How would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, family or personal crisis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	This question is the same as COP6_3 in 1994.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	194	343,444
VERY GOOD	2	480	830,402
GOOD	3	374	625,013
FAIR	4	61	100,865
POOR	5	15	27,381
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,242	26,264,322
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,741
NOT STATED	9	303	424,525
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1082

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_LNK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3403
<b>Question Name</b>	LINK-PERM				
<b>Concept</b>	Permission to link data				
<b>Question</b>	We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,994	27,552,445
NO	2	366	634,597
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2	1,394
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,888
REFUSAL	8	6	9,979
NOT STATED	9	295	405,390
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_HN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3404
<b>Question Name</b>	LINK-CHG				
<b>Concept</b>	Provincial health number changed (used for processing only)				
<b>Question</b>	Has your health number changed since our interview in 1994 / 1995?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	This variable is used for processing only. This has been updated and is used for "feedback" in next cycle.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	992	1,487,335
NO	2	12,068	21,393,770
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,286	5,280,632
DON'T KNOW	7	14	20,935
REFUSAL	8	3	7,081
NOT STATED	9	307	427,941
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1083

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_HNC	Length	1	Position	3405
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health number (used for processing only)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	This variable is used for processing only.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		10,970	21,567,141
NO		2		1,765	1,683,562
NOT APPLICABLE		6		554	962,781
DON'T KNOW		7		850	1,830,548
REFUSAL		8		462	927,182
NOT STATED		9		1,069	1,646,480
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM66_5	Length	1	Position	3406
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent gives contact information (H06)				
<b>Question</b>	Could we have the name, address and phone number of a friend or relative we could call in case there are difficulties in reaching you?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13,456	23,768,470
NO		2		1,886	4,375,389
DON'T KNOW		7		21	50,058
REFUSAL		8		12	18,462
NOT STATED		9		295	405,315
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1084

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3407
<b>Question Name</b>	H06-TEL				
<b>Concept</b>	H06 interview by telephone or in person				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ON TELEPHONE		1		14,484	26,843,843
IN PERSON		2		876	1,349,855
BOTH		3		13	14,198
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,263
REFUSAL		8		2	3,462
NOT STATED		9		294	404,074
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,695

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_ALO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3408
<b>Question Name</b>	H06-CTXT				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent alone for health questionnaire				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12,772	23,334,417
NO		2		2,414	4,518,676
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61	58,875
DON'T KNOW		7		126	294,513
REFUSAL		8		3	7,138
NOT STATED		9		294	404,074
	<b>Total</b>			15,670	28,617,693

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1085

June, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_AFF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3409
<b>Question Name</b>	H06-CTXT1				
<b>Concept</b>	Answers affected by someone else being there				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered AM66_ALO=2				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	122	246,071
NO	2	2,259	4,207,758
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,833	23,393,292
DON'T KNOW	7	33	64,848
NOT STATED	9	423	705,725
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_LNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3410 - 3411
<b>Question Name</b>	H06-LANG				
<b>Concept</b>	Language of H06 interview				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: What was the language of the interview for the selected respondent?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

## Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	12,409	21,183,182
FRENCH	2	2,920	6,837,369
CHINESE	4	26	105,304
ITALIAN	9	2	8,282
POLISH	12	1	1,799
PORTUGUESE	13	5	17,309
PUNJABI	14	1	4,408
VIETNAMESE	18	5	20,525
OTHER	19	3	23,234
DON'T KNOW	97	2	8,746
REFUSAL	98	2	3,462
NOT STATED	99	294	404,074
<b>Total</b>		15,670	28,617,694

# 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1086

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_EMM	Length	2	Position	3412 - 3413
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview - H06 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		12	22,590
FEBRUARY		2		3,214	6,570,580
MARCH		3		834	1,925,246
APRIL		4		29	59,550
MAY		5		114	202,841
JUNE		6		3,386	5,476,191
JULY		7		107	155,532
AUGUST		8		3,178	5,002,328
SEPTEMBER		9		321	526,121
OCTOBER		10		100	218,008
NOVEMBER		11		3,701	7,255,662
DECEMBER		12		380	798,970
NOT STATED		99		294	404,074
	Total			15,670	28,617,693

Variable Name	AM66_EDD	Length	2	Position	3414 - 3415
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H06 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		15,376	28,213,620
NOT STATED		99		294	404,074
	Total			15,670	28,617,695

---

## 1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Full response)

Page 1087

*June, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_EYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	3416 - 3419
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (end)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1996	1996	11,032	19,085,135
1997	1997	4,344	9,128,485
NOT STATED	9999	294	404,074
	<b>Total</b>	15,670	28,617,694

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WT66LF	<b>Length</b>	8.2	<b>Position</b>	3420 - 3427
----------------------	--------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Sampling weight - Longitudinal full response

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** See documentation on weighting.

---